

ĀĀÐ×ĒĀ	
ª ĭ ĩ °ð çā	3
Āād+ēā	6
Ā- ĒYĀ 1. ÇĀŅĀĀ ÇĀŌĒÐĀĀĀĪ Ū Ī YĀÆ, Ī ŌŌĀĀ ĀYĀŅĀYÐ, ŌĀĀ ŌŌÐ	
1.1 Çāñāā çāðēðāāāĪ Ū Ī yāæ	23
1.2 ŌēāāĪ āāðāðāāñ āēĪ āēēĪ ð°ā ðçðyēð çāē	25
1.3 Ōĭ ĭ ĩ ĩ ð ĭ ĩ óōēñ	26
1.4 Ōĭ ĭ ĩ ĩ ð ĭ ĩ āĭ ēóóā	26
1.5 Ōĭ ĭ ĩ ĩ ð ĭ ĩ ĭ óðð	26
Ā- ĒYĀ 2. ŅĪ Ī ĀŌŌĒŪ	
2.1 Ī ĩ ĩ āĭ ē ŌēñŪĪ Āð°ĭ ðēēē°ā+ēēĪ ñĪ ĭ āóóēēĪ āçĭ	30
2.2 ŌēñŪĪ Ēō Ōððāē, ĭ ð ĭ ĭ ĭ óóāēēĪ ēðāyāēēĪ ðððēŪĪ ñĪ ĭ āóóēŪ	31
2.3 Ī ĩ ĩ āĭ ē ŌēñŪĪ Ēō ŌððēŪĪ āēōççā, ĭ āñĪ Ū āçēāyŷð	32
2.4 Ī ĩ ĩ āĭ ē ŌēñŪĪ Ēō ŌððēŪĪ āēōççā, ĭ yðāyæēyŷð	32
2.5 Ņĭ ĭ ĩ āĭ ā+āŪĪ ĭ ð ĭ ēōĭ ĭ	32
- Ī ĀŅYĪ - Ç- ĒYĒŌ	
Ā- ĒYĀ 3. Ō- Ī ĀĪ	
3.1 ŅóððēĪ ðçĭ āĭ Ūĭ ðĭ ĭ, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	39
3.2 ŅóððēĪ ðçĭ āĭ Ūĭ ðĭ ĭ, ĭ āñĪ Ū āçēyā, ðçēñyŷð	39
3.3 ŅóððēĪ ðçĭ āĭ Ūĭ ðĭ ĭ, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	41
3.4 ŅóððēĪ ðçĭ āĭ Ūĭ ðĭ ĭ, ðĭ ð, ð°ā°ā°ēēĪ ðāðŪóāā, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	42
3.5 °ððēēĪ ðĭ ĭ, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	43
3.6 °ððēēĪ ðĭ ĭ, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyē, ðĭ ð, ð°ā°ā°ā°ð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	44
3.7 ĀçðyĪ °ĭ +ēĪ ðççðāēēĪ ðĭ ĭ, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	45
3.8 Ōāāāñ °ĭ +ēĪ ðççðāēēĪ ðĭ ĭ, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	46
3.9 16 ðçðyēð ĭ āñĪ Ū 4-°ñ āyŷð ðççðyāðyē °ððēēĪ ðĭ ĭ, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	47
3.10 Yĭ yāðyē ðyðāççēyā+ðyē °ððēēĪ ðĭ ĭ, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	48
3.11 16 ðçðyēð ĭ āñĪ Ū ðççðyāðyē, āyð āçēāçē yĭ yāðyē+ççā, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	49
3.12 Ōðñ°ĭ, ĭ āñ āāðñāĭ, āyðēyñyĭ, óóðēāñāĭ ðçĭ ēē ðĭ ĭ	49
3.13 1000 ðçĭ ā ĭ ĭ āāĭ ð ð°ð°ēð, ĭ āñ āāðāēð, āyðēyēð, óóðēāēð	51
3.14 Ō°ð°ðēēĪ ēĭ yððēðēāĭ ðçĭ ā	51
3.15 Ō°ðñ°ĭ, ĭ āñ āāðñāĭ, āyðēyñyĭ, āyð āçē óóðēāñāĭ ðçĭ ēē ðĭ ĭ, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, 2002 ĭ ĭ	52
3.16 ð°ð°ēð, ĭ āñ āāðāēð, āyðēyēð, óóðēāēð, 1000 ðçĭ ā ĭ ĭ āāĭ ð, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, 2002 ĭ ĭ ā	53
3.17 Ō°ðñ°ĭ ðççðāēēĪ ðĭ ĭ, ðçēñyŷð, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ðĭ ð, ð°ā°ā°ā°ð, 2002 ĭ ĭ ā	54
3.18 Ō°ðñ°ĭ ðççðāēēĪ ðĭ ĭ, yðēēĪ ĭ āñĪ Ū āçēāyŷð	54
3.19 Ōççðyā ð°ðççēñyĭ yð+ççāēēĪ ðĭ ĭ, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	55
3.20 Ōççðyā ð°ðççēñyĭ yð+ççā, āĭ ēĭ āñðĭ ēŪĭ ðçāðēĭ āyŷð	55

3.21 Ōççðyā ð°ðççēñyĭ yð+ççāēēĪ ðĭ ĭ, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ðĭ ð, ð°ā°ā°ā°ð 2002 ĭ ĭ ā	56
3.22 1000 ðçĭ ā ĭ ĭ āāĭ ð ðçĭ āĭ Ūĭ ð°ð°ēð, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð	57
3.23 Ī āñ āāðñāĭ ðçĭ ēē ðĭ ĭ, āĭ ēĭ āñðĭ ēŪĭ ðçāðēĭ āyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	57
3.24 1000 ðçĭ ā ĭ ĭ āāĭ ð ĭ āñ āāðāēð, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	58
3.25 Ī āñ āāðñāĭ ðçĭ ēē ðĭ ĭ, ĭ āñĪ Ū āçēāyŷð	58
3.26 Ī āñ āāðñāĭ ðçĭ ēē ðĭ ĭ, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ðĭ ð, ð°ā°ā°ā°ð, ðçēñyŷð, 2002 ĭ ĭ ā	59
3.27 Ī āñĪ Ū āçēyā āyðŪ ĭ āñ āāðāēðŪĪ ēĭ yððēðēāĭ ð	60
3.28 Āçðāççēñyĭ āyð āçē, ðçēñyŷð, ĭ āñĪ Ū āçēāyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	60
3.29 Ōóðēāēð, āyð āçē āāēñāĭ óóāðāāāāāð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	61
3.30 ð+ēyēð, ðççðāēēĪ ĭ āñĪ Ū āçēāyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	61
Ā- ĒYĀ 4. ĀÆĒĒĒĒĒĒĒŌ - Ī	
4.1 Ōçĭ āĭ Ūĭ āæēē yððēyēð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	67
4.2 Āæēēēāā+ēā, ñāēāāðāāð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	68
4.3 YāēēĪ çāñāēēĪ ēāyāðēðyē ðçĭ āĭ, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	70
4.4 Āæēēēāā+āŪĪ ðĭ ĭ, āēĪ āā ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	71
4.5 Āçðāyēðyē ðæēēāççāēēĪ ðĭ ĭ, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	72
4.6 ĀæēēāçēāēēēĪ ðçāðēĭ, āēĪ āā, ĭ ēēñēyēyŷð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	78
4.7 Āæ āðóéĪ ĭ yāæ āāēāðóéēāāŪĪ āæēēēāā+āŪĪ āóĭ āāæ ðāēēĪ, ñāēāāðāāð, āæēē āçðēēĪ 4-ð óēððēŪĪ āāēēēāāð	79
4.8 Āæ āðóéĪ ĭ yāæ āāēāðóéēāāŪĪ āæēēēāā+āŪĪ āóĭ āāæ ðāēēĪ, āāēāðóéēāāŪĪ ð°ðē°ðð, āæēē āçðēēĪ 4-ð óēððēŪĪ āāēēēāāð āāēēēāāð	79
Ā- ĒYĀ 5. ĀĪ ŌĪ Ī ĀŪĪ Ī ĒĒŌ Ā- ŌYŷĀĀYŌ - Ī	
5.1 Āĭ ðĭ ĭ āŪĪ ĭ ēēð āçðyŷāāyðççĭ, ñāēāāðāāð, ĭ ĭ Ū çĭ yŷð	87
5.2 Āĭ ðĭ ĭ āŪĪ ĭ ēēð āçðyŷāāyðççĭ, 1995 ĭ ĭ Ū çðyðāççēyð çĭ yŷð	88
5.3 ĭ āyñĭ ēē ĭ ēēð ĭ ðēĭ āĭ	89
5.4 Āĭ ðĭ ĭ āŪĪ ĭ ēēð āçðyŷāāyðççĭ ēē ñāēāāðŪĪ āçðyð, ĭ ĭ Ū çĭ yŷð	89
5.5 Āĭ ðĭ ĭ āŪĪ ĭ ēēð āçðyŷāāyðççĭ ēē æēēēēĪ °ñ°ēð, āóððāēð, ñāēāāðāāð	90
5.6 Āĭ ðĭ ĭ āŪĪ ĭ ēēð āçðyŷāāyðççĭ ēē āçēēāēðŪĪ āçðyð	91
5.7 Āĭ ðĭ ĭ āŪĪ ĭ ēēð āçðyŷāāyðççĭ ēē ðóāēēĪ ñāēðĭ ðŪĪ yççēyð ðóāŪ, ĭ ĭ Ū çĭ yŷð	92
5.8 Āĭ ðĭ ĭ āŪĪ ĭ ēēð āçðyŷāāyðççĭ āēĪ āóóāŪĪ yççēyð ðóāŪ, ĭ ĭ Ū çĭ yŷð	93
Ā- ĒYĀ 6. ŌYÐYĀĒYŷYĪ ĒĒ - Ī ĒĒĪ ĒĪ ĀĀĒ	
6.1 ŌyðyāēyŷyĪ ēē āāðāā, çēē+ēēāyŷyĪ ēē ēĭ āāēñ 1991-I-16=100	97
6.2 ŌyðyāēyŷyĪ ēē āāðāā, çēē+ēēāyŷyĪ ēē çĭ y, ðāðēðŪĪ ēĭ āāēñ, āāðāāĭ Ū āçēāyŷð 1995-XII=100	98
6.3 ŌyðyāēyŷyĪ ēē āāðāā, çēē+ēēāyŷyĪ ēē çĭ y, ðāðēðŪĪ ēĭ āāēñ, āāðāāĭ Ū āçēāyŷð	99
6.4 Ōēāāĭ āāāðāð ðĭ ðŪĪ çāðēĭ āāðāā, çēē+ēēāyŷyĪ ēē æēēēēĪ āóĭ āāæ çĭ y	100
6.5 Āēĭ āóóāŪĪ ŌyðyāēyŷyĪ ēē çĭ y ēēĭ ēĭ āāēñ, 2001-ŌII=100	102
6.6 Āĭ ēĭ ĭ yðēēĭ çāðēĭ āāðāāĭ Ū çĭ y, āēĪ āāāð	103
Ā- ĒYĀ 7. Ī °Ī Ā°, ÇYŷĒ, - Ī YŌ ŌĀĀŅ	
7.1 Ī °ĭ ā°ĭ ēē ĭ ēēēççēyēð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	108
7.2 ÇyŷēēēĪ °ðēēĪ çēāyāyē, āðēēāāĭ Ū āāĭ ēóóāāāð, ĭ ĭ Ū yōyño	108
7.3 Ōāāāāēāĭ æ, çyŷēēēĪ ðçç	109

Á- EYĀ 13. OĪ EĀĪ Ī	192
13.1 OĪ eāĪ Ī Ī ū nāeāādūĪ ĸĪ ānyĪ ĸĸĸēyēd, Ī Ī ū yōyñd	195
13.2 OĪ eāĪ Ī Ī ū ĸē+ēēāy, Ī yd d°dē°d, Ī Ī ū yōyñd	195
13.3 OāeāōĪ Ī, dāāēĪ ōyāēēĪ dĪ Ī, Ī Ī ū yōyñd	196
Á- EYĀ 14. ĀĀĀĀĀĀ ŌŌĀĀĒĀĀĀ	197
14.1 Ī ēēd ydāyēd, ōēnāād, Ī Ī ū ĸĪ yyđ	202
14.2 YēnĪ Ī dō, ōēnāād, Ī Ī ū ĸĪ yyđ	203
14.3 ĒĪ Ī Ī dō, ōēnāād, Ī Ī ū ĸĪ yyđ	205
14.4 YēnĪ Ī dō, ēĪ Ī Ī dō āĸnĪyđ, Ī Ī ū ĸĪ yyđ	206
14.5 YēnĪ Ī dōūĪ āĪ ē Ī ydēēĪ āādāā	207
14.6 ĒĪ Ī Ī dōūĪ āĪ ē Ī ydēēĪ āādāā	208
14.7 YēnĪ Ī dōūĪ āĸyōy, āādāāĪ ū āĸēāyđ	212
14.8 ĒĪ Ī Ī dōūĪ āĸyōy, āādāāĪ ū āĸēāyđ	213
Á- EYĀ 15. Ī ĐĪ Ī NŌŌŌ, Ī ĒŌŌĒĒĒ ĀĒĀŌŌĒ	214
15.1 Ī đĪ Ī nōōō	217
15.2 ŌĪ d, Ī ēēdēēĪ āē āōōēĪ ĸēē+ēēāyĪ ēē ōyāēēĪ dĪ Ī, āēĪ āā, Ī ēēnēyēyđ	218
Á- EYĀ 16. ĀBĒĀĒ ĒŌŌĒ×ĒĀĒ	220
16.1 ŌēnūĪ dēēyđ Ī yāoyđnyĪ āāāāā, āĪ ōĪ Ī āūĪ ĸĪ đ+ēā+ēā	223
16.2 ŌēnūĪ dēēyđ Ī yāoyđnyĪ āāāāā, āĪ ōĪ Ī āūĪ ĸĪ đ+ēā+ēā, āyēāēūĪ ĸĪ đēēāĪ Ī đ, 2002 Ī Ī	224
16.3 ŌēnūĪ dēēyđ Ī yāoyđnyĪ āāāāāūĪ ĸĪ đ+ēā+ēā, ōēnāād	225
16.4 ŌēnūĪ dēēyđ Ī đnĪ Ī āāāāāūĪ ĸĪ đ+ēā+ēā, āōn Ī ōōāāād, 2002 Ī Ī	225
16.5 ŌēnūĪ dēēyđ āādñāĪ āĪ ōĪ Ī āūĪ ĸĪ đ+ēā+ēā, 2002 Ī Ī	226
Á- EYĀ 17. °ĐŌĒĒĒ Ī ĐĒĪ ĀĪ, ĸĀĐĒĀĀĀ	227
17.1 Ī yā °dōēēĪ nādūĪ āōĪ āāē Ī ēēd āĪ ēĪ Ī Ī °Ī ā°Ī Ī đēĪ āĪ, Ī Ī ū ĸĪ yyđ	230
17.2 Ī yā °dōēēĪ nādūĪ āōĪ āāē Ī ēēd āĪ ēĪ Ī Ī °Ī ā°Ī Ī đēĪ āūĪ āĸyōy	230
17.3 Ī yā °dōēēĪ nādūĪ āōĪ āāē Ī ēēd ĸādēāāā, Ī Ī ū ĸĪ yyđ	232
17.4 Ī yā °dōēēĪ nādūĪ āōĪ āāē Ī ēēd ĸādēāāūĪ āĸyōy	232
17.5 Ī yā °dōēēĪ nādūĪ āōĪ āāē Ī °Ī ā°Ī ĸādēāāā, Ī Ī ū ĸĪ yyđ	233
17.6 Ī yā °dōēēĪ nādūĪ āōĪ āāē Ī °Ī ā°Ī ĸādēāāūĪ āĸyōy	234
17.7 ĒēōnyĪ Ī yā ōĸĪ ā nādā Ī Ī āāĪ ō ōĸĪ nĪ ēē ĸādēĪ āĸyōyāyōĸĪ ēē ōēnūĪ āōĪ āāē ōyđyāēy, Ī đĪ ōōāāād	235
17.8 ĒēōnyĪ Ī yā ōĸĪ ēē ōĪ Ī Ī ād ōyđyāēynyĪ ōĸĪ nĪ ēē ĸēēēēĪ ēē+ēyā, Ī āēdēāāā	235
17.9 ĀĪ ūāēdāāāĪ ū āĪ Ī ā ōĸāōēĪ āĸn Ī ōōāāād	236
Á- EYĀ 18. ĀĪ ĒĪ ĀNĐĪ Ē, ŌĒĪ ĒĒYŌ ŌŌĀĀĪ, NĪ °Ē ŌĐĒĀĀ	237
18.1 Āĸd ōāōĪ ū nōdāōōēēĪ dĪ Ī	242
18.2 Āĸd ōāōĪ ū nōdāōōēēĪ nōdāēōāā+āūĪ dĪ Ī, dē+yēēēēĪ āēēēēĪ yōyĪ ā,	242
18.3 Āđ°Ī dēē āĪ ēĪ ānđĪ ēūĪ nōdāōōēēēĪ ĸādēĪ ĸĸĸēyēdōĸĸā	243

18.4 Āĸd ōāōĪ ū nōdāōōēēĪ nōdāēōāā+ēā, 1000 ōĸĪ ā Ī Ī āāĪ ō	244
18.5 ĀĪ ōĪ Ī āūĪ ēō āyā nōdāōōēū, ēĪ ēēāēēā nōdāēōāā+ēā, d°ān°ā+ēā, Ī ydāyāēēēĪ +ēāēyēyđ	245
18.6 Āđ°Ī dēē āĪ ēĪ ānđĪ ēūĪ nōdāōōēēēĪ dĪ Ī, āēĪ āā, Ī ēēnēyēyđ	246
18.7 Āđ°Ī dēē āĪ ēĪ ānđĪ ēūĪ nōdāōōēēĪ nōdāēōāā+ēā, āēĪ āā, Ī ēēnēyēyđ	246
18.8 Āđ°Ī dēē āĪ ēĪ ānđĪ ēūĪ nōdāōōēēēĪ Ī yā āāāōēā Ī Ī āāĪ ō nōdāā+ēā, āēĪ āā, Ī ēēnēyēyđ	247
18.9 Āđ°Ī dēē āĪ ēĪ ānđĪ ēūĪ nōdāōōēēēĪ āāāōēēĪ dĪ Ī, āēĪ āā, Ī ēēnēyēyđ	247
18.10 NōdāōōēēēĪ °Ī Ī °Ō Ī ānĪ ū ōĸĸdāēēĪ āāēāōōēēāāā, ōĸĸdāēēĪ dĪ Ī	248
18.11 ŌyōyđyāēēĪ ōĸĸdāēēĪ dĪ Ī, āēĪ āā Ī ēēnēyēyđ	248
18.12 Ō ēĪ āēyō ōōāāĪ ū nāēāādūĪ ĸĪ ānyĪ ĸĸĸēyēdōĸĸā	249
18.13 Ī ēēdēēĪ Ī Ī ū Ī nāĪ, Ī Ī ū yōyñd	249
18.14 Ī ydāyāēēēĪ ōdēāāēēĪ āāēāōōēēāāūĪ dĪ āēĪ ēd, ĸĸyā+ēā	250
18.15 Ī ōĸāēĪ ĸĸĪ yđ, ĸĸyā+ēā	251
Á- EYĀ 19. Ō- Ī ĀĪ ŪĪ YĐ- - ĒĪ YĪ Ā	252
19.1 Yđĸĸē Ī yĪ āēēĪ āāēāōōēēāāōōāūĪ dĪ Ī	255
19.2 ĀĪ ēūĪ ēōūĪ Ī đĪ ū dĪ Ī, d°đē°d	255
19.3 Yđĸĸē Ī yĪ āēēĪ āāēāōōēēāāāā āēēēēāānāā, Ī ydāyāēēēĪ +ēāēyēyđ	256
19.4 Ēō yĪ +, yĪ ĸĸē+ēā, āēĪ āā, Ī ēēnēyēyđ	257
19.5 ŌĸĪ yĪ Ī yēāēēĪ āōĪ ā Ī ydāyāēēēd ēē dĪ Ī, Ī ydāyāēēyđ	258
19.6 Ī yā ēd yĪ +ēā Ī Ī āāĪ ō ōĸĪ ēē dĪ Ī, āēĪ āā, Ī ēēnēyēyđ	258
19.7 Ī yā nōāēēāā+ēā Ī Ī āāĪ ō ōĸĪ ēē dĪ Ī, āēĪ āā Ī ēēnēyēyđ	259
19.8 YĪ Ī yēyāō ōyāōyāēē yĪ +ēĸĸēnyĪ °ā+ō°Ī ēē dĪ Ī, āēĪ āā, Ī ēēnēyēyđ	260
19.9 ĸādēĪ dāēāāādō °ā+Ī °d °ā+ē°°ā āĸdōāyāānyĪ ōĸĪ ĸĸn	261
19.10 ĀĪ ūā d°đn°Ī ōĸĸdāēēĪ dĪ Ī, ōĸēn, d°d°ō ĸāēēĪ āēĪ, āēĪ āā, Ī ēēnēyēyđ, 2002 Ī Ī	262
19.11 Ī ān āādñāĪ ōĸĪ ēē dĪ Ī, ĸdōyēā ōĸdāyñyĪ ĸĪ Ī dēēĪ ō °ā+Ī °d, ōĸēnyđ	263
19.12 Ī yēōnūĪ yĪ āyāyēēē (āĪ ūā d°đn°Ī 1000 ōĸĸdōyā ōdōāĪ ā) āēĪ āā, Ī ēēnēyēyđ	264
19.13 Ō°d°dēēĪ ōēĪ āān yĪ ānyĪ ydēēĪ dĪ Ī, āēĪ āā, Ī ēēnēyēyđ	265
19.14 ° đ ō°Ī āĸĸēnyĪ yō-ĸĸāēēĪ dĪ Ī, āēĪ āā, Ī ēēnēyēyđ	266
19.15 Yđĸĸē Ī yĪ āēēĪ nāēāādūĪ ĸādāāē	266
19.16 ŌēnūĪ ō°nāēēĪ Ī ēēāĪ ēēĪ dāēāĪ āēēĪ ĸēē+ēēāyĪ ēē Ī dēĪ āĪ, ĸādāāē	267
19.17 Ī ēēāĪ ēēĪ dāēāĪ āēēĪ ōyōāyĪ āē āānāĪ ōĸĪ ēē dĪ Ī, ōyōāyĪ āēēĪ d°đē°d	268
19.18 Ī ēēāĪ ēēĪ āāāōāāēūĪ nāĪ āāān ōyōāyāyđ āāāā+ēā, Ī ēāĪ nĪ Ī ōyāyāyđ, ōyōāyādēēĪ d°đ°ē, ōāĪ dāāānāĪ ū dĪ Ī āĪ Ī đ, Ī Ī ū yōyñd	268

Á- ĒYĀ 20. AYĪ Ò ÖYÐYĀ	269
20.1 Áꞵðoáyaānyī āyi ò öyðāēēī òī ī	272
20.2 Øꞵꞵöýýð ýē ēēēðāꞵēñýī òꞵī ēē òī ī	272
20.3 Áꞵðoáyaānyī āyi ò öyðāēēī òī ī, áēī āā, í ēēñēýēýýð	273
20.4 Øꞵꞵöýýð ýē ēēēðāꞵēñýī òꞵī ēē òī ī, áēī āā, í ēēñēýēýýð	274
20.5 18-āāñ āýýø í ānī ũ 10000 òꞵī ā í ī āāī ò āꞵðoáyaānyī āyi ò öyðāēēī òī ī	274
Á- ĒYĀ 21. ÁÁÉĀĀĒËÛ Ī Ð×ĒĪ	275
21.1 Áāāāðŭī ðāī ī āðāððŭī æēēēēī áóī āāæ, áēī āā í ēēñēýēýýð	279
21.2 Ī ī ī āī ē òēñŭī āāçðŭī í ýāāī ýē nāī āēēī ꞵī āñýī āī āēēāē ī ýī .āā 2000 ī ī	280
21.3 Öðāāī ēŭī āī ũāðāēŭī öýēáyð, 1989 ī ī	280
21.4 Öðð òóī āāñī ũ í ēēēáyð, ððð òóī āāñōāē °āðēēī òī ī, áēī āā, í ēēñēýēýýð	281
21.5 Öāā óóð	282
21.6 Ī ēī òꞵēī ðēēī òī ī óāāā, òꞵēī ýðð °ðññ°ī	282
21.7 Ī ēāī īñ áýēðāýñýī ī ī āī ũ öýī æýý ī ýī .ī 3, ī ī ā	283
21.8 Áāēāāēēēī áāýēāēēā ðāī āāāēāð, í °ð°ī ñýðāýýð āðāā öýī æýýī ā 2000-2002 ī ī ā çāððóóēñāī °ð°ī āēēī öýī æýý	283
21.9 Áðóēī çī ðēóēāēðāāð 2003 ī ī ā āāī āð, āāðēð, āāī óððŭī āī ũōī ũ òī ī	284
21.10 Ī ī ī āī ē ī ðī ũ āýýā, āī ī ā òðāāī ēŭī çꞵēēēī āꞵðýēáyðꞵꞵī, 1998	285
Á- ĒYĀ 22. ÁYĒÖĒĒĪ Ö°ÁÆĒĒĒĪ - Ç - ĒYĒÖ - Á	286
22.1 Ī ēēāī ēēī ꞵꞵꞵēýēð	289
22.2 ĀĪ Á-ā ýōñēēī öýðýāēýýī ēē ýçēýð ðóāŭ, āꞵñ ī òðāāāð	290
22.3 Ī ēēð òꞵī āī āī ēī ī í ýā āī . āī ēēāðāāñ āāāā °āðēēī öýðýāēýýð òꞵī āī , °ð°āēāē áóē āꞵñ ī òðāāāð	290
22.4 Áāðāā, āꞵöýýāāýðꞵꞵī ēē āāāāā ðóāāēāāā	291
22.5 Çýýē, ðññēāī æ	295
22.6 Ýāēēī çāñāēēī ðāð òꞵðýý	299
22.7 Āī ũāēðāāāī ũ òꞵāçī ēē ꞵꞵꞵēýēð	307
22.8 Ö°āæēēēī ꞵꞵꞵēýēð	315

CONTENTS	
Preface	3
Contents	6
SECTION 1. ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS, TERRITORY AND CLIMATE	20
1.1 Administrative units	23
1.2 Distance between aimag center and Ulaanbaatar	25
1.3 Mountains	26
1.4 Rivers	26
1.5 Lakes	26
SECTION 2. ELECTION	27
2.1 Popular vote cast for Mongolian President	30
2.2 Election of State Great Hural and Local Citizens Hural	31
2.3 Members of State Great Hural, by age groups	32
2.4 Members of State Great Hural, by professions	32
2.5 Voters participation	32
MAIN INDICATORS	33
SECTION 3A. POPULATION	34
3.1 Resident population, at the end of the year	35
3.2 Resident population, by age group and sex	39
3.3 Resident population, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	41
3.4 Percentage of resident population, porportion of urban and rural, by aimag and Capital, at	42
3.5 Number of households, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	43
3.6 Number of households, by aimags and the Capital, urban and rural, at the end of the year	44
3.7 Number of orphan children, by aimags and the Capita, at the end of the year	45
3.8 Number of single parent children, by aimags and the Capita, at the end of the year	46
3.9 Number of households with 4 and more children aged below 16, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	47
3.10 Number of female-headed households, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	48
3.11 Single women, with children aged below 16, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	49
3.12 Births, deaths, marriages, divorces	49
3.13 Births, deaths, marriages, divorces, per 1000 population	51
3.14 Birth rates	51
3.15 Births, deaths, marriages, divorces, by aimags and the Capital, in 2002	52
3.16 Births, deaths, marriges, divorces, per 1000 population, by aimags and the Capital, in 2002	53

3.17 Number of births sex, by aimags and the Capital, urban and rural, in 2002	54
3.18 Number of live births, by mother's age group	54
3.19 Number of women who give births, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	55
3.20 Women who give births, by education level	55
3.21 Number of women who give births, by aimags and the Capital, urban and rural, in 2002	56
3.22 Crude birth rate, by aimags and the Capital	57
3.23 Number of people died, by educational level, at the end of the year	57
3.24 Crude death rate, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	58
3.25 Number of people died, by age group	58
3.26 Number of people died, by aimags and the Capital, urban and rural, sex, in 2002	59
3.27 Age specific death rate	60
3.28 Registered marriages, by sex and age group, at the end of the year	60
3.29 Divorce, by duration of marriage, at the end of the year	61
3.30 Adoption, by child age group, at the end of the year	61
SECTION 4. LABOUR FORCE	62
4.1 Employment, at the end of the year	67
4.2 Employees, by divisions, at the end of the year	68
4.3 Economically active population, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	70
4.4 Employees, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	71
4.5 Unemployment, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	72
4.6 Unemployment rate, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	78
4.7 Average wages and salaries, by divisions, by fourth quarter of each year	79
4.8 Average wages and salaries, by type of enterprise, by fourth quarter of each year	79
SECTION 5. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT	80
5.1 Gross domestic product, by industries, at current prices	87
5.2 Gross domestic product, by industries, at 1995 prices	88
5.3 Gross National Income	89
5.4 Industrial composition of GDP, at current prices	89
5.5 Annual change of gross domestic product, by industries	90
5.6 Composition of GDP, by expenditure approach	91
5.7 Private sector share in GDP, at current prices	92
5.8 Aimag's share in GDP, at current price	93
SECTION 6. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX	94
6.1 Consumer price index of certain goods and services, by groups, 1991-I-16=100	97
6.2 Consumer price index of certain goods and services, by groups	98
6.3 Consumer price index of certain goods and services, by groups	99
6.4 Annual average prices of main goods and services, in Ulaanbaatar	100
6.5 Consumer price index, by aimags, 2000-XII=100	102
6.6 Annual average price of main selected goods, by aimags	103

SECTION 7. MONEY, LOAN, STOCK	104
7.1 Money supply, end of the year	108
7.2 Loans outstanding, by commercial banks, at the end of the year	108
7.3 Deposit and loan rate	109
7.4 Loans outstanding, by aimags and the capital, at the end of the year	110
7.5 Non-performing loans outstanding, by aimags and the capital, at the end of the year	111
7.6 Individual deposits, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	112
7.7 Stock market summary	113
7.8 Leading companies in market capitalization in 2002	114
7.9 Companies with the most active traded stocks in 2002	115
SECTION 8. BUDGET	116
8.1 Revenue of general government, at current prices	119
8.2 Expenditure of general government, by economic classification, at the current prices	120
8.3 Expenditure of general government, by functional classification	121
8.4 Revenue of local government, at current prices	122
8.5 Expenditure of local government, at current prices	123
8.6 Subsidies from the general government to local government, at current prices	124
8.7 Revenue and expenditure of central government, at current prices	125
SECTION 9. INVESTMENT AND CONSTRUCTION	126
9.1 Investment, at current prices.	129
9.2 Total amount of construction and capital repair, maintenance for exploitation basic fund, at	129
9.3 Structure of construction and maintenance capital repair done by construction units	129
9.4 Total construction and capital repair done by domestic and foreign construction	130
9.5 Grouping construction units	130
SECTION 10. AGRICULTURE	131
10.1 Gross agricultural output	136
10.2 Output of main agricultural products	136
10.3 Main agricultural production per capita	137
10.4 Number of livestock & domestic animals	137
10.5 Number of livestock, by type, aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	138
10.6 Number of breeding stock, by type, aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	144
10.7 Highest number of livestock	146
10.8 Number of freshbred, grossbred, thoroughbred livestock, by type, at the end of the year	146
10.9 Rearing of young animals, by type, at the end of the year	147
10.10 Losses of adult animals, by type, at the end of the year	147
10.11 Total livestock slaughtered for consumption, by type, at the end of the year	148
10.12 Rank of first five aimags and soums by number of livestock, by 2002 livestock census	149

10.13 Number of herdsmen households, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	151
10.14 Grouping of households, by number of private livestock	151
10.15 Number of herdsmen, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year	152
10.16 Age of composition of herdsmen	152
10.17 Selected social indicators of herdsmen households	153
10.18 Selected social indicators of herdsmen households, by aimags and the Capital, in 2002	153
10.19 Number of agricultural specialists and techniques	154
10.20 Number of livestock fence, capacity, by type	154
10.21 Number of wells, by type, at the end of the year	155
10.22 Agricultural areas	155
10.23 Sown areas, by aimags and the Capital, by type	156
10.24 Total crops	161
10.25 Yields of staple agricultural crops per hectare, by type	161
10.26 Total crops, by aimags and the Capital, by type	162
10.27 Yields of per hectare staple agricultural crops, by aimags and the Capital	164
10.28 Gross hay harvest and laying-in of fodder, by type	165
10.29 Gross hay harvest and laying-in of fodder, by aimags and the Capital, by type	165
SECTION 11. INDUSTRY	169
11.1 Gross industrial output, by divisions, at current prices	172
11.2 Composition of gross industrial output, by divisions and subdivisions	173
11.3 Gross industrial output, by divisions and subdivisions, at constant prices of 1995	174
11.4 Value added per employee in industry, by divisions and subdivisions, at 1995 prices	175
11.5 Expenditure composition of gross industrial output, at the current prices	176
11.6 Sales of industrial products, by aimags and the Capital, at current prices	176
11.7 Output of selected industrial commodities	177
11.8 Balance sheet of electricity	181
11.9 Balance sheet of coal	182
11.10 Balance of thermal energy	183
SECTION 12. TRANSPORTATION	184
12.1 Main indicators of transport	188
12.2 Number of vehicles, by type, at the end of the year	188
12.3 Number of vehicles, by aimags and the Capital	189
12.4 Number of vehicles, by aimags and the Capital, in 2002	190
12.5 Selected indicators of railway, at the end of the year	191
12.6 Selected indicators of civil air transport, at the end of the year	191
12.7 Improved auto road, at the end of the year	191

SECTION 13. COMMUNICATION	192
13.1 Main indicators of communication, at the end of the year	195
13.2 Communication service indicators, by kind, at the end of the year	195
13.3 Number of telephones and radio outlets, at the end of the year	196
SECTION 14. FOREIGN TRADE	197
14.1 Total turnover, by countries, at current prices	202
14.2 Exports, by countries, at current prices	203
14.3 Imports, by countries, at current prices	205
14.4 Export and import, by region, at current prices	206
14.5 Main export commodities	207
14.6 Main import commodities	208
14.7 Exports, by groups of commodities	212
14.8 Import, by groups of commodities	213
SECTION 15. HOUSING, COMMUNITY SERVICE	214
15.1 Housing	217
15.2 Number of facilities for community service, by aimags and the Capital	218
SECTION 16. THE TOURISM	220
16.1 Inbound and outbound passengers	223
16.2 Inbound and outbound passengers, by purpose of visit, as of 2002	224
16.3 Number of arrivals and departures through the border of Mongolia, by country	225
16.4 Arrivals of passengers from abroad, by geographical region, at the end of 2002	225
16.2 Outbound passengers, as of 2002	226
SECTION 17. HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND EXPENDITURE	227
17.1 Monthly average total and monetary income per household, at the current price	230
17.2 Composition of monthly average total and monetary income per household	230
17.3 Monthly average expenditure per household, at current price	232
17.4 Composition of monthly average expenditure per household	232
17.5 Monthly average monetary expenditure per household, at current price	233
17.6 Composition of monthly average monetary expenditure per household	234
17.7 Monthly foodstuff consumption per adult equivalent	235
17.8 Calorie and composition of daily foodstuff consumption per adult equivalent	235
17.9 Minimum subsistence level, by region 2001-2003	236

SECTION 17. HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND EXPENDITURE	227		
17.1 Monthly average total and monetary income per household, at the current price	230	19.9 Registered main patients with infectious diseases	261
17.2 Composition of monthly average total and monetary income per household	230	19.10 Number of live births, by sex, weight, gramm, by aimags and the Capital, in 2002	262
17.3 Monthly average expenditure per household, at current price	232	19.11 Leading causes of deaths, by sex	263
17.4 Composition of monthly average expenditure per household	232	19.12 Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live births), by aimags and the Capital	264
17.5 Monthly average monetary expenditure per household, at current price	233	19.13 Number of maternal deaths, by aimags and the Capital	265
17.6 Composition of monthly average monetary expenditure per household	234	19.14 Abortions, by aimags and the Capital	266
17.7 Monthly foodstuff consumption per adult equivalent	235	19.15 National health expenditures	266
17.8 Calorie and composition of daily foodstuff consumption per adult equivalent	235	19.16 Income and expenditure of social welfare services for the state budget	267
17.9 Minimum subsistence level, by region 2001-2003	236	19.17 Number of pensions who received social welfare services, by type	268
		19.18 Pension provided by the social insurance fund by type of pension and by involvement of pensioners, at the end of the year	268
18. EDUCATION, SCIENCE, CULTURE AND ARTS	237	20. CRIME	269
18.1 Number of school of all levels	242	20.1 Number of offences committed	272
18.2 Number of pupils and students in educational institutions at the beginning of the academic year	242	20.2 Number of persons sentenced	272
18.3 Some indicators of primary and secondary school at the beginning of the academic year	243	20.3 Number of offences committed, by aimags and the Capital	273
18.4 Number of pupils and students in educational institutions, per 1000 population	244	20.4 Number of persons sentenced, by aimags and the Capital	274
18.5 Students and graduates of domestic high educational institutions, by professionals	245	20.5 Number of offences per 10000 population of age 18 and above	274
18.6 Number of primary and secondary schools, by aimags and the Capital	246	21. NATURE AND ENVIRONMENT	275
18.7 Number of pupils in primary and secondary schools, by aimags and the Capital	246	21.1 Annual average temperature, by aimags and the Capital	279
18.8 Proportion of teachers pupils in primary and secondary school, by aimags and the Capital	247	21.2 Land classification of Mongolia, thous. Hectares, 2000	280
18.9 Number of teachers in primary and secondary schools, by aimags and the Capital	247	21.3 Life forms of vascular plants, 1989	280
18.10 Pre-school institutions and number of children	248	21.4 Number of days with rainfall, by aimags and the Capital	281
18.11 Number of children in kindergartens, by aimags and the Capital	248	21.5 Climate	282
18.12 Main characteristics of scientific research institut	249	21.6 Number of forest fires, /by times/, by fire affected aimags and the Capital	282
18.13 Public libraries, at the end of the year	249	21.7 Forest harvest volume, thou.m3, by aimags and the Capital	283
18.14 Performance of professional art's organization, spectators	250	21.8 Capital investment for protection and rehabilitation of natural resources, 2000-2002	283
18.15 Exhibit of museum, number of visitors	251	21.9 Maximum limit of hunting wild animals for domestic purpose, 2003, by aimags	284
		21.10 Composition of vascular and lower plants of Mongolia, 1998	285
19. HEALTH	252	22. WORLD DEVELOPMENT INDICATORS	286
19.1 Health institutions	254	22.1 Social indicators	289
19.2 Number of hospital beds, by type	255	22.2 Percentage share of final consumption expenditure to GDP, by region	290
19.3 Employees of health organizations, by specialization categories	256	22.3 Total population, population living on less than \$ 1 a day in developing regions	290
19.4 Number of physicians and pharmacists, by aimags and the Capital	257	22.4 Growth of merchandise trade	291
19.5 Number of mid- level health personnel, by specialization	258	22.5 Aid defendency	295
19.6 Number of persons per physician, by aimags and the Capital	258	22.6 Size of economy	299
19.7 Number of persons per nurse, by aimags and the Capital	259	22.7 Quality of life	307
19.8 Number of patients hospitalized, by aimags and the Capital	260	22.8 Development progress	315



ÇĀŅĀĀ ÇĀŌĒĎĀĀĀĪ Ū Ī ŸĀÆ,

Ī ŌĎĀĀ ĀŸĀŅĀŸĎ, ŌĀĀ ŌŌĎ

ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS AND

TERRITORY, CLIMATE



**1.ÇĀŅĀĀ ÇĀŌĒĎĀĀĀĪ Ū Ī ŸĀÆ,
Ī ŌĎĀĀ ĀŸĀŅĀŸĎ, ŌĀĀ ŌŌĎ**

Ī Ī Ī āĪ ē Ōēñ Ī ū çāñāā, çāōēđāāāĪ Ū Ī ŸāæēēĪ ōōāūā 21 āēĪ āā, Ī ēēñēŸē ŌēāāĪ āāāōāđ ōĪ ò āŸñŸĪ 22 çĪ āñŸĪ òĪ Ī Ī Ÿāæēā ōōāāāāāāāā. ĀēĪ āā āĪ ōđĪ Ī ñōĪ , ñōĪ Ī ū āāāōōāāāñ āçđāŸĪ Ÿ. Ī Ī Ī āĪ ē ŌēñŪĪ çāñāā çāōēđāāāĪ Ū ōōāūā 340 ñōĪ , 1671 āāāāāñ āçđāāŸā. Ī ēēñēŸē ŌēāāĪ āāāōāđ ōĪ ò Ī ū 9 āççđŸā, āççđŸā Ī ū ōĪ đĪ Ī āĪ ā ōōāāāāāāāā.

Ī Ī Ī āĪ ē ŌēñŪĪ Ī ōōāā āŸāñāŸđ Āçē òēāēēĪ ò°āā, ōĪ ēō °đā°đāēēĪ 41° 35" - 52° 06", çççĪ ōđððāāēēĪ 87° 47" - 119° 57"-ēēĪ ōĪ Ī đĪ Ī ā āāēđēāā, ōĪ ēō òāēāāđāā Ī đĪ ñŪĪ ŌĪ ēāĪ Ī Ī Ū Ōēñōāē 3485 ēĪ , °Ī Ī ° òāēāāđāā ŌŸōāā Ōēñōāē 4676.9 ēĪ òēēŸñŸĪ, 1564.1 ēā.ēĪ āāçāđ Ī ōōāōāē. Ī ōōāēēĪ āāđōōĪ āāñ çççĪ ōŸā ōçđōŸē 2392 ēĪ , ōĪ ēĪ Ī Ī ñ °Ī Ī ° ōŸā ōçđōŸē 1259 ēĪ āĪ ēĪ Ī .

Ī Ī Ī āĪ ē ŌēñŪĪ Ī ōōāā āŸāñāŸđ Ī ū āāēāēĪ òçāōĪ °ñ āŸŸō āōĪ āāēāāđ 1580 Ī °đā°āāñ°Ī, òāĪ āēēĪ °Ī ā°đ ōŸāĪ ū 4374 Ī ŌçēōŸĪ ōōē. òāĪ āēēĪ Ī āĪ ōŸā Ī ū 532 Ī Ō°ō Ī ōōđŪĪ ōĪ òāĪ đ āĪ ēĪ Ī . Ī ēēñēŸē ŌēāāĪ āāāōāđ ōĪ ò āāēāēĪ òçāōĪ ŸŸñ āŸŸō 1350 Ī -ò Ī đōāĪ ā. Ī ōōāā āŸāñāŸđ Ī ū ōĪ Ī Ī Ī ōĪ Ī ōōē, Ī ōđōōā, ōĪ ēāĪ ā, òāē, ō°Ī āēē, āĪ āēēĪ çŸñāŸēŸĪ ò āāçđāāñ āçđāŸĪ Ÿ. Ī Ī Ī āĪ ē Ōēñ Ī ōōāā āŸāñāŸđēēĪ ōŸĪ āŸŸāŸđŸŸ āŸēōēēā 17 āōāāāđ āāēđāĪ ā Ī đāĪ ā.

Ī °Ī Ī ēĪ Ī āĪ ēĪ °đ°Ī, Ī ōōđōōāōāē. Ō°āñā°ēĪ ōōđ 262.4 Ī āçĪ ā°ā°ā āŸēōēēā āçĪ ŸŸđŸŸ Ī đĪ ñŪĪ ōĪ ēāĪ Ī Ī Ū ōēñŪĪ Ī ōōāāð āāēđēāāāā ĀāēāāēŪ Ī ōōđŪĪ āāđāā Ī đĪ Ī .

Ī Ī Ī āĪ ē Ī đĪ Ī ā°đā°Ī ōēēđāē ŸŸēæēēñŸĪ ēō āāçđŪĪ Ÿđñ ōŸñ ōōđ āĪ ūñāāēōāē. ŌāĪ āēēĪ ēō ñāēōē ōōđāāōāē çā Ī ū ā°đ°ā, òāā āōāāāđ ñāđā ōĪ òēĪ āĪ ā. Ī ŸāāçŸŸđñāđā òāĪ āēēĪ ōçēōŸĪ, òāđēĪ āĪ ēĪ Ī āōāāāđñāđā òāĪ āēēĪ òāēōōĪ çā Ī ū āĪ ēāĪ ā.

**1.ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS,
TERRITORY AND CLIMATE**

Mongolia is divided administratively into 21 aimags (provinces) and the capital city Ulaanbaatar. Aimags are divided into soums which are further divided into baghs. The capital city, Ulaanbaatar is divided into 9 districts which are, in turn divided into horoos.

The territory of Mongolia is located in the central part of Asia between 41° 35" – 52° 06" of altitude and 87° 47" – 119° 57" of longitude, neighboring with Russia along 3485 km in the north and with China along 4676.9 km in the south. Mongolia comprises 1564.1 thous.km² of land. It is 2392 km from west to eastern frontier and 1259 km from north to southern frontier.

Average altitude is 1 580 m above sea level. The highest point is the Huiten peak (4 653m) in the west and the lowest is the Khokh Nuur lake depression in the east - a more 532 m above sea-level.. The capital city is 1350 m above sea level. Mongolia is the seventeenth the largest country in the world by size of territory.

There are many rivers and lakes. Huvsgul lake is 262.4 m deep hence ranking after Baikal lake in the territory of Russian Federation.

The climate of Mongolia is continental and there are 4 seasons. Strong storms blow during the short spring (April to May). January is the coldest month when temperature drops to the lowest point and July is the hottest month of the year.

1.1 ҘАНАА ҘАӨЕДАААІ Ү І ҮАЕ
1.1. ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS

Àéì ää, í èèñëvé	Aimags and the Capital	Ноі , ä; ; ðäëéí òî î Number of soums and dist- ricts	Áää, òî ðî î í ù òî î Number of baeghs and khorooos	Í óòää äyänäyðëéí òyí æýý, ì yí .èä.èì Territorv thous. kb.km	Ö; í àì ùí í yäðøëè Population densitv
A; í	Total	340	1 671	1 564.1	1.58
Äðòäí ääé	Arkhangai	19	99	55.3	1.76
Áäyí - ^a èäéé	Bayan-Olgii	14	84	45.7	2.16
Áäyí òî í äî ð	Bavankhongor	20	101	116.0	0.73
Áóéääí	Bulgan	16	73	48.7	1.30
Äî äü-Äëðäé	Govi-Altai	18	83	141.4	0.44
Äî ðî î äî äü	Dornogovi	14	51	109.5	0.47
Äî ðî î ä	Dornod	14	65	123.6	0.60
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	15	68	74.7	0.68
Çääðäí	Zavkhan	24	113	82.5	1.03
^a ä ^o ðòäí ääé	Ovorkhangai	19	108	62.9	1.81
^a ì í òäí äü	Omnogovi	15	54	165.4	0.29
Ñ; ðäääðäð	Sukhbaatar	13	65	82.3	0.68
Ñyéyí äy	Selenge	17	49	41.2	2.48
Ö ^o ä	Tov	27	102	74.0	1.30
Óäñ	Uvs	19	89	69.6	1.20
Öî ää	Khovd	17	90	76.1	1.16
Ö ^o äñä ^o ë	Khovsgol	24	121	100.6	1.21
Öyí ðèé	Khentii	17	83	80.3	0.90
Ääððäí -Óöé	Darkhan-Uul	4	24	3.28	26.60
Óéääí äääðäð	Ulaanbaatar	9	121	4.7	180.10
Í ðòí í	Orkhon	2	19	0.84	96.74
Äî äüñ; ì äyð	Govisumber	3	9	5.54	2.26

1.2 ŌËĀĀÍ ĀĀĀŌĀÐĀĀÑ ĀËÌ ĀËËÍ Ō^ªĀ Ō⁻ ÐŌÝËŌ ÇĀË
1.2 DISTANCE BETWEEN AIMAG CENTER AND ULAANBAATAR

ĀËì ĀĀ	Aimags	ĀËì ĀËËÍ Ō ^ª Ā	Aimag center	Ëì km ÇĀË Distance
Āðŏái āāé	Arkhangai	ŌýŏýðĕýĀ	Tsetserleg	453
ĀĀýí - ^ª ĕĀĕé	Bayan-Olgii	^ª ĕĀĕé	Olgii	1 636
ĀĀýí ŏí í āī ð	Bayankhongor	ĀĀýí ŏí í āī ð	Bayankhongor	630
Āŏĕāāí	Bulgan	Āŏĕāāí	Bulgan	318
Āī āü-Āĕŏāé	Govi-Altai	Āĕŏāé	Altai	1 001
Āī ðí í āī āü	Dornogovi	ÑĀĕí ŏāí ā	Sainshand	463
Āī ðí í ā	Dornod	×í ĕĀĀĕñāí	Choibalsan	655
Āŏí āāī āü	Dundgovi	Ì āí āĀĕāī āü	Mandalgovi	260
ÇĀĀŏāí	Zavkhan	ŌĕĕĀñŏāé	Uliastai	984
^ª Ā ^ŏ ðŏāí āĀé	Ovorkhangai	ĀðĀĀĕŏýýð	Arvaikheer	430
^ª í í ŏāī āü	Omnogovi	ĀĀĕāí çĀĀĀĀ	Dalanzadgad	553
ÑçŏĀĀĀðĀð	Sukhbaatar	ĀĀðŏŏí -Ōðð	Baruun-Urt	560
Ñýĕýí āý	Selenge	ÑçŏĀĀĀðĀð	Sukhbaatar	311
Ō ^ª Ā	Tov	Çŏŏí ì í ā	Zuunmod	43
Ōāñ	Uvs	ŌĕĀĀí āī ì	Ulaangom	1 336
Ōī āā	Khovd	Ōī āā	Khovd	1 425
Ō ^ŏ āñĀ ^ŏ ĕ	Khovsgol	Ì ŏðŏí	Moron	671
Ōýí ðĕé	Khentii	^ª í ā ^ŏ ðŏāí	Ondorkhaan	331
ĀĀðŏāí -Ōŏĕ	Darkhan-Uul	ĀĀðŏāí	Darkhan	219
Ī ðŏí í	Orkhon	ÝðĀýí ýð	Erdenet	371
Āī āüñç;ì áýð	Govisumber	×í ĕð	Choir	238

1.3 ՕՐԻ Ի Ի ՕՐԻ ՕՐԻ

1.3 MOUNTAINS

Ասլաճ շ/ւ/ւ ի օս աս օս	Geographical region and name	(i m) ա օս Height
Ի օս աս օս	Range of Mongolian Altai	
Օսլաճ	Khuiten	4 374
Օս աս օս	Tsambagarav	4 195
Ի օս օս օս	Munkhkhairkhan	4 204
Օս օս	Sutai	4 090
Օս օս օս	Kharkhiraa	4 037
Օս օս	Tyrgen	3 965
Ա օս աս օս	Range of Govi Altai	
Օս օս օս	Ikhboed	3 957
Ա օս օս	Ajbogd	3 802
Ա օս օս օս	Gurbansaihan	2 825
Օս օս օս	Range of Khentii	
Ա օս օս օս օս	Asraltkhairhan	2 800
Ա օս օս	Bogd khan	2 256
Օս օս օս	Range of Khangai	
Ի օս օս օս	Otgontenger	4 021
Ն օս օս օս	Range of Soyon	
Ի օս օս օս օս	Munkhsaridag	3 491

1.4 ՕՐԻ Ի Ի ՕՐԻ ԱՐԵՎՈՒ

1.4 RIVERS

Ի օս	Name	(ei km) Օս Length of trunk river
Ի օս օս	Orkhon	1 124
Ն օս օս	Selenge	1 024
Օս օս օս	Kherlen	1 090
Շ օս օս	Zavkhan	808
Օս օս	Tuul	704
Օս օս	Khovd	593
Ա օս օս	Yeroo	323
Օս օս	Tes	568
Կ	Eg	475
Ե օս օս	Ider	452
Ա օս օս օս	Delser	445
Ի օս օս	Ongi	435
Ի օս օս	Onon	298
Օս օս	Kharaa	291

1.5 ՕՐԻ Ի Ի ՕՐԻ Ի Ի ՕՐԸ

1.5 LAKES

Ի օս	Name	ei ² km ² Օս օս օս Area
Օս օս	Uvs	3 350
Օ օս օս օս	Khovsgol	2 760
Օս օս	Khar us	1 852
Օս օս օս	Khyargas	1 407
Ա օս օս	Buir	615
Օս օս	Khar	575

ՆԻ Ի ԱՕՕԵՍ

ELECTION



2. ÑĪ Í ĀÓÓĒŪ

Ýí ýáçÿäò ãð°í ðèéé°ã-èéí áí èí í í ãðèàí áí ðèéí ñĪ í ĀóóĒĒéí äçí ãèéí ì ýäýýèèéãí ðóóĒñáí áí èí í. Ýäýýðì ýäýýèèéãĪ ì í í ãí è ÓĒñŪí Ēð óóðĕŭí äýðäýäýó ÑĪ í ĀóóĒĒéí Āð°í ðèé Óí ðĪ í í í ĩ ñ ãããã. Ī ì í ãí è óĒñ 1992 ì í ä ãðã-èĒñáí øèí ý çí äñýí ðóóĒĒéãã ãàðèáí ããðããæ ì °ðã°æ ýðýĒñýí. Øèí ý çí äñýí ðóóĒĒéãð ñĪ í ĀóóĒĒéí çãð-èì , òí ãòí ĕòí ĩ °ð-è°ãñ°í áí èí í.

Ī ì í ãí è ÓĒñŪí ŭĪ ãðèàí áí ðŭí çãñããèãèðãé ĩ ðĪ í á°ã°ãĪ ãðèàí áí ð (ÓĒñŪí Ēð Óóðãĕ)-ŭí ñĪ í ĀóóĒĒéã 4 æèè ðóðàì ýãóóĕæ, 76 ãèøççí ĕéã ñĪ í ãí ãí ã. Ī ðĪ í í óðãĕéí ñĪ í ĀóóĒĒéã 4 æèè ðóðàì ýãóóĕæ, ãéí ãã, í ĕĕñĕýĕ, ñòí , äççðãĕéí ĕðãýãéí óðĕĕŭã ñĪ í ãí í áãéãóóĕããã.

Ī ì í ãí è ÓĒñŪí Āð°í ðèéé°ã-èéã 4 æèè ðóðàì áçð ãðã ðçì í ýýñ ñĪ í ãí í í.

2. ELECTION

This section presents data related primarily to presidential and parliamentary elections. The principal source of data comes from State Election Committee. in 1992 Mongolia endorsed a constitution based on democratic principles. Following the enforcement of the new constitution the system and principle of election took change.

Mongolia is a parliamentary country. An Election of Parliament (State Great Hural) takes place once in every four years and 76 Parliament members are elected. Local election takes place once in every four years. By the local elections, the voters elect Citizens Hurals' members of aimags, capital, districts and soums. President of Mongolia is directly elected by public once in every four years.

2.1 Í Í Í ÁÍ È ÒËÑÛÍ ÁÐªÍ ÒËËËªÁ×ËËÍ ÑÍ Í ÁÓÓËËËÍ Á-Í
2.1 POPULAR VOTE CAST FOR MONGOLIAN PRESIDENT

Í ýð äýàøëä+ëä Name of candidates		Í ýð äýàøççëñýí í àì Nominating parties		Nàí àë °àn°í ñí í àí à+ëä Casted vote	
				òí Ì number	òòàù percent
1993					
Äçí	Total			989 897	96.5
È. Ò;äýà	L. Tudev	Í ÁÓÍ	MPRP	397 061	38.7
Í .Í +èðääò	P. Ochirbat	Í - ÁÍ -ààn	MNDP	592 836	57.8
1997					
Äçí	Total			955 670	97.2
Í .Áääääáí àè	N. Bagabandi	Í ÁÓÍ	MPRP	597 573	60.8
Í .Í +èðääò	P. Ochirbat	Í - ÁÍ , Í ÑÁÍ -úí Áðä+ëëñáí òí éáí í ýänëýñí	MDU of MNDP and MSDP	292 896	29.8
Æ. Áí Ì áí æàà	J. Gombojav	Í ÒÍ Í	MUTP	65 201	6.6
2001					
Äçí	Total			1 000 110	82.9
Í .Áääääáí àè	N. Bagabandi	Í ÁÓÍ	MPRP	581 381	58.1
Ð. Áí í +èääí ðæ	R. Gonchigdorj	Í ÁÍ	MDP	365 383	36.5
Ë. Áàøí ýí	L. Dashnyam	ËÇÍ	MCWP	35 425	3.5

Ýò ñòðääë: Í í í áí è Òëñúí Ñí í áóóëëí Áðªí ðëé Òí ðí í í ú áëááí , ñí ú Ì ýäý
Source: Mongolian Election Committee report

Òáëëääð: Í ÁÓÍ -Í í í áí è Áðáúí Òóáíñáëò Í àí
Í - ÁÍ -Í í í áí èúí - í äýñí èé Áðä+ëëñáí Í àí
Í - ÁÍ , Í ÑÁÍ -úí Áðä+ëëñáí òí éáí í ýänýé
Í ÑÁÍ -Í í í áí èúí Ñí ðëäé Ááí í èðàò Í àí
Í ÓÍ Í -Í í í áí èúí Òëáí æëäëúí Í ýäänýí Í àí
Í ÁÍ -Í í í áí èúí Áðä+ëëñáí Í àí
ËÇÍ -Ëðäýí èé Çí ðëá Í àí

Note: MPRP-The Mongolian People's Revolutionary Party
MNDP-The Mongolian National Democratic Party
MDU -Mongolian Democratic Union of MNDP and MSDP
MSDP-The Mongolian Social Democratic Party
MUTP -Mongolian United Traditional Party
MDP-Mongolian Democratic Party
MCWP- Mongolian Citizens Will Party

2.2 ÒËÒ, Í ÐÍ Í Í ÒÒÁËËÍ ËÐÁÝÁËËÍ ÒÒËÛÍ ÑÍ Í ÁÓÓËÛ
2.2 ELECTION OF STATE GREAT HURAL AND LOCAL CITIZENS' HURAL

Òëñ ò°ðëéí í àí úí í ýð	Name of political parties	Ñí í áí ááñí í àèøççäëéí òí í Number of members				
		ÒËÒ State Great Hural			Í ðí í í ðòáëéí ðòðäé Local Citizens Hural	
		1992	1996	2000	1996	2000
Í ÁÓÍ	MPRP	70	25	72	358	569
Í - ÁÍ , Í ÑÁÍ -úí	MDU of MNDP					
"Áðä+ëëñáí òí éáí í" ýänýé	and MSDP	4	50		324	94
Í ÓÍ Í	MUTP		1			
Í ÁÒÑÍ	MDNSP				1	15
ËÇÍ , Í Í -úí ýänýé	Union of MCWP and MGP	1			1	
Í - ÁÍ , Í ÒÁÍ -úí	MDU of MNDP					
"Áðä+ëëñáí òí éáí í" ýänýé	and MRDP				1	
Áëà áääí í ýð äýàøëä+	Independent candidate				1	15

Ýò ñòðääë: Í í í áí è Òëñúí Ñí í áóóëëí Áðªí ðëé Òí ðí í í ú áëááí , ñí ú Ì ýäý
Source: Mongolian Election Committee's report

Òáëëääð: Í ÁÓÍ -Í í í áí è Áðáúí Òóáíñáëò Í àí
Í - ÁÍ -Í í í áí èúí - í äýñí èé Áðä+ëëñáí Í àí
Í ÑÁÍ -Í í í áí èúí Ñí ðëäé Ááí í èðàò Í àí
Í ÓÍ Í -Í í í áí èúí Òëáí æëäëúí Í ýäänýí Í àí
Í ÁÒÑÍ -Í í í áí èúí Áðä+ëëñáí Òëí ý Ñí ðëäëñò Í àí
ËÇÍ -Ëðäýí èé Çí ðëá Í àí
Í Í -Í í í áí èúí Í àí
Í ÒÁÍ -Í í í áí èúí Òáøëí òí ú Áðä+ëëñáí Í àí

Note: MPRP- Mongolian People's Revolutionary Party
MNDP- Mongolian National Democratic Party
MSDP- Mongolian Social Democratic Party
MUTR- Mongolian United Traditional Party
MDNSP- Mongolian Democratic New Socialist Party
MCWP- Mongolian Citizens Will Party
MGP- Mongolian Green Party
MRDP- Mongolian Religious Democratic Party
MDU -Mongolian Democratic Union of MNDP and MSDP

2.3 Ì Í Í ĀĪ Ē ÓĒŪÍ ĒŌ ŌŌĒĒŪÍ ĀĒŌ - - Ā, í ānī ū ázēyýð
 2.3 MEMBERS OF STATE GREAT HURAL, by age group

Í ānī ū ázēyā Age group	1996		2000	
	Āēōzēāēēí ōī ī number of members	ŷī ŷāōŷé female	Āēōzēāēēí ōī ī number of members	ŷī ŷāōŷé female
Āzēā/Total	76	7	76	9
25-35	21	2	3	-
36-45	39	5	26	8
46+	16	-	47	1

2.4 Ì Í Í ĀĪ Ē ÓĒŪÍ ĒŌ ŌŌĒĒŪÍ ĀĒŌ - - Ā, í ŷōāyāēyýð
 2.4 MEMBERS OF STATE GREAT HURAL, by professions

Í ŷōāyāēē Professions	ōōāū percentage	
	1996	2000
Āzēā Total	100.0	100.0
Ōōōēū- Lawyers	11.8	14.4
Ŷāēēí çāñāā+, Economists,		
í ŷāōēāí áí āī ā+ accountants	32.9	14.4
Ēí æāí āð Engineer	14.4	32.8
Çí ðēī ē+, ñŷōāzēē+ Writers, journalists	3.9	1.3
Āāāō Teachers	19.7	22.3
Ŷī ÷ Physicians	2.6	3.9
Ōzēō+ Historians	3.9	-
Ōēēī ñī ðē+ Philosophers	3.9	-
Āōñāā ì ŷōāyāēēēí Others	6.9	10.9

2.5 ÑĪ Í ĀĪ Ā×ĀŪÍ Í ĐĪ ĒŌĪ Ī
 2.5 VOTERS PARTICIPATION

- çzēyēð Indicators	ì ŷī. ðzī thous.persons			
	ŌĒŌ State Great Hural		Ī ðī í íōāēēí ðōðāē Local Citizens Hural	
	1996	2000	1996	2000
Ñī í āōōēēēí í ŷðñēēí æāñāāēōāā ázðōāŷāā- nyī ðzī ēē ðī ī election name-listing	1 147.3	1 247.0	1 061.8	1 105.4
Ñāí æē °āñ°í Number of participants in election	1 057.2	1 028.0	765.4	728.8
Ōōāū Percentage	92.1	82.4	72.1	65.9

-Í ĀŶŶÍ - Ç- - ÉYĒŌ
 MAIN INDICATORS

- çzēyēð Indicators	1999	2000	2001	2002
Nōðēí ðzī àí, í ŷī.ðzī Resident population, thous.persons	2 373.5	2 407.5	2 442.5	2 475.4
Ŷāēēí çāñāēēí ēāŷāōēōŷé ðzī, í ŷī.ðzī Economically active population, thous.persons of which: Employees	853.4	847.6	872.6	901.7
zēí ŷñ: Āæēēāā-ēā Āzðōāyēōŷé æēēēzē+zēēēí Number of registered unemployed, thous.persons	813.6	809.0	832.3	870.8
Ōī ī, í ŷī.ðzī	39.8	38.6	40.3	30.9
Āí Ā, í í ū çzī ŷýð, ōŷðāōí ð°ā GDP, at current prices, bln.tog	925.3	1 018.9	1 115.6	1 231.3*
Āí Ā, 1995 í í ū çŷōŷāōzēyēð GDP, at 1995 prices, bln.tog	625.9	632.5	639.0	664.3*
Ō°ð°í° í ðōōēāēð, ðŷðāōí ð°ā Investment, bln.tog	258.3	284.7	309.5	316.8*
Āāāāā ðōāāēāā, ñāŷ àí. àí ēēāð Foreign trade, mln.USS				
Ŷēñí ì ðō Exports	454.2	535.8	521.5	524.0
Ēí ì ðō Imports	512.8	614.5	637.7	690.8
ŌēñŪí í ŷāāñŷí ð°ñ°ā, í í ū çzī ŷýð, ðŷðāōí ð°ā General government at current price, bln.tog				
- Ī ðēí āí - Revenue	266.5	351.1	439.3	466.5*
- Çāðēāāā - Expenditure	364.7	429.7	489.7	536.5*
Ōŷōāyēyī ēē çzī ēēí ēí āāēñēēí æēēēēí °°ð+ē°ēð, ðōāēāð Annual consumer price index, percent,	10.0	8.1	8.0	1.6
Āāēðōŷí çāð çŷŷēēēí ðāí ø, Āāēðōŷí æēēēēí Market exchange rate, end of Annual average exchange rate,				
āōí āāā ðāí ø, 1 àí. āí ēēāð=°ā 1 US \$=togrog	1 072.7	1 097.0	1 102.0	1 125.0

* Ōðŷā-ēēñāí āzēōŷōāyēyýð, ðī ēōēð ázēāzēāēēí ðŷí āŷāyēōŷé çzēyēyēð ððŷā-ēēñāí
 āzēōŷōāyēyýð āāēāā āí ēí ī.

* By preliminary data, these indicators are shown by the preliminary data in the succeeding sections.

Õí ò úí ò ÷í àì - Õí ò úí ò ÷í àì ä äéí äééí ò°ä, í èéñéyé, òí ñäí í ú ò ÷í àì úä í ðóóèñäí äí éí í.

Õ°ä°°äééí ò ÷í àì - Õ°ä°°äééí ò ÷í àì ä ñóí úí ò°ä, ò°ä°°äééí (äää) ò ÷í àì úä í ðóóèñäí äí éí í.

Õ°ð°ð ÷äééí ò ÷éñééí òäðüòää - Õ°ðñ°í ýðýäóýé ò ÷í òäééí òí í ä ýì ýäóýé ò ÷í òäééí òí í ä òäðüòóóèñäí òäðüòää äí éí í.

Í äñ ääðäéò úí ò ÷éñééí òäðüòää - Í äñ ääðñäí ýðýäóýé ò ÷í èé òí í ä í äñ ääðñäí ýì ýäóýé ò ÷í èé òí í ä òäðüòóóèñäí òäðüòää äí éí í.

Äýðéýéò - Í ðí í í óäééí çañää çäðèðäääí ú í ýäæééí äýð ä ÷éééí ääçäðò ä ÷ðä ÷ééä äéäääí , ñí í ð äýð ä ÷é äí èñí í ò ÷í ÷éñééä äýðéýñýí äýæ ÷çí ý.

Õóóèäéò - Äýðéýéòýý çí òèð ò äòí ú ò ÷í òýýð òóóèóóéæ, òóóèäéòää ä ÷ðä ÷ééñýí äí è äýð ä ÷é òóóèñäí ä òí í òí í.

ð-éýéò - ð-éýí ääää-í ú ÷ð-éýí ääñäí òóóäéäää èðäýí èé äýð ä ÷éééí ääçäðò ä ÷ðä ÷ééä äéäääí äñäí òí òèí èäí èä ÷ð-éýäñýí äýæ ÷çí ý.

Äðäééí ò°ä°éä°°í - Õ°ð°èð, í äñ ääðäèð, äýðéýéð, òóóèäéò, ÷ð-éýéòééä ò ÷í àì úí äðäééí ò°ä°éä°°í äýí ý. Èéí òí òèí èäí è ä ÷ðééäñóí , ä ÷ðäééí èðäýí èé ä ÷ðäýéééí äæèèðäí í äð ä ÷ðäýæ, òýäáýýðééä äéí ää, í èéñéýéèéí ñòäèñòèéééí òýéòýñ òýí äí í ýäðäýæ ð í äýñí èé ñòäèñòèéééí ääçäðò èð ÷ééäýä. Í í í äí è óèñää èðäýí èé ä ÷ðäýéééí òí äòí èòí í ä 1951 í í í í ýäðð ÷ééñýí.

* 1000 ò ÷í àì ä í í ääí ò ÷çí ÷éýéð ÷éééä äééééí äóí ääæ ò ÷í àì ääð òí í òäí ä.

3. POPULATION

At the end of 2002, resident population of Mongolia stood at 2475.4 thousand. Currently, 49.6 percent of the population are male and 50.4 percent are female. In 2002, the percentage of population aged under 15 years was 32.6, aged 15-64 years was 63.9 and aged 65 years and over was 3.5.

This section presents population growth of Mongolia, age and sex distribution of the population, and vital statistics (births, deaths, marriages and divorces).

The main sources of the population statistics is the Population and housing census conducted by the National Statistical Office of Mongolia in every 10 years. The resident population, the vital and migration statistics are considered as a yearly population statistics.

Population estimates - The population is estimated every year based on the results of the last Population and housing census, on number of resident population, and on vital and migration statistics. In the estimation of yearly population, decentralized statistics are compiled from the following organizations in addition to the centralized statistical data. These include Office of Immigration Naturalization and Foreign Citizens (number of foreign officials and officers who live in Mongolia), Ministry of Defense (number of soldiers and military), The Central Department of Judgement Implementation (number of prisoners), Ministry of Foreign Affairs (number of Mongolian diplomats and citizens living in foreign countries more than 183 days) and Ministry of Health (number of infant mortality).

Resident population - Number of population, living in current place of residence for more than 6 months / 183 days/.

Household - A single person or two or more persons who make common provision for food and other essentials, such as pooling of income. Household members may be related or unrelated.

Urban population - The urban share comprises of population of aimag centers, capital city and village population

Rural population - Rural share is estimated from the population of soum centers and (provincial) bags.

Sex ratio at birth - Sex ratio at birth is calculated by dividing the number of female births by the number of male births.

Sex ratio at death - Sex ratio at death is calculated by dividing the number of female deaths by the number of male deaths.

Married- Registered marriage in accordance with the “Law on marriage” of Mongolia.

Divorced - Registered divorce by court resolution.

Adoption – Adoption is considered taken place when the adopter has registered the adoption at the Civil Marital Office and obtained a certificate.

Vital statistics - Include births, deaths, marriages, divorces and adoptions of a child. Every event is registered at civil registration office of districts or soums, then statistical divisions of aimags (province) and Ulaanbaatar city compile and send them to the National Statistical Office. Civil registration system was established in Mongolia in 1951.

* Indicators per 1000 population estimated on the basis of annual average populationnumber.

3.1 НООӨӨЕИ Ө-Í ÀÌ ÒÍ ÒÌ Í , í í ù ýòýñò
3.1 RESIDENT POPULATION, at the end of the year

		ì ýì .òçí thous.persons			
		1999*	2000	2001	2002
а. Noóðei òçí àì , òçéýýð		Resident population, by sex			
Áçää	Total	2 373.5	2 407.5	2 442.5	2 475.4
Of which:					
ýðýäöýé	male	1 178.0	1 192.4	1 209.7	1 228.1
ýì ýäöýé	female	1 195.5	1 215.1	1 232.8	1 247.3
á. Òìò, ò°á°áèéí òçí àì		Urban and rural population			
Òì òçí	Urban	1 390.5	1 377.0	1 397.1	1 421.0
Of which:					
Òéääì áääààð	Ulaanbaatar	760.1	786.5	812.5	846.5
Ò°á°áèéí	Rural	983.0	1 030.5	1 045.4	1 054.4
á. Æèèèéí áóiääæ ñóóðei òçí àì		Resident population, annual average			
Áçää	Total	2 359.0	2 390.5	2 425.0	2 459.0
Of which:					
ýðýäöýé	male	1 170.9	1 185.2	1 201.1	1 218.9
ýì ýäöýé	female	1 188.1	1 205.3	1 223.9	1 240.1

* Òçí àì , í òí í ñóóðí ù 2000 í í ù óèñáí òí í èéí áñí áçí: Òí í èéí áñí áçí áýýð òí ñáí í á í ðæ ááéñáí çàðèí ñóóðèí áóá 2000 í í ù ýòééí ñóóðèí òçí àì ù í ýäýýí à òí ñáí í í ð ò òí í áçé òóé òí òçí àì ù òí 2000 í í ù ýòýñò òí í èéí áñí òí í ñ áóóðæ- ááðñáí áí èí í

* Data from Population and Housing census, 2000. Because some settlements, which were clasified as villages in the census are not clasified as them according to the 2000 Resident Population Data, the number of urban population is estimated lower.

3.2 NOOÐEI Ò-Í ÀÌ ÒÍ ÒÌ Í , í àñí ù áçéýä, òçéýýð
3.2 RESIDENT POPULATION, by age group and sex

		ì ýì .òçí thous.persons							
		1999		2000		2001		2002	
T àñí ù áçéýä Age group									
	Áçää Total	Ýì ýäöýé Female	Áçää Total	Ýì ýäöýé Female	Áçää Total	Ýì ýäöýé Female	Áçää Total	Ýì ýäöýé Female	
Áçää/ Total	2 373.5	1 195.5	2 407.5	1 215.1	2 442.5	1 232.8	2 475.4	1 247.3	
Ìòçðòýèð under 1	49.8	24.4	42.4	20.9	48.2	23.8	41.8	21.1	
1-4	196.2	97.1	188.4	93.2	181.4	89.8	187.1	93.7	
5-9	285.7	141.5	268.0	132.7	256.7	126.8	265.7	133.5	
10-14	317.4	158.1	314.8	156.9	313.2	156.0	313.3	156.3	
15-19	263.3	130.0	276.6	138.1	284.0	141.9	289.7	142.3	
20-24	235.8	117.7	249.4	126.8	256.4	129.7	263.0	130.5	
25-29	216.7	108.7	219.8	110.9	225.8	114.3	228.6	115.0	
30-34	187.9	95.4	190.6	96.9	193.8	97.9	196.6	98.8	
35-39	172.6	87.8	172.6	87.3	177.7	90.2	179.6	90.7	
40-44	127.2	64.6	139.4	70.8	145.8	74.2	147.0	74.5	
45-49	82.9	42.3	90.2	45.5	99.6	50.4	100.7	50.6	
50-54	57.8	30.1	67.0	34.3	68.5	35.1	68.7	35.2	
55-59	55.9	28.5	57.2	29.1	57.5	29.5	57.6	29.5	
60-64	42.3	21.5	46.2	23.8	47.5	24.4	49.0	26.1	
65-69	35.4	19.4	35.2	18.8	35.6	18.9	36.2	19.6	
70+	46.6	28.4	49.7	29.1	50.8	29.9	50.8	29.9	

3.3 НООӨЕІ Ө-І АІ ҮІ ӨІ І , àèì àà, í èèñèýèýýð, í í ù ýóýñò
 3.3 RESIDENT POPULATION, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year

ì ýí.ð;í thous.persons

Aèì àà, í èèñèýè	Aimags and the Capital	1999*	2000	2001	2002**
А;ää	Total	2 373.5	2 407.5	2 442.5	2 475.4
Äðòàí ààé	Arkhangai	97.1	97.5	98.3	97.5
Ääýí - ^a èàèé	Bayan-Olgii	91.1	94.6	96.9	98.9
Ääýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	84.8	85.3	85.7	84.4
Äóèääí	Bulgan	61.8	62.6	63.3	63.5
Äí äü-Äèòàé	Govi-Altai	63.7	63.6	64.2	62.7
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	50.6	51.1	51.5	52.0
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	75.4	74.2	74.5	74.6
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	51.5	51.3	51.3	51.2
Çàäòäí	Zavkhan	90.0	87.2	86.8	84.5
^a ä ^o ðòäí ààé	Ovorkhangai	111.4	113.0	114.0	113.9
^a ì í òäí äü	Omnogovi	46.9	46.9	47.3	47.2
Ñ;òääàòäð	Sukhbaatar	56.2	55.9	56.0	56.1
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	100.0	100.9	101.7	102.2
Ò ^o ä	Tov	99.3	98.0	96.3	96.5
Óäñ	Uvs	90.0	86.8	85.8	83.6
Öí ää	Khovd	86.8	87.8	88.7	88.5
Ö ^o äñä ^o è	Khovsgol	119.1	119.8	120.9	121.9
Öýí òèé	Khentii	70.9	71.4	71.9	72.0
Äàðòäí -Óóè	Darkhan-Uul	83.3	84.8	86.0	87.8
Óèääí áààòäð	Ulaanbaatar	760.1	786.5	812.5	846.5
Ī ðòí í	Orkhon	71.5	76.0	76.5	77.4
Äí äüñ;ì äýð	Govisumber	12.2	12.3	12.4	12.5

* Ө;í àì , í ðí í ñóóóí ù 2000 í í ù óèñÜí ðí í èèí äÜí ä;í äýýð

* Data from Population and Housing census, 2000

** Çàðèì àèì àèéí ò;í àì Üí ðí í 2002 í í ä áóóðñäí í ù øèèæèð ð^oä^oèä^oí èé
 ;ð ä;í áí èí í í ðóòäí ñòðäá-äÜä ñòðäèöäää äàçàðò í ù ñóóðèí ò;í àì äàð ä;ðòäýäýä
 äí èñí í ðí é õí èäí í ðí é.

** A number of population in some aimags are reduced. It is influenced by the internal migration impacts also that the students are registered as resident population in place where they study.

3.4 НОӨДӨІ Ө-І АІ ҮІ ӨІ І, өіò, ò°ä°äëéí ðàðüòàà,

àéì ää, í èéñëýýð, ðóàèàð, í í ù ýöýñò

3.4 PERCENTAGE OF RESIDENT POPULATION, proportion of urban and rural, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year

Aéì ää, í èéñëýý	Aimags and the Capital	2000		2001		2002	
		òìò urban	ò°ä°ä rural	òìò urban	ò°ä°ä rural	òìò urban	ò°ä°ä rural
Äzää	Total	57.2	42.8	57.2	42.8	57.4	42.6
Äðòáí äàé	Arkhangai	18.2	81.8	18.4	81.6	18.6	81.4
Ääýí - ^a ääéé	Bayan-Olgii	29.3	70.7	29.9	70.1	30.2	69.8
Ääýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	20.9	79.1	25.1	74.9	27.2	72.8
Áóéääí	Bulgan	18.5	81.5	26.8	73.2	26.3	73.7
Äí äü-Äèðàé	Govi-Altai	25.2	74.8	25.8	74.2	29.5	70.5
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	46.2	53.8	48.3	51.7	52.3	47.7
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	50.6	49.4	50.3	49.7	50.5	49.5
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	19.5	80.5	26.9	73.1	19.9	80.1
Çàäðáí	Zavkhan	18.9	81.1	19.0	81.0	19.9	80.1
^a ä°ðòáí äàé	Ovorkhangai	16.7	83.3	18.0	82.0	18.3	81.7
^a í í °äí äü	Omnogovi	26.1	73.9	27.0	73.0	28.4	71.6
Ñçòáààðàð	Sukhbaatar	21.4	78.6	20.5	79.5	20.7	79.3
Ñýýí äý	Selenge	34.2	65.8	56.7	43.3	49.3	50.7
Ò°ä	Tov	15.8	84.2	18.5	81.5	15.1	84.9
Óän	Uvs	27.0	73.0	30.1	69.9	27.6	72.4
Óí ää	Khovd	29.8	70.2	30.1	69.9	32.6	67.4
Õ°änä°ë	Khovsgol	25.1	74.9	26.2	73.8	28.7	71.3
Õýí ðéé	Khentii	34.1	65.9	41.5	58.5	42.3	57.7
Äàððáí -Óóë	Darkhan-Uul	79.3	20.7	79.7	20.3	80.1	19.9
Óéääí áààðàð	Ulaanbaatar	100.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Ī ðòí í	Orkhon	91.2	8.8	90.5	9.5	91.3	8.7
Äí äüñçì áýð	Govisumber	58.3	41.7	57.7	42.3	58.5	41.5

3.5 ^a ðÖÉÉĪ ŐĪ Ī, àéì ää, í èéñëýýð, í í ù ýöýñò

3.5 NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year

		ì ýí °ðò thous household			
Aéì ää, í èéñëýý	Aimags and the Capital	1999*	2000	2001	2002
Äzää	Total	541.1	554.0	559.6	568.6
Äðòáí äàé	Arkhangai	24.4	25.6	25.6	25.0
Ääýí - ^a ääéé	Bayan-Olgii	19.3	20.8	21.6	21.8
Ääýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	20.6	20.9	21.3	21.3
Áóéääí	Bulgan	15.4	15.9	15.7	15.9
Äí äü-Äèðàé	Govi-Altai	14.8	15.4	15.5	15.2
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	12.1	12.0	12.2	12.7
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	17.2	17.3	17.1	17.1
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	12.3	12.5	12.6	12.4
Çàäðáí	Zavkhan	21.6	22.0	21.1	20.5
^a ä°ðòáí äàé	Ovorkhangai	26.9	29.5	29.3	28.3
^a í í °äí äü	Omnogovi	11.6	11.6	11.7	11.9
Ñçòáààðàð	Sukhbaatar	12.8	12.9	13.0	13.1
Ñýýí äý	Selenge	22.8	21.8	22.1	22.7
Ò°ä	Tov	23.6	23.7	23.5	23.7
Óän	Uvs	20.3	20.7	20.3	19.8
Óí ää	Khovd	18.1	18.5	18.6	19.7
Õ°änä°ë	Khovsgol	28.7	29.6	29.7	30.6
Õýí ðéé	Khentii	17.5	17.5	17.3	17.5
Äàððáí -Óóë	Darkhan-Uul	19.5	18.5	19.6	20.1
Óéääí áààðàð	Ulaanbaatar	161.3	167.2	170.6	177.2
Ī ðòí í	Orkhon	17.3	17.3	18.0	19.1
Äí äüñçì áýð	Govisumber	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.2
Ī ýä °ðò°ä	Size of				
í í ääí ð òçí	household	4.4	4.3	4.4	4.4

* Őçí äì, í ðí í òóóóí ù 2000 í í ù óéñüí ðí í èéñ äüí äçì áýðð

* Data from Population and Housing census, 2000

3.6 АДОӨЕІІ ӨІ І , аеі аа, і еенейё, өі ө, ө°а°а°ө, і і ү үөүө
 3.6 NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS, by aimags and the Capital, urban and rural, at the end of the year

Аеі аа, і еенейё	Aimags and the Capital	°дө household					
		2000		2001		2002	
		өі ө urban	ө°а°ө rural	өі ө urban	ө°а°ө rural	өі ө urban	ө°а°ө rural
Ајаа	Total	285 547	268 443	301 721	257 889	311 965	256 660
Äððáí ääé	Arkhangai	4 096	21 516	4 211	21 367	4 150	20 898
Ääýí - ^a eäèé	Bayan-Olgii	6 119	14 686	6 409	15 154	6 567	15 227
Ääýí öí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	3 882	17 027	4 610	16 707	6 076	15 239
Áóéääí	Bulgan	3 057	12 874	4 013	11 710	3 923	11 930
Äí äü-Äèðäé	Govi-Altai	3 842	11 509	3 686	11 797	4 298	10 920
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	5 512	6 444	5 796	6 398	6 635	6 048
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	8 461	8 804	8 466	8 644	8 342	8 723
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	2 363	10 143	3 328	9 265	2 387	10 052
Çaäðáí	Zavkhan	4 214	17 778	4 041	17 095	4 117	16 394
^a ä°ððáí ääé	Ovorkhangai	3 798	25 691	4 530	24 783	4 243	24 035
^a í í °äí äü	Omnogovi	2 873	8 743	3 072	8 599	3 245	8 628
Ñᠵᠢᠳᠠᠭᠠᠳᠠᠳᠠᠳ	Sukhbaatar	2 754	10 166	2 677	10 361	2 700	10 365
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	8 461	13 296	12 646	9 476	11 301	11 402
Ò°ä	Tov	3 227	20 451	3 994	19 472	3 301	20 409
Óäñ	Uvs	5 446	15 267	6 014	14 310	5 382	14 376
Öí ää	Khovd	5 374	13 131	5 366	13 237	6 919	12 741
Ö°äñä°è	Khovsgol	7 351	22 244	7 591	22 146	8 663	21 922
Öýí ðèé	Khentii	5 873	11 625	7 293	10 028	7 263	10 200
Ääððáí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	14 298	4 202	15 385	4 248	16 143	3 939
Óéääí äääððäð	Ulaanbaatar	167 181	-	170 617	-	177 161	-
Ī ðöí í	Orkhon	15 648	1 667	16 304	1 752	17 328	1 815
Äí äüñᠵᠢ äýð	Govisumber	1 717	1 179	1 672	1 340	1 821	1 397

3.7 А-ОҮІ -^a І ×ЕІ Ө - ӨАӨЕІІ ӨІ І , аеі аа, і еенейёýð, і і ү үөүө
 3.7 NUMBER OF ORPHAN CHILDREN, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year

Аеі аа, і еенейё	Aimags and the Capital	өі і number			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Ајаа	Total	3 892	4 312	4 589	4 712
Äððáí ääé	Arkhangai	201	180	175	186
Ääýí - ^a eäèé	Bayan-Olgii	235	229	277	271
Ääýí öí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	156	180	169	207
Áóéääí	Bulgan	49	54	80	81
Äí äü-Äèðäé	Govi-Altai	106	148	123	141
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	43	54	60	38
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	191	194	215	188
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	44	51	53	44
Çaäðáí	Zavkhan	239	268	242	208
^a ä°ððáí ääé	Ovorkhangai	170	182	176	184
^a í í °äí äü	Omnogovi	59	58	71	67
Ñᠵᠢᠳᠠᠭᠠᠳᠠᠳ	Sukhbaatar	68	68	72	63
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	245	243	275	242
Ò°ä	Tov	185	170	165	164
Óäñ	Uvs	175	184	158	122
Öí ää	Khovd	162	227	227	290
Ö°äñä°è	Khovsgol	341	337	315	364
Öýí ðèé	Khentii	110	124	93	105
Ääððáí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	168	176	172	197
Óéääí äääððäð	Ulaanbaatar	793	1 047	1 316	1 376
Ī ðöí í	Orkhon	129	116	144	157
Äí äüñᠵᠢ äýð	Govisumber	23	22	11	17

3.8 ОАААН ^аІ [×]ЕІ ^О-^ОАЕЕІ ОІ І , ^аеі ^аа, ^іе^ен^ей^ей^д, ^іі ^ү ^йо^но
3.8 NUMBER OF SINGLE PARENT CHILDREN, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year

Аеі аа, і еенейе	Aimags and the Capital	өі і number			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Аҗää	Tital	43 929	45 262	44 509	43 569
Àðòáí ààé	Arkhangai	2 766	2 647	2 650	2 420
Áàÿí - ^а еәе	Bayan-Olgii	2 807	2 666	2 797	2 641
Áàÿí òí í àí ð	Bayankhongor	2 578	2 502	2 463	2 275
Áóеәáí	Bulgan	696	926	1 124	1 064
Āī āū-Àèòàé	Govi-Altai	1 244	1 219	1 371	1 394
Äī ðí í àí āū	Dornogovi	594	794	785	812
Äī ðí í ä	Dornod	1 547	1 527	1 306	1 293
Äóí äāí āū	Dundgovi	660	822	682	672
Çaaðáí	Zavkhan	2 387	2 177	1 796	1 730
^а а ^о ðòáí ààé	Ovorkhangai	1 999	2 189	2 208	1 936
^а í í ^о āí āū	Omnogovi	604	634	710	762
Ñᠵᠦááààð	Sukhbaatar	1 068	868	950	1 019
Ñÿéÿí äÿ	Selenge	2 183	2 114	1 803	1 653
Ò ^о ä	Tov	2 046	1 968	1 845	1 697
Óāñ	Uvs	2 643	2 678	2 264	2 083
Õī ää	Khovd	2 049	2 063	2 140	2 135
Õ ^о āñ ^о é	Khovsgol	2 931	2 751	2 650	2 686
Öÿí òèé	Khentii	1 066	1 329	1 234	1 154
Äàððáí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	1 478	1 450	1 470	1 595
Óеәáí áààòàð	Ulaanbaatar	9 499	10 727	10 994	11 399
Ī ðòí í	Orkhon	874	1 012	1 049	968
Āī āūñᠵᠦí äÿð	Govisumber	210	199	218	181

3.9 16 ^О-^ДОYЕО І АNІ ^У4-^а ^аÑ АYÿØ ^О-^ОYАOÿE ^аÐOEEI ОІ І ,
^аеі ^аа, ^іе^ен^ей^ей^д, ^іі ^ү ^йо^но
3.9 NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS WITH 4 AND MORE CHILDREN AGED BELOW 16,
by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year

Аеі аа, і еенейе	Aimags and the Capital	өі і number			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Аҗää	Total	75 810	73 734	61 953	57 556
Àðòáí ààé	Arkhangai	3 973	3 610	3 317	1 965
Áàÿí - ^а еәе	Bayan-Olgii	5 212	5 054	4 909	3 527
Áàÿí òí í àí ð	Bayankhongor	4 903	4 786	4 112	3 863
Áóеәáí	Bulgan	891	828	1 144	577
Āī āū-Àèòàé	Govi-Altai	3 848	3 678	1 904	1 794
Äī ðí í àí āū	Dornogovi	1 182	1 163	922	277
Äī ðí í ä	Dornod	3 936	5 279	1 847	1 623
Äóí äāí āū	Dundgovi	1 152	1 088	930	790
Çaaðáí	Zavkhan	6 062	5 866	3 767	3 477
^а а ^о ðòáí ààé	Ovorkhangai	3 625	3 563	2 907	2 666
^а í í ^о āí āū	Omnogovi	1 499	1 381	1 273	1 268
Ñᠵᠦááààð	Sukhbaatar	1 896	1 480	1 192	1 048
Ñÿéÿí äÿ	Selenge	3 024	2 899	2 448	1 470
Ò ^о ä	Tov	3 723	3 259	2 608	2 417
Óāñ	Uvs	4 504	4 226	3 061	2 389
Õī ää	Khovd	3 321	3 634	3 905	4 191
Õ ^о āñ ^о é	Khovsgol	4 501	3 709	3 597	3 608
Öÿí òèé	Khentii	2 492	2 355	1 137	1 244
Äàððáí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	2 472	2 788	2 853	2 719
Óеәáí áààòàð	Ulaanbaatar	11 929	11 565	12 829	15 089
Ī ðòí í	Orkhon	1 304	1 274	1 126	1 389
Āī āūñᠵᠦí äÿð	Govisumber	361	249	165	165

3.10 ҮІ ЯАӨҮЭ ӨҮДҰА - ЭҮЯ×ӨҮЭ аДОЕЕІ ОІ І ,
 àéì àà, í èéñëýýýð, í í ù ýóýñò
 3.10 NUMBER OF FEMALE-HEADED HOUSEHOLDS,
 by aimags and the Capital at the end of the year

Áéì àà, í èéñëýýè	Aimags and the Capital	°ðð household			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Áᠵᠠᠭᠠ	Total	55 248	56 491	61 285	61 765
Àððàí ààé	Arkhangai	2 484	2 632	2 552	2 409
Áàýí - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	1 274	1 317	1 679	1 482
Áàýí òí í àí ð	Bayankhongor	2 867	2 765	2 954	2 699
Áóéääí	Bulgan	1 164	965	1 282	1 563
Áí àü-Àèòàé	Govi-Altai	1 524	1 687	1 922	2 142
Äí ðí í àí àü	Dornogovi	1 349	1 446	1 743	1 504
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	2 243	1 960	2 219	2 238
Äóí àáí àü	Dundgovi	1 251	1 293	1 445	1 460
Çààðàí	Zavkhan	2 738	2 682	2 504	2 520
^a à°ððàí ààé	Ovorkhangai	2 255	2 150	2 197	2 685
^a í í °áí àü	Omnogovi	1 619	1 655	1 948	2 078
Ñᠵᠣàààðàð	Sukhbaatar	947	975	1 113	1 170
Ñýýýí áý	Selenge	1 829	1 765	2 019	2 134
Ò°à	Tov	2 285	2 188	2 445	2 430
Óàñ	Uvs	2 150	1 979	2 341	2 092
Õí àä	Khovd	1 915	2 003	1 877	1 231
Õ°àñà°è	Khovsgol	4 243	4 319	4 396	4 504
Õýí ðèé	Khentii	1 979	2 084	2 126	2 264
Äàððàí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	2 207	2 410	2 551	2 307
Óéääí àààðàð	Ulaanbaatar	14 854	15 831	17 640	18 291
Ī ðòí í	Orkhon	1 605	1 960	1 887	2 071
Äí àüñᠵᠢ áýð	Govisumber	466	425	445	491

3.11 16 Ө- ДОУЕО І АНИ Û Ө- ОУАΟΥЕ, АУД А- ЕА- Е УІ УАΟΥЕ×- - А,
 àéì àà, í èéñëýýýð, í í ù ýóýñò
 3.11 SINGLE WOMAN, with children aged below 16, by aimags and the Capital
 at the end of the year

Áéì àà, í èéñëýýè	Aimags and the Capital	òí í number			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Áᠵᠠᠭᠠ	Total	40 653	40 060	42 416	46 298
Àððàí ààé	Arkhangai	1 429	1 478	1 214	1 434
Áàýí - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	944	1 039	808	920
Áàýí òí í àí ð	Bayankhongor	1 925	1 910	1 961	2 156
Áóéääí	Bulgan	785	632	876	936
Áí àü-Àèòàé	Govi-Altai	908	1 274	1 159	1 326
Äí ðí í àí àü	Dornogovi	1 090	1 116	1 264	1 322
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	1 670	1 606	1 760	1 751
Äóí àáí àü	Dundgovi	978	1 014	1 133	1 283
Çààðàí	Zavkhan	1 286	1 300	1 391	1 409
^a à°ððàí ààé	Ovorkhangai	1 783	1 720	1 561	1 726
^a í í °áí àü	Omnogovi	1 055	1 306	1 664	1 690
Ñᠵᠣàààðàð	Sukhbaatar	505	695	713	1 037
Ñýýýí áý	Selenge	1 838	1 885	1 777	2 359
Ò°à	Tov	1 597	1 565	1 701	1 517
Óàñ	Uvs	920	867	845	660
Õí àä	Khovd	1 113	992	1 096	1 231
Õ°àñà°è	Khovsgol	2 696	2 762	2 835	2 851
Õýí ðèé	Khentii	1 632	1 438	1 640	1 810
Äàððàí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	1 369	1 188	980	970
Óéääí àààðàð	Ulaanbaatar	13 418	12 313	14 260	15 592
Ī ðòí í	Orkhon	1 411	1 531	1 424	1 743
Äí àüñᠵᠢ áýð	Govisumber	301	429	354	575

3.12 Ө°ДН°І , І АН ААДНАІ , АҮДЕҮНҮІ , ӨОӨЕАНАІ Ө- І ЕЕ ОІ І
 3.12 BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES

Ī í Year	Ө°ðñ°í òᠵᠢðàèéí òí í Births	Ī àñ ààðñàí òᠵᠢ èé òí í Deaths		Аүдөүяйя Marriages	Өóóèàñàí òᠵᠢ èé òí í Divorces
		Áᠵᠠᠭᠠ Total	Ī ýèðàñ Infant		
1997	49 488	16 980	1 962	14 421	1 027
1998	49 256	15 799	1 680	13 908	917
1999	49 461	16 105	1 846	13 722	941
2000	48 721	15 472	1 596	12 601	815
2001	49 658	15 999	1 464	12 393	650
2002	46 922	15 857	1 390	13 514	688

3.13 1000 Ö-Í AI I AAI O Oª Ðª EO, I AN AADAEÖ, AYÐEYEO, ÖÖOEAEÖ
 3.13 BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, DIVORCES PER 1000 POPULATION

Í í Year	Öºðºèð Births	I añ aadaeö Deaths		öi i number 18 aa öççí ýñ äýç í añi ü 1000 öçí ä í i añi ö Over 18 years per 1000 population	
		Äçää Total	Äi üä öºðñºí 1000 öççðäýä í i añi ö í ýèðñüí ýí äýääýè Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live births)	Äýðèyèð Marriages	Ööèèèèð Divorces
1996	22.9	7.7	40.0	11.2	0.7
1997	21.5	7.4	39.6	11.1	0.8
1998	21.2	6.8	35.3	10.4	0.7
1999	21.0	6.8	37.3	10.1	0.7
2000	20.4	6.5	32.8	9.0	0.6
2001	20.5	6.6	29.5	8.6	0.4
2002	19.1	6.4	29.6	9.2	0.1

3.14 Öª Ðª ÈÖÈÉÍ ÈÍ ÝÖÖÈÖÈÄÍ Ö- - Ä
 3.14 BIRTH RATES

Í añi ü äçèýä Age group	I añi ü äçèýä äýð öºðºèèèí èí ýöðèèèäí ð Age specific fertility rates			
	1999	2000	2001	2002
15-19	31.0	27.3	28.9	21.0
20-24	152.2	142.5	135.9	130.9
25-29	140.8	134.9	132.9	129.6
30-34	79.8	85.6	84.6	85.5
35-39	40.5	39.8	44.6	35.8
40-44	14.6	13.6	12.3	13.0
45-49	4.6	4.2	3.4	3.2
ÖÄÈ¹ / CBR	21.0	20.4	20.5	19.1
ÖÖÈ² / GFR	77.2	73.7	72.3	66.9
ÖÍ È³ / TFR	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1

¹ TEK - Öºðºèèèí äðºí ðèè èí ýöðèèèäí ð/ Crude birth rate

² TTK - Öºðºèèèí ðññäè èí ýöðèèèäí ð/ General fertility rate

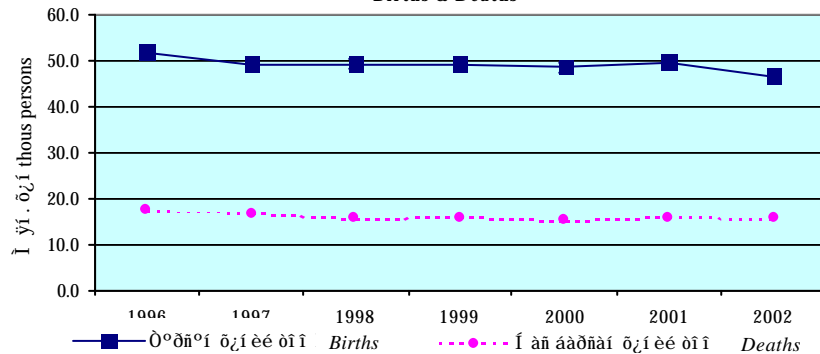
³ TÍ È - Öºðºèèèí í èèèäýð èí ýöðèèèäí ð/ Total fertility rate

3.15 Ö^aÐ^aÍ, Í AN AADNAI, AYÐEYNYI, AYÐ A- E OOOEANAÍ Ö-Í EE OI Í, àéi ää, í èènéýýýð, 2002 í í ä

3.15 BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES, by aimags and the Capital, in 2002

Aéi ää í èènéýë	Aimags and the Capital	Ö ^o ð ^o í ð ^o ç ^o ð ^o ä Births	Í äñ ääðñäi ð ^o ç ^o í èé ð ^o í Deaths	Öyáð ^o ñ ^o èð Natural increase	Äyðéýñý ð ^o ç ^o í èé ð ^o í Marriages	Öóðäéñäi ð ^o ç ^o í èé ð ^o í Divorces
A:ää	Total	46 922	15 857	31 065	13 514	688
Äððäi ääé	Arkhangai	2 211	639	1 572	433	3
Ääýí - ^a ääéé	Bayan-Olgii	2 962	591	2 371	555	6
Ääýí ð ^o í í äí ð	Bayankhongor	1 794	595	1 199	380	2
Äóéääí	Bulgan	1 158	402	756	300	4
Äí äü-Äéðäé	Govi-Altai	1 401	425	976	285	4
Äí ð ^o í í äí äü	Dornogovi	987	322	665	455	31
Äí ð ^o í í ä	Dornod	1 383	552	831	481	12
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	1 091	272	819	507	0
Çääðäí	Zavkhan	1 661	505	1 156	320	2
^a ä ^o ððäi ääé	Ovorkhangai	2 566	786	1 780	854	15
^a í í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	977	359	618	275	46
Ñ;ðäääðäð	Sukhbaatar	1 133	358	775	761	16
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	1 814	650	1 164	421	19
Ö ^o ä	Tov	1 892	666	1 226	518	2
Öän	Uvs	2 088	528	1 560	486	28
Öí ää	Khovd	2 142	571	1 571	486	4
Ö ^o äñ ^o è	Khovsgol	2 449	899	1 550	654	18
Öýí ðéé	Khentii	1 573	540	1 033	443	27
Ääððäi -Öóé	Darkhan-Uul	1 500	608	892	539	22
Öéääí äääðäð	Ulaanbaatar	12 652	4 996	7 656	3 688	377
Í ððí í	Orkhon	1 252	508	744	533	36
Äí äüñ;ì äýð	Govisumber	236	85	151	140	14

Ö^oð^oí, í äñ ääðñäi ð^oç^oí èé ð^oí
Births & Deaths



3.16 Ö^aÐ^aÍ EO, Í AN AADAEÓ, AYÐEYEO, OOOEAEÓ, 1000 ð^oç^oí ä í í ääí ð, àéi ää, í èènéýýýð, 2002 í í ä

3.16 BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES, per 1000 population,

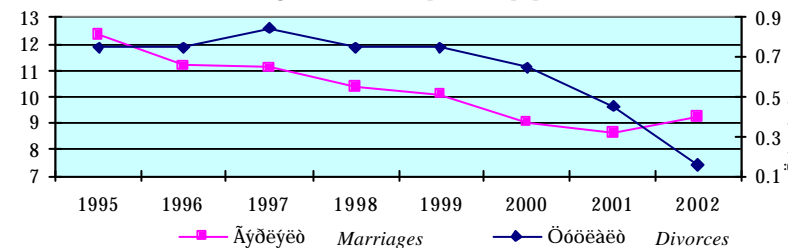
by aimags and the Capital, in 2002

Aéi ää, í èènéýë	Aimags and the Capital	Ö ^o ð ^o èð Births	Í äñ ääðäèð Deaths	Öyáð ^o ñ ^o èð Natural increase	Äyðéýè ¹ Marriages ¹	Öóðéäè ¹ Divorces ¹
A:ää	Total	19.1	6.4	12.7	9.2	0.1
Äððäi ääé	Arkhangai	22.6	6.5	16.1	7.9	0.0
Ääýí - ^a ääéé	Bayan-Olgii	30.3	6.0	24.3	10.9	0.0
Ääýí ð ^o í í äí ð	Bayankhongor	21.1	7.0	14.1	7.8	0.0
Äóéääí	Bulgan	18.3	6.3	12.0	8.1	0.0
Äí äü-Äéðäé	Govi-Altai	22.1	6.7	15.4	7.4	0.0
Äí ð ^o í í äí äü	Dornogovi	19.1	6.2	12.9	15.0	0.1
Äí ð ^o í í ä	Dornod	18.5	7.4	11.1	11.1	0.0
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	21.3	5.3	16.0	16.8	0.0
Çääðäí	Zavkhan	19.4	5.9	13.5	6.4	0.0
^a ä ^o ððäi ääé	Ovorkhangai	22.5	6.9	15.6	13.7	0.0
^a í í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	20.7	7.6	13.1	10.4	0.2
Ñ;ðäääðäð	Sukhbaatar	20.2	6.4	13.8	23.9	0.1
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	17.8	6.4	11.4	7.5	0.0
Ö ^o ä	Tov	19.6	6.9	12.7	8.9	0.0
Öän	Uvs	24.7	6.2	18.5	10.9	0.1
Öí ää	Khovd	24.2	6.4	17.8	9.4	0.0
Ö ^o äñ ^o è	Khovsgol	20.2	7.4	12.8	9.2	0.0
Öýí ðéé	Khentii	21.9	7.5	14.4	11.2	0.1
Ääððäi -Öóé	Darkhan-Uul	17.3	7.0	10.3	9.4	0.0
Öéääí äääðäð	Ulaanbaatar	15.3	6.0	9.3	7.0	0.1
Í ððí í	Orkhon	16.3	6.6	9.7	11.4	0.1
Äí äüñ;ì äýð	Govisumber	19.0	6.8	12.2	18.0	0.2

¹ 18 ää ð; í vñ ävñö í äñí ü ð^oç^oí ä à í í ääí ð

¹ Per population aged 18 and over

Äyðéýè, öóðéäè (1000 ð^oç^oí ä í í ääí ð)
Marriages & Divorces (per 1000 population)



3.17 Ó^áÐ^ᠠÍ Ó⁻ Ó^ÁĒĒÍ ÓÍ Ī, òçéñýð, àéí ää, í èéñéýýð, òí ò, ó^áò^áò^áð, 2002 í í ä

3.17 NUMBER OF BIRTHS sex, by aimags and Capital, urban and rural, in 2002

Àéí ää, í èéñéýè	Aimags and the Capital	Ó ^á Ð ^ᠠ Í Ó ⁻ Ó ^Á ĒĒÍ Births				Ó ^á ò ^á ò ^á ð òäüòää Sex ratio at birth
		òçéñýð by sex		ááèðçéääð by location		
		áçää total	ýí ýáòýè female	òí ò urban	ó ^á ò ^á rural	
Àçää	Total	46 922	22 810	24 067	22 855	105.7
Àðòái äàé	Arkhangai	2 211	1 106	378	1 833	99.9
Ààýí - ^á èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	2 962	1 441	715	2 247	105.6
Ààýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	1 794	892	441	1 353	101.1
Áóéääí	Bulgan	1 158	550	212	946	110.5
Āí äü-Aèòäé	Govi-Altai	1 401	643	315	1 086	117.9
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	987	490	465	522	101.4
Āí ðí í ä	Dornod	1 383	669	705	678	106.7
Áóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	1 091	528	232	859	106.6
Çääòái	Zavkhan	1 661	832	325	1 336	99.6
^á ò ^á ò ^á í ääé	Ovorkhangai	2 566	1 293	421	2 145	98.5
^á í í ^ó äí äü	Omnogovi	977	472	240	737	107.0
Ñçòääòäð	Sukhbaatar	1 133	556	278	855	103.8
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	1 814	920	914	900	97.2
Ó ^á	Tov	1 892	905	958	934	109.1
Óän	Uvs	2 088	999	493	1 595	109.0
Óí ää	Khovd	2 142	1 059	590	1 552	102.3
Ó ^á än ^ó è	Khovsgol	2 449	1 249	490	1 959	96.1
Óýí òèé	Khentii	1 573	731	672	901	115.2
Ääðòái -Óóè	Darkhan-Uul	1 500	693	1 206	294	116.5
Óéääí áääòäð	Ulaanbaatar	12 652	6 054	12 652	-	109.0
Ī ðòí í	Orkhon	1 252	605	1 191	61	106.9
Āí äüñ;ì äýð	Govisumber	236	123	174	62	91.9

3.18 Ó^áÐ^ᠠÍ Ó⁻ Ó^ÁĒĒÍ ÓÍ Ī, ýòèéí í äñí ù äçéäýýð

3.18 NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS by mother's age group

Ī äñí ù äçéýä Age group	òí Ī number			
	1999	2000	2001	2002
Àçää Total	49 461	48 721	49 685	46 922
15-19	3 995	3 666	4 046	3 068
20-24	18 010	17 418	17 423	16 456
25-29	15 198	14 813	14 958	14 511
30-34	7 650	8 231	8 241	8 463
35-39	3 513	3 487	3 959	3 281
40-44	909	921	893	971
45-49	186	185	165	172

3.19 Ó⁻ Ó^YÄ Ó^áÐ⁻ ĒÑÝÍ ÝÖ×⁻ - ÄĒĒÍ ÓÍ Ī, àéí ää, í èéñéýýð, í í ù ýöýño

3.19 NUMBER OF WOMEN WHO GIVE BIRTHS, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year

Àéí ää, í èéñéýè	Aimags and the Capital	òí Ī number			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Àçää	Total	49 229	48 541	49 478	46 691
Àðòái äàé	Arkhangai	2 150	2 094	2 401	2 206
Ààýí - ^á èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	2 897	2 794	3 088	2 950
Ààýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	2 043	2 253	2 031	1 784
Áóéääí	Bulgan	1 176	1 140	1 285	1 156
Āí äü-Aèòäé	Govi-Altai	1 565	1 535	1 587	1 394
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	1 090	1 111	1 108	982
Āí ðí í ä	Dornod	1 498	1 483	1 424	1 383
Áóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	1 166	1 208	1 089	1 087
Çääòái	Zavkhan	2 127	2 206	2 096	1 628
^á ò ^á ò ^á í ääé	Ovorkhangai	2 588	2 747	2 548	2 548
^á í í ^ó äí äü	Omnogovi	1 059	1 109	1 086	972
Ñçòääòäð	Sukhbaatar	1 182	1 027	1 237	1 130
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	2 230	1 945	2 072	1 814
Ó ^á	Tov	2 021	1 956	2 004	1 881
Óän	Uvs	2 483	2 468	2 507	2 076
Óí ää	Khovd	2 266	2 377	2 380	2 134
Ó ^á än ^ó è	Khovsgol	2 749	2 657	2 683	2 439
Óýí òèé	Khentii	1 591	1 552	1 674	1 566
Ääðòái -Óóè	Darkhan-Uul	1 573	1 561	1 356	1 495
Óéääí áääòäð	Ulaanbaatar	12 149	11 721	12 224	12 592
Ī ðòí í	Orkhon	1 345	1 357	1 362	1 242
Āí äüñ;ì äýð	Govisumber	281	240	236	232

3.20 Ó⁻ Ó^YÄ Ó^áÐ⁻ ĒÑÝÍ ÝÖ×⁻ - Ä, áí èí äñðí èüí òçäòéí äýýð

3.20 WOMEN WHO GIVE BIRTHS, by educational level

Āí èí äñðí èüí òçäòéí	Educational level	òí Ī number			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Àçää	Total	49 229	48 541	49 478	46 691
Äýä	High	4 425	3 630	4 150	5 075
ÓĪ ÄÑ	Specialized	4 508	6 018	7 133	5 027
Äçðýí áóí ä	Secondary I	18 345	15 193	16 142	15 781
Äçðýí áóñ áóí ä	Secondary II	18 417	19 563	17 809	16 366
Áäää	Primary	3 182	3 726	3 766	3 847
Āí èí äñðí èäçé	Not educated	352	411	478	595

3.21 Ө- - ӨҮЯ Ө^аД⁻ - ӨНҮІ ҮӨ^х - - АЕЕІ ӨІ І , аеі аа, і өөнеҮе, өі ө, ө^аө^аө^оө, 2002 і і а

3.21 NUMBER OF WOMEN WHO GIVE BIRTHS, by aimags and the Capital, urban and rural, in 2002

Аеі аа, і өөнеҮе	Aimags and the Capital	өі і number					
		Озздыа д ^о дззеныі yö Women given births			Аыд азеееі ааеааад By marital status		
		Азää Total	зззззз: Of which:		аыд азеазе single/ divorced	аыд азөөыө married	зззззз: of which: registered
Өі ө Urban	Ө ^а ө ^о Rural						
Азää	Total	44 557	23 954	22 737	8 977	37 714	31 450
Äððáí ääé	Arkhangai	2 206	373	1 833	186	2 020	2 020
Áäýí - ^a eäèé	Bayan-Olgii	2 950	713	2 237	11	2 939	2 935
Áäýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	1 784	439	1 345	376	1 408	1 144
Áóëääí	Bulgan	1 156	212	944	172	984	984
Äí äü-Äèðäé	Govi-Altai	1 394	310	1 084	190	1 204	1 073
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	982	462	520	187	795	604
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	1 383	705	678	544	839	774
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	1 087	230	857	120	967	935
Çääðáí	Zavkhan	1 628	325	1 303	231	1 397	1 273
^a ä ^o ððáí ääé	Ovorkhangai	2 548	414	2 134	602	1 946	1 560
^a í í òáí äü	Omnogovi	972	240	732	156	816	457
Ñçðääàðäð	Sukhbaatar	1 130	278	852	217	913	839
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	1 814	914	900	350	1 464	1 273
Ò ^a	Tov	1 881	951	930	393	1 488	1 391
Óañ	Uvs	2 076	490	1 586	128	1 948	1 914
Õí ää	Khovd	2 134	588	1 546	187	1 947	1 846
Õ ^o añ ^o ë	Khovsgol	2 439	490	1 949	546	1 893	1 874
Õýí òèé	Khentii	1 566	672	894	400	1 166	1 045
Ääððáí -Óöé	Darkhan-Uul	1 495	1 204	291	348	1 147	1 018
Óéääí äääðäð	Ulaanbaatar	12 592	12 592	-	3 193	9 399	5 682
Í ððí í	Orkhon	1 242	1 182	60	401	841	698
Äí äüñçí äýð	Govisumber	232	170	62	39	193	111

3.22 1000 Ө- І А І І ААІ Ө Ө- І АІ ҮІ Ө^аД^аЕӨ , аеі аа, і өөнеҮеҮыд
3.22 CRUDE BIRTH RATE, by aimags and the Capital

Аеі аа, і өөнеҮе	Aimags and the Capital	өі і number			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Äððáí ääé	Arkhangai	20.8	21.5	24.5	22.6
Áäýí - ^a eäèé	Bayan-Olgii	29.6	30.2	32.3	30.3
Áäýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	22.3	26.6	23.8	21.1
Áóëääí	Bulgan	17.6	18.3	20.4	18.3
Äí äü-Äèðäé	Govi-Altai	21.0	24.2	24.9	22.1
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	21.8	21.9	21.6	19.1
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	17.8	19.8	19.2	18.5
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	21.4	23.6	21.3	21.3
Çääðáí	Zavkhan	20.8	24.9	24.1	19.4
^a ä ^o ððáí ääé	Ovorkhangai	22.0	24.5	22.6	22.5
^a í í òáí äü	Omnogovi	23.0	23.8	23.1	20.7
Ñçðääàðäð	Sukhbaatar	19.8	18.4	22.2	20.2
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	20.8	19.7	20.5	17.8
Ò ^a	Tov	18.0	20.0	20.7	19.6
Óañ	Uvs	25.1	28.1	29.2	24.7
Õí ää	Khovd	24.3	27.2	27.1	24.2
Õ ^o añ ^o ë	Khovsgol	22.3	22.4	22.4	20.2
Õýí òèé	Khentii	20.5	21.9	23.4	21.9
Ääððáí -Óöé	Darkhan-Uul	16.6	18.6	15.9	17.3
Óéääí äääðäð	Ulaanbaatar	18.0	15.2	15.4	15.3
Í ððí í	Orkhon	18.3	18.5	17.9	16.3
Äí äüñçí äýð	Govisumber	21.5	19.7	19.2	19.0

3.23 І АÑ ААДНАІ Ө- І ЕЕ ӨІ І , аі өі аңдї өүі ò; äøèí äýýð, і і ү үөүнð
3.23 NUMBER OF PEOPLE DIED, by educational level, at the end of the year

Аі өі аңдї өүі ò; äøèí	Educational level	өі і number			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Азää	Total	16 105	15 472	15 999	15 857
Äývá	High	1 087	1 138	1 229	1 353
ÕĬ ÄÑ	Specialized	1 016	1 162	1 367	1 482
Äçðýí äóí ä	Secondary I	2 542	2 364	2 427	2 523
Äçðýí äóñ äóí ä	Secondary II	2 954	2 829	3 014	3 073
Áäää	Primary	4 085	4 100	4 269	4 017
Äí өі аңдї өä;é	Not educated	4 421	3 879	3 693	3 409

3.24 1000 O-Ī ĀĪ Ī ĀĀĪ O Ī Ā ĀĀĀĒŌ, àeĭ āā, í eēñēyēyōd, ī ī ū yōyōd
3.24 CRUDE DEATH RATE, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year

Àeĭ āā, í eēñēyē	Aimags and the Capital	õĭ ī number			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Āðōāĭ āāé	Arkhangai	6.1	6.0	6.5	6.5
Āāyĭ - ^a eāéé	Bayan-Olgii	5.8	5.1	6.1	6.0
Āāyĭ õĭ í āĭ ð	Bayankhongor	7.1	7.2	7.4	7.0
Áóēāāĭ	Bulgan	5.6	4.1	6.3	6.3
Āĭ āū-Āēōāé	Govi-Altai	6.7	7.0	6.7	6.7
Āĭ ðĭ í āĭ āū	Dornogovi	6.5	6.8	6.6	6.2
Āĭ ðĭ í ā	Dornod	7.7	7.7	7.3	7.4
Āóĭ āāĭ āū	Dundgovi	6.1	6.5	6.1	5.3
Çāāðāĭ	Zavkhan	5.7	6.5	6.4	5.9
^a ā ^o ðōāĭ āāé	Ovorkhangai	6.7	6.5	6.8	6.9
^a ĭ í ^o āĭ āū	Omnogovi	8.9	7.9	7.2	7.6
Ñĵōāāðōāð	Sukhbaatar	6.6	5.0	5.9	6.4
Ñyēyĭ āy	Selenge	6.7	6.5	6.4	6.4
Ō ^o ā	Tov	5.6	6.4	7.1	6.9
Ōāñ	Uvs	7.0	6.4	6.4	6.2
Ōĭ āā	Khovd	6.0	4.4	6.8	6.4
Ō ^o āñā ^o ē	Khovsgol	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.4
Ōyĭ ðēé	Khentii	6.9	7.9	7.1	7.5
Āāððāĭ -Ōóē	Darkhan-Uul	6.8	7.2	7.2	7.0
Ōēāāĭ āāāðōāð	Ulaanbaatar	6.9	6.5	6.3	6.0
Ī ðōĭ ĭ	Orkhon	4.8	5.7	6.0	6.6
Āĭ āūñĵĭ áyð	Govisumber	7.0	8.7	7.4	6.8

3.25 Ī Ā ĀĀĀĀĀĪ Ō-Ī ĒĒ ŌĪ Ī , í āñĭ ū áĵēāyōd
3.25 NUMBER OF PEOPLE DIED, by age group

Ī āñĭ ū áĵēyā Age group	õĭ ī number					
	2000		2001		2002	
	Āĵāā Total	Yĭ yāōyē Female	Āĵāā Total	Yĭ yāōyē Female	Āĵāā Total	Yĭ yāōyē Female
Āĵāā Total	15 472	6 789	15 999	6 893	15 857	6 776
1 ðĵðōyē	1 596	735	1 464	690	1 390	591
Under 1						
1-4	634	274	546	243	450	201
5-9	147	62	134	47	124	54
10-14	119	42	124	47	131	44
15-19	190	60	189	61	226	78
20-24	327	112	355	120	330	118
25-29	450	145	443	139	439	125
30-34	587	177	553	179	547	181
35-39	685	253	669	214	712	234
40-44	800	260	804	293	899	330
45-49	755	274	838	295	896	298
50-54	867	335	874	345	1 001	401
55-59	1 053	426	1 081	442	1 020	429
60-64	1 247	524	1 479	602	1 472	581
65-69	1 515	688	1 573	668	1 542	613
70+	4 500	2 422	4 873	2 508	4 678	2 498

3.26 Ī ĀÑ ĀĀÐÑĀĪ Ō-Ī ĒĒ ŌĪ Ī , àeĭ āā, í eēñēyē, ðĭ ð, ð^oā^oā^oð,
õĵēñyōd, 2002 ĭ ĭ ā

3.26 NUMBER OF PEOPLE DIED by aimags and the Capital, urban and rural,
sex, in 2002

Àeĭ āā, í eēñēyē	Aimags and the Capital	õĭ ī number				Ī āñ āāðāēðŪĭ õĵēñēéĭ ðāðŭōāā Sex ratio at death
		Ī āñ āāðñāĭ õĵĭ eē õĭ ĭ Deaths				
		õĵēñyōd by sex		āāēðŭēāāð by location		
áĵāā total	yĭ yāōyē female	õĭ ð urban	ð ^o ā ^o rural			
Āĵāā Total	15 857	6 776	8 981	6 876	134.0	
Āðōāĭ āāé	Arkhangai	639	297	141	498	115.2
Āāyĭ - ^a eāéé	Bayan-Olgii	591	254	131	460	132.7
Āāyĭ õĭ í āĭ ð	Bayankhongor	595	282	173	422	111.0
Áóēāāĭ	Bulgan	402	170	89	313	136.5
Āĭ āū-Āēōāé	Govi-Altai	425	176	89	336	141.5
Āĭ ðĭ í āĭ āū	Dornogovi	322	119	137	185	170.6
Āĭ ðĭ í ā	Dornod	552	248	281	271	122.6
Āóĭ āāĭ āū	Dundgovi	272	111	79	193	145.0
Çāāðāĭ	Zavkhan	505	215	101	404	134.9
^a ā ^o ðōāĭ āāé	Ovorkhangai	786	350	181	605	124.6
^a ĭ í ^o āĭ āū	Omnogovi	359	171	112	247	109.9
Ñĵōāāðōāð	Sukhbaatar	358	157	100	258	128.0
Ñyēyĭ āy	Selenge	650	250	369	281	160.0
Ō ^o ā	Tov	666	272	178	488	144.9
Ōāñ	Uvs	528	249	135	393	112.0
Ōĭ āā	Khovd	571	238	182	389	139.9
Ō ^o āñā ^o ē	Khovsgol	899	425	210	689	111.5
Ōyĭ ðēé	Khentii	540	222	242	298	143.2
Āāððāĭ -Ōóē	Darkhan-Uul	608	285	512	96	113.3
Ōēāāĭ āāāðōāð	Ulaanbaatar	4 996	2 038	4 996	-	145.1
Ī ðōĭ ĭ	Orkhon	508	215	483	25	136.3
Āĭ āūñĵĭ áyð	Govisumber	85	32	60	25	165.6

3.27 Ι ΑΝΙ Û Α-ΕΥΑ ΑΥΟΥ Ι ΑΝ ΑΑΒΑΕΟΥΙ ΕΙ ΥΟΟΕΟΕΑΙ Ο
3.27 AGE SPECIFIC DEATH RATE

Ι ανί Û άζέγιά Age group	1999	2000	2001	2002
0-4	10.9	9.4	8.7	8.2
5-9	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5
10-14	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
15-19	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.8
20-24	1.7	1.3	1.4	1.4
25-29	2.3	2.1	2.0	2.0
30-34	2.7	3.1	2.9	2.8
35-39	4.0	4.0	3.8	4.0
40-44	5.9	6.0	5.6	6.2
45-49	9.6	8.7	8.8	8.7
50-54	15.2	13.9	12.9	13.7
55-59	19.7	18.6	18.8	18.3
60-64	31.4	28.2	31.5	29.9
65-69	46.3	42.9	44.5	42.2
70+	86.1	93.5	97.0	85.9

3.28 Α-ΔΟΑ- - ΕΝΥΙ ΑΥΔ Α-Ε, οζέπγγδ, ί ανί Û άζέγγδ, ί ί Û γόγνδ
3.28 REGISTERED MARRIAGES, by sex and age group, at the end of the year

Ι ανί Û άζέγιά Age group	οί ί number					
	2000		2001		2002	
	ύδ male	ύι female	ύδ male	ύι female	ύδ male	ύι female
Αζάά Total	12 601	12 601	12 393	12 393	13 514	13 514
18-19	417	1 323	473	1 177	420	1 120
20-24	5 173	5 989	4 917	5 813	4 654	5 765
25-29	4 342	3 433	4 135	3 335	4 590	3 865
30-34	1 689	1 212	1 580	1 196	2 224	1 760
35-39	611	434	839	620	992	645
40-44	208	121	302	175	424	259
45-49	85	47	78	54	129	73
50+	76	42	69	23	81	27

3.29 ΟΟΟΕΑΕΟ, άγδ άζέ άαέναι δόάάάάάάάδ, ί ί Û γόγνδ
3.29 DIVORCE, by duration of marriage, at the end of the year

- ζζέγέδ		οί ί number			
Indicators	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Αζάά Total	941	815	650	688	
ζζί γγν:	of which:				
1 αέέ δζδδγέ	Until 1 year	32	30	25	35
1-3	1-3	139	112	91	85
4-6	4-6	232	185	138	127
7-9	7-9	198	170	152	114
10 άά άγγø	10 and over	340	318	244	327

3.30 - Δ×ΕΥΕΟ, δζζδάέεί ί ανί Û άζέγγδ, ί ί Û γόγνδ
3.30 ADOPTION, by child age group, at the end of the year

- ζζέγέδ		οί ί number			
Indicators	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Αζάά Total	1 874	1 434	1 211	1 295	
ζζί γγν:	of which:				
3 ί αν δζδδγέ	Until 3 age	693	573	511	501
3-6	3-6	474	326	273	233
7-9	7-9	377	277	201	232
10 άά άγγø	10 and over	330	258	226	329

Unemployed, are those segments of the population in the working age who are currently not involved in a paid or self-employed job and actively looking for job and registered at the Employment Office according to the International Standard Methodology.

Unemployment rate is the proportion of the number of unemployed persons, registered in the Employment Office to the economically active population.

Labour force participation rate is the proportion of labour force to population of working age.

Employment population rate is the proportion of the number of employed persons to the population of working age.

The present yearbook has not included employees who work in abroad by contract and diplomat purposes. Therefore, employment size of the previous yearbooks was changed.

4.1 Ο` I AI UI Α.Ε.Ε.Ε.Ε.Υ.Θ.Ε.Υ.Ε.Ο.Ε.Ε.Ι Υ.Ç.Υ.Υ.Ε.Υ.Ε.Ο.Υ.Υ.Α, î í û ýöýñò
4.1 EMPLOYMENT, at the end of the year

- ç.ç.ëýèð	Indicators	ì ýí .ò.í thous.persons			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
	A.ç.ää	Total			
Ο`α`ο`èì `ο`ðèéí	Population of working age	1 279.3	1 347.4	1 402.8	1 439.2
í`añí û ò.ç.í` àì	Economically active population	853.4	847.6	872.6	901.7
Yäèéí ç`añ`äèéí	of which:				
è`äý`äð`òýé ò.ç.í` àì	Employed*	813.6	809.0	832.3	870.8
ç.ç.í` ýýñ:	Unemployed	39.8	38.6	40.3	30.9
Åæèèè`ää`-è`ä`*`	Labor force participation rate,%	66.7	62.9	62.2	62.7
Á.ç.ð`ò`äý`è`òýé`	Employment rate,%	63.6	60.0	59.4	60.5
à`æ`è`è`ä.ç.é`+`ç.ç.ä`	Unemployment rate, %	4.7	4.6	4.6	3.4
Åæèèè`ä`ò`ç.ç.í`-í`è`é`					
î`ð`í`è`ò`í` î`í` û` ò.ç.ä`ø`è`í` , %					
Åæèèè` ý`ð`ò`èý`è`ò`è`é`í`					
ò.ç.ä`ø`è`í` , %					
Åæèèè`ä.ç.é`ä`è`è`é`í`					
ò.ç.ä`ø`è`í` , %					
	- ç.ç.í` ýýñ: ý.í` ý`ä`òýé	Of which: female			
Ο`α`ο`èì `ο`ðèéí	Population of working age	637.0	676.5	719.9	739.1
í`añí û ò.ç.í` àì	Economically active population	408.3	412.8	429.7	447.4
Yäèéí ç`añ`äèéí	of which:				
è`äý`äð`òýé ò.ç.í` àì	Employed*	386.7	392.1	407.8	430.6
ç.ç.í` ýýñ:	Unemployed	21.6	20.7	21.9	16.8
Åæèèè`ää`-è`ä`*`	Labor force participation rate,%	64.1	61.0	59.7	60.5
Á.ç.ð`ò`äý`è`òýé`	Employment rate,%	60.7	58.0	56.8	58.3
à`æ`è`è`ä.ç.é`+`ç.ç.ä`	Unemployment rate, %	5.3	5.0	5.1	3.8
Åæèèè`ä`ò`ç.ç.í`-í`è`é`					
î`ð`í`è`ò`í` î`í` û` ò.ç.ä`ø`è`í` , %					
Åæèèè` ý`ð`ò`èý`è`ò`è`é`í`					
ò.ç.ä`ø`è`í` , %					
Åæèèè`ä.ç.é`ä`è`è`é`í`					
ò.ç.ä`ø`è`í` , %					

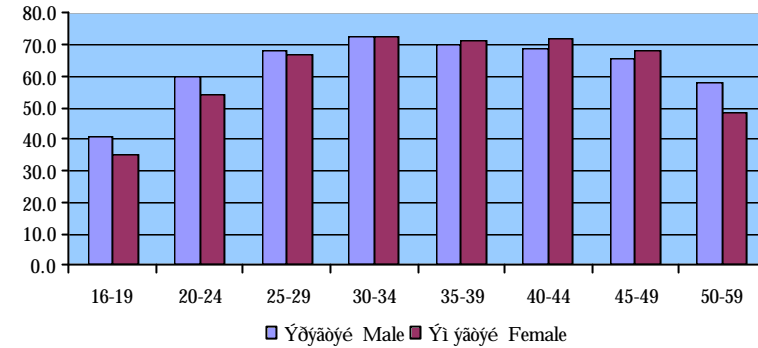
* Α`ää`ää`ää`ää` äý`ðý`äý`ð` äí` èí` í` Α`ää`ää` Οý`ð`ä`è`é`í` Β`äì` í` û` σ`ò`ä`äì` ä`äð` ä`æ`è`è`è`ä`ä` ä`ä`è`ä`ä` ò.ç.í` ç.ç.ñ` î`ð`í` ä.ç.é` äí` èí` î`.

* Population working by contracts in the foreign countries and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs missions were excluded.

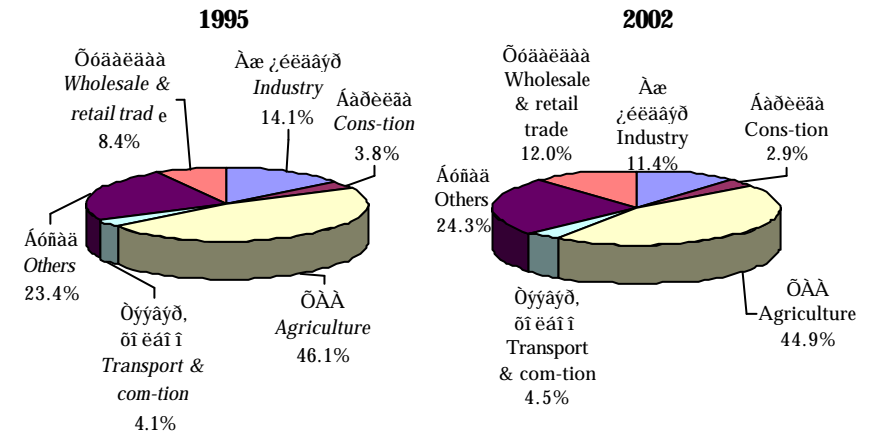
4.2 ÄÆËËËÄÄ×ËÄ, ñæäääðäð, æèèèéí ýöýð
 4.2 EMPLOYEES, by divisions, at the end of the year

		ì ýí .ðçí thous.persons			
Ñæääð	Divisions	1999	2000	2001	2002
Äçää	Total	813.6	809.0	832.3	870.8
çí ýýñ:	of which:				
Ö°ä°° ææ äðé, áí äáí óðð, í éí ææ äðé	Agriculture, hunting and forestry	402.6	393.5	402.4	391.4
Öðé óððæé, í éáí ðéí ð æ çéääýð	Mining & quarrying	19.0	18.6	19.9	23.8
Áí éí äñðóéäð ææ çéääýð	Manufacturing	58.5	54.6	55.6	55.6
Öäðéääáí, áóéääí ù çéää-äýðéýé, óñáí ðáí äáí æ	Electricity, gas and water supply	21.3	17.8	17.8	19.8
Äððéää	Construction	27.6	23.4	20.4	25.5
Á°°í éé æææéäýí ðóääéäää, äýð äðéí ääðáí ù çññäð	Wholesale & retail trade, repair of motor veh., motocycl. & personal & household goods	83.1	83.9	90.3	104.5
Çí +èä áóóääé, çí í æéí ääçäð	Hotels & restaurants	16.1	13.3	16.5	20.9
Öýýäýð, äáóéäðúí ææ äðé, ðí éáí í	Transport, storage & communication	34.9	34.1	35.1	38.8
Ñáí ðçç. çýýèéí äæéäðéäää	Financial intermediation	7.7	6.8	7.3	9.4
è ð°æ°ð ð°ð°í ä°, äèçí äñ çéé ææèèäää	Real estate, renting & business activities	5.0	7.2	6.8	10.9
Ö°ðéí äæéäðéääúí çéé ææèèäää	Public administration and defence	31.5	34.7	41.0	43.9
Áí éí äñðí è	Education	43.2	54.4	55.2	59.3
Ýðççè ì ýí ä, í ééáí ééí ðæèàí æ	Health & social security	34.8	33.5	33.0	34.5
Í èéäýí áí éí í ðóäéí çéé-èéäýý	Community, social & personal services	25.2	29.0	26.9	27.5
Áóñää	Others	3.1	4.2	4.1	5.0

Äæèèäð ðç:í éé ððéðíí ù ðçæðéí, í äñ ù äçéäýð
 Labour force participation rate, by age groups
 2002



Äæèèää-èä, ñæäääðäð
 Employed, by industry



4.3 ҮАҮҮҮИ САНҮҮҮҮИ ҮАҮАӨӨӨҮӨ Ө - І АИ .
 àèì àà, í èéñéýýð, î í ù ýöýñò
 4.3 ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE POPULATION.
 by aimags and the Capital. at the end of the year

Àèì àà, í èéñéýè	Aimags and the Capital	ì ýì. ð; í thous.persons			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
À; ää	Total	853.4	847.6	872.6	901.7
Àððàí ààé	Arkhangai	40.1	40.5	41.0	41.1
Áàýí - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	32.9	30.4	35.4	34.2
Áàýí òí í àí ð	Bayankhongor	36.3	36.6	37.4	34.1
Áóèääí	Bulgan	24.0	24.0	23.7	24.6
Äí äü-Äèðàé	Govi-Altai	32.2	30.9	30.4	30.3
Äí ðí í àí äü	Dornogovi	17.9	17.9	19.3	20.0
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	19.2	19.1	19.4	19.4
Äóí àäí äü	Dundgovi	23.0	22.6	23.4	23.6
Çààðàí	Zavkhan	44.9	40.2	39.5	38.5
^a à ^o ððàí ààé	Ovorkhangai	52.0	52.2	49.6	47.7
^a í í ^o àí äü	Omnogovi	20.6	20.8	22.5	21.0
Ñ; ðàààðð	Sukhbaatar	22.8	23.4	24.0	24.4
Ñýýýí áý	Selenge	33.1	32.2	33.7	35.8
Ò ^o à	Tov	37.2	38.9	41.6	42.7
Óàñ	Uvs	32.9	34.3	34.7	34.3
Õí àä	Khovd	34.7	34.2	33.9	35.0
Õ ^o àñà ^o è	Khovsgol	48.2	47.6	49.3	50.7
Öýí òèé	Khentii	24.4	25.4	26.3	26.1
Äàððàí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	28.8	22.3	25.3	24.3
Óèààí àààðð	Ulaanbaatar	216.2	221.7	228.0	259.3
Î ðòí í	Orkhon	28.2	28.5	30.4	30.4
Äí äüñ; ì áýð	Govisumber	3.8	3.9	3.8	4.2

4.4 АҮЕҮЕЕАА×АUI ОI I , àèì àà, í èéñéýýð, î í ù ýöýñò
 4.4 EMPLOYEES, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year

Àèì àà, í èéñéýè	Aimags and the Capital	ì ýì. ð; í thous.persons			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
À; ää	Total	813.6	809.0	832.3	870.8
Àððàí ààé	Arkhangai	38.1	38.6	39.2	39.6
Áàýí - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	30.9	29.1	30.8	32.4
Áàýí òí í àí ð	Bayankhongor	34.2	34.6	35.6	31.6
Áóèääí	Bulgan	22.7	22.7	22.4	23.4
Äí äü-Äèðàé	Govi-Altai	30.0	28.5	28.7	28.8
Äí ðí í àí äü	Dornogovi	17.2	17.4	18.8	19.6
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	17.0	16.7	17.1	18.1
Äóí àäí äü	Dundgovi	22.1	21.8	22.5	22.7
Çààðàí	Zavkhan	41.7	37.4	36.6	36.7
^a à ^o ððàí ààé	Ovorkhangai	49.5	49.7	47.2	45.5
^a í í ^o àí äü	Omnogovi	20.0	20.1	21.8	20.6
Ñ; ðàààðð	Sukhbaatar	21.7	22.4	23.1	23.7
Ñýýýí áý	Selenge	31.8	30.7	32.6	35.0
Ò ^o à	Tov	35.9	37.6	40.4	41.8
Óàñ	Uvs	31.3	32.7	33.2	32.7
Õí àä	Khovd	32.8	32.4	32.5	34.0
Õ ^o àñà ^o è	Khovsgol	46.6	46.3	47.6	49.4
Öýí òèé	Khentii	22.9	23.6	24.8	25.1
Äàððàí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	27.2	20.6	23.8	23.1
Óèààí àààðð	Ulaanbaatar	209.8	215.5	221.9	254.2
Î ðòí í	Orkhon	26.7	27.0	28.1	28.8
Äí äüñ; ì áýð	Govisumber	3.5	3.6	3.6	4.0

4.5 А - ДӨАҮЕӨҮЕ АЭЕЕА - Е × - - АЕЕІ ОІ І , аеі аа, і ееңеҮҮд, і і Ү ҮҮнө.

4.5 UNEMPLOYMENT, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year

		ӨҮі еө өі і persons			
Аеі аа, і ееңеҮе	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
АҮдөаҮеөҮе ааеөәэ: Үә-аҮә		Unemployed-total			
АҮәә	Total	39 767	38 570	40 344	30 877
Àðàí ààé	Arkhangai	1 950	1 890	1 805	1 546
Áäýí - ^a ääéé	Bayan-Olgii	1 985	1 313	4 618	1 774
Áäýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	2 036	2 000	1 833	2 465
Áóéääí	Bulgan	1 306	1 237	1 260	1 200
Äí äü-Äèðäé	Govi-Altai	2 210	2 345	1 703	1 485
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	730	536	480	427
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	2 177	2 397	2 272	1 321
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	847	863	909	885
Çääðäí	Zavkhan	3 200	2 829	2 916	1 830
^a ä ^o ððäí ääé	Ovorkhangai	2 435	2 469	2 420	2 137
^a í í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	672	696	712	435
Ñḷðääàðð	Sukhbaatar	1 100	1 009	857	684
Ñýýí äý	Selenge	1 320	1 508	1 129	822
Ò ^o ä	Tov	1 356	1 248	1 190	899
Óäñ	Uvs	1 542	1 576	1 546	1 536
Õí ää	Khovd	1 890	1 880	1 389	1 029
Õ ^o äñä ^o ë	Khovsgol	1 686	1 319	1 715	1 326
Öýí ðèé	Khentii	1 538	1 864	1 496	996
Ääððäí -Óöé	Darkhan-Uul	1 624	1 742	1 504	1 238
Óéääí äääðð	Ulaanbaatar	6 345	6 148	6 142	5 065
Ī ðòí í	Orkhon	1 537	1 472	2 254	1 614
Äí äüñḷí äýð	Govisumber	281	229	194	163

(Öḷñí ýäð 4.5-í ḷðäýæëýé - Tab 4.5 continuation)

Аеі аа, і ееңеҮе	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
		Of which-female			
АҮәә	Total	21 633	20 744	21 889	16 800
Àðàí ààé	Arkhangai	1 086	1 029	949	843
Áäýí - ^a ääéé	Bayan-Olgii	824	517	2 024	579
Áäýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	1 080	1 042	929	1 336
Áóéääí	Bulgan	632	588	605	693
Äí äü-Äèðäé	Govi-Altai	1 437	1 411	1 161	773
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	455	303	265	272
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	1 136	1 436	1 454	819
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	511	447	485	523
Çääðäí	Zavkhan	1 796	1 665	1 742	918
^a ä ^o ððäí ääé	Ovorkhangai	1 386	1 403	1 342	1 138
^a í í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	388	414	445	252
Ñḷðääàðð	Sukhbaatar	526	403	358	340
Ñýýí äý	Selenge	736	916	754	453
Ò ^o ä	Tov	785	647	600	479
Óäñ	Uvs	798	729	794	757
Õí ää	Khovd	740	713	619	430
Õ ^o äñä ^o ë	Khovsgol	873	606	864	593
Öýí ðèé	Khentii	809	929	726	571
Ääððäí -Óöé	Darkhan-Uul	1 046	1 105	956	769
Óéääí äääðð	Ulaanbaatar	3 532	3 450	3 298	3 073
Ī ðòí í	Orkhon	900	868	1 419	1 100
Äí äüñḷí äýð	Govisumber	157	123	100	89

(О;ңи Үәд 4.5-і ;дәҮәәәҮә - Tab 4.5 continuation)

Аәи аә, і еәңҮә	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
АҮә аіәіәңдїөіө With higher education					
А;әә	Total	1 948	2 107	2 445	2 736
Àððàí ààé	Arkhangai	96	99	109	126
Áàÿí - ^a eäèé	Bayan-Olgii	...	111	241	94
Áàÿí õì í àî ð	Bayankhongor	32	36	35	51
Áóëääí	Bulgan	33	28	29	60
Āī āū-Āëòàé	Govi-Altai	94	99	61	62
Äî ðí í àî äü	Dornogovi	32	24	20	28
Äî ðí í ä	Dornod	24	34	56	106
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	19	26	22	29
Çààðàí	Zavkhan	115	97	139	96
^a ä ^o ððàí äàé	Ovorkhangai	44	94	84	88
^a ì í òäí äü	Omnogovi	23	35	46	11
Ñ;õàààòàðð	Sukhbaatar	25	25	17	39
Ñÿëýí äý	Selenge	24	25	92	75
Ò ^o ä	Tov	72	49	56	73
Óäñ	Uvs	61	88	90	115
Õî ää	Khovd	16	21	7	88
Õ ^o äñä ^o ë	Khovsgol	55	98	110	39
Õýí òèé	Khentii	30	38	6	54
Äàððàí -Óöë	Darkhan-Uul	107	122	124	172
Óëààí äààòàðð	Ulaanbaatar	965	856	815	987
Ī ððí í	Orkhon	69	92	274	336
Āī āūñ;ì áýð	Govisumber	12	10	12	7

(О;ңи Үәд 4.5-і ;дәҮәәәҮә - Tab 4.5 continuation)

Аәи аә, і еәңҮә	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Оóñäé äóí ä äíēīāñđīēòīē With special secondary education					
А;әә	Total	4 601	4 864	5 153	3 358
Àððàí ààé	Arkhangai	359	380	284	187
Áàÿí - ^a eäèé	Bayan-Olgii	109	390	801	193
Áàÿí õì í àî ð	Bayankhongor	198	167	171	189
Áóëääí	Bulgan	176	169	169	144
Āī āū-Āëòàé	Govi-Altai	551	591	386	156
Äî ðí í àî äü	Dornogovi	71	70	53	51
Äî ðí í ä	Dornod	138	172	252	139
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	82	72	73	77
Çààðàí	Zavkhan	269	239	256	150
^a ä ^o ððàí äàé	Ovorkhangai	96	208	184	200
^a ì í òäí äü	Omnogovi	73	70	86	42
Ñ;õàààòàðð	Sukhbaatar	132	96	63	70
Ñÿëýí äý	Selenge	61	85	136	71
Ò ^o ä	Tov	203	149	192	93
Óäñ	Uvs	274	288	263	204
Õî ää	Khovd	162	165	140	109
Õ ^o äñä ^o ë	Khovsgol	299	212	311	147
Õýí òèé	Khentii	126	113	127	60
Äàððàí -Óöë	Darkhan-Uul	186	219	213	202
Óëààí äààòàðð	Ulaanbaatar	751	727	571	701
Ī ððí í	Orkhon	255	264	393	151
Āī āūñ;ì áýð	Govisumber	30	18	29	22

(Ö;ñi ýào-4.5-í ; ðäyæëyë - Tab 4.5 continuation)

Aéi ää, í eéñeyë	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
I ýöäyæëëí ñóðääè, ; eëääýðeyëëí ð°á ð°äñ°í					
Graduated occasional training centers					
Á;ää	Total	9 350	9 390	11 321	3 765
Àððái äàé	Arkhangai	542	575	425	48
Áäyí - ^a eäèé	Bayan-Olgii	...	159	622	113
Áäyí ói í äi ð	Bayankhongor	463	756	694	775
Áóëääí	Bulgan	344	319	318	16
Ái äü-Äèðàé	Govi-Altai	191	260	158	31
Äi ði í äi äü	Dornogovi	48	46	48	13
Äi ði í ä	Dornod	132	319	410	11
Äóí ääi äü	Dundgovi	99	104	164	113
Çaððái	Zavkhan	254	239	1 400	37
^a ä°ððái äàé	Ovorkhangai	198	406	315	94
^a i í °äi äü	Omnogovi	179	196	244	151
Ñ;ðááàðàð	Sukhbaatar	283	382	288	98
Ñyëyí äy	Selenge	286	199	291	28
Ò°ä	Tov	215	168	198	79
Óäñ	Uvs	539	540	468	533
Õi ää	Khovd	659	669	564	325
Õ°äñä°è	Khovsgol	366	109	370	92
Õyí èèé	Khentii	246	204	244	57
Äàððái -Óóë	Darkhan-Uul	1 120	1 148	997	79
Óëääí äààðàð	Ulaanbaatar	2 264	1 736	2 112	743
Í ððí í	Orkhon	844	798	959	316
Ái äüñ;ì äýð	Govisumber	78	58	32	13

(Ö;ñi ýào-4.5-í ; ðäyæëyë - Tab 4.5 continuation)

Aéi ää, í eéñeyë	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
I ýöäyæëë;é					
Untrained					
Á;ää	Total	23 868	22 209	21 425	21 018
Àððái äàé	Arkhangai	953	836	987	1 185
Áäyí - ^a eäèé	Bayan-Olgii	1 876	653	2 954	1 374
Áäyí ói í äi ð	Bayankhongor	1 343	1 041	933	1 450
Áóëääí	Bulgan	753	721	744	980
Ái äü-Äèðàé	Govi-Altai	1 374	1 395	1 098	1 236
Äi ði í äi äü	Dornogovi	579	396	359	335
Äi ði í ä	Dornod	1 883	1 872	1 554	1 065
Äóí ääi äü	Dundgovi	647	661	650	666
Çaððái	Zavkhan	2 562	2 254	1 121	1 547
^a ä°ððái äàé	Ovorkhangai	2 097	1 761	1 837	1 755
^a i í °äi äü	Omnogovi	397	395	336	231
Ñ;ðááàðàð	Sukhbaatar	660	506	489	477
Ñyëyí äy	Selenge	949	1 199	610	648
Ò°ä	Tov	866	882	744	654
Óäñ	Uvs	668	660	725	684
Õi ää	Khovd	1 053	1 025	678	507
Õ°äñä°è	Khovsgol	966	900	924	1 048
Õyí èèé	Khentii	1 136	1 509	1 119	825
Äàððái -Óóë	Darkhan-Uul	211	253	170	785
Óëääí äààðàð	Ulaanbaatar	2 365	2 829	2 644	2 634
Í ððí í	Orkhon	369	318	628	811
Ái äüñ;ì äýð	Govisumber	161	143	121	121

4.6 АҒӨӨӨӨ - ӨАӨӨӨӨІ Ө - АӨӨӨІ , әеі аа, і өөіңөүөүд, і і ү жөүнө
 4.6 UNEMPLOYMENT RATE, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year

Аеі аа, і өөіңөүө	Aimags and the Capital	өөâï percentage			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
А;ää	Total	4.7	4.6	4.6	3.4
Аððáí ääé	Arkhangai	4.9	4.7	4.4	3.8
Äävi - a eäéé	Bavan-Oleii	6.0	4.3	13.0	5.2
Äävi öi í äi ð	Bayankhongor	5.6	5.5	4.8	7.2
Аөөääí	Bulgan	5.4	5.2	5.5	4.9
Аí äü - Аөòäé	Govi-Altai	6.9	7.6	5.6	4.9
Äi ði í äi äü	Dornogovi	4.1	3.0	2.6	2.1
Äi ði í ä	Dornod	11.4	12.6	11.9	6.8
Аóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.8
Çäâðáí	Zavkhan	7.1	7.0	7.3	4.7
ä ä°ððáí ääé	Ovorkhangai	4.7	4.7	4.8	4.5
ä i í °äi äü	Omnogovi	3.3	3.3	3.1	2.1
N; ðáääðððð	Sukhbaatar	4.8	4.3	3.8	2.8
Ñvëví äv	Selenge	4.0	4.7	3.3	2.3
Ö°ä	Tov	3.6	3.2	2.9	2.1
Öañ	Uvs	4.7	4.6	4.3	4.5
Öi ää	Khovd	5.4	5.5	4.1	2.9
Ö°añä°ë	Khovsgol	3.5	2.8	3.4	2.6
Öví ðéé	Khentii	6.3	7.3	5.7	3.8
Аäððáí - Оөé	Darkhan-Uul	5.6	7.8	5.9	5.1
Öéääí äääððð	Ulaanbaatar	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.0
Í ðöi í	Orkhon	5.5	5.2	7.6	5.3
Äi äüñ; i ävð	Govisumber	7.4	5.9	5.3	3.9

4.7 АҒӨӨӨӨІ І YÄ.E, ААӨӨӨӨӨААУІ АӨӨӨӨӨА×АУІ
 АӨІ ААӨ ОАӨӨІ , ñäéääðððð, æéé ä; ðééí 4-ð öéèðéüí ääéääðð
 4.7 AVERAGE WAGES AND SALARIES, by divisions, by fourth quarter of each year

Näéääð	Divisions	i ví . ð°ä thous. tog		
		2000	2001	2002
Öëñüí äóí ääé	Total average	62.3	67.4	75.5
- ; i ývü:	of which:			
Ö°ä°ö° ääé äððé, äi ääí öóð,	Agriculture, hunting and forestry	48.4	-	50.3
Í éí ääé äððé				
Öóé öóððäé, í éäí ðéí ö	Mining & quarrying	59.3	58.5	81.4
; ééäävð	Manufacturing	66.0	73.6	73.3
Äi éí äñððóéäð ; ééävð	Electricity, gas and water supply	72.8	76.5	80.6
Öäðéäääí , äöéääí ü ; ééä-ävdévé, öñái öái ääi æ	Construction	70.2	76.7	103.0
Ääðéää	Wholesale & retail trade, repair of motor veh., motocycl. & personal & household goods	51.1	50.8	59.2
А°°í éé æäæéäéví öóääéäää, ävð äðééí ääðääí ü çañääð				
Çi +ëä áóóääé, çí í äééí ääçäð	Hotels & restaurants	62.9	86.6	89.0
Övñävð, ääðóéäðüí	Transport, storage & communication	78.4	96.7	95.1
äæ äððé, öi éäí í		47.3	70.6	98.6
Näi ö; ; çývéééí ääéäóöéäää	Financial intermediation			
- é ö°äé°ö ö°ð°i ä°, äéçí äñ	Real estate, renting & business activities	50.5	67.0	55.2
; éé äæééääää	Public administration and defence	56.7	59.7	71.5
Ö°ðééí ääéäóöéääüí	Education	59.2	58.5	69.3
; éé äæééääää	Health & social security	43.7	47.9	53.9
Äi éí äñðí é	Community, social & personal services	38.7	46.6	55.6
Yð; ; é i ví ä , í ééäí ééí ääéäi æ				
Í ééäí ééí äí éí í				
öóäééí ; éé+ééävý				

4.8 АҒӨӨӨӨІ І YÄ.E, ААӨӨӨӨӨААУІ АӨӨӨӨӨА×АУІ
 АӨІ ААӨ ОАӨӨІ , ääéäððéääüí ö°ðé°ð, æéé ä; ðééí 4-ð öéèðéüí ääéääðð
 4.8 AVERAGE WAGES AND SALARIES, by type of enterprise, by fourth quarter of each year

Näéääð	Type of enterprise	i ví . ð°ä thous. tog		
		2000	2001	2002
Öëñüí äóí ääé	Total average	62.3	67.4	75.5
- ; i ývü:	of which:			
Öëñüí ; ééääävðééí ääçäð	State enterprise	69.9	80.4	81.0
Öóäüöððð éi i i äi é	Unlimited company	67.8	65.4	85.0
Övçäääðéäääi äé				
öäðéöóéäääðäé éi i i äi é	Limited liability company	59.6	69.3	74.9
Öi ðöi í	Cooperatives	37.3	43.5	54.7
Öóäéäðää vððéyö äæ äððé	Proprietorship	39.3	33.9	35.9
Ä; ö äéç; ; ä ä; ðví				
öäðéöóéäääðäé í °ð°ðé°é	Fully responsible partnership	45.9	57.9	111.9
Çäðéi äéç; ; ä ä; ðví				
öäðéöóéäääðäé í °ð°ðé°é	Partly responsible partnership	43.5	44.1	54.3
Ö°ñ°äð ääéäóöéäää	Budget Organization	51.3	57.9	64.7
Аөäééí äón ääéäóöéäää	Non profit organization	42.5	51.5	49.8



**ÄÏ ÒÏ Î ÄÛÍ Í ÈÈÐ
ÄÝÒÝÄÄÄÝÕ - Í**

GROSS DOMESTIC

PRODUCT



5.ÄÏ ÒÏ Î ÄÛÍ Í ÈÈÐ Ä-ÖÝÄÄÄÝÕ - Í

2002 í ä äï ò ï ä Û í Í è è ð ä ç ð ý ä ä ý õ ç ç í (Ä Í Ä) 1995 í ï ù ç ý ð ä õ ç ç ý õ ç ç í ý ð ° ï í ° ð í ï ï ï ï 3.9 ð ó ä è ð í ý ï y ä ä ý ä. Í ý ä õ ç í ä í ä ä ï ò Ä Í Ä í ï ù ç ç í ý ð 500.71 ý í ä ä í ð ° ä ð ° ä ä í è è í.

ÄÏ òï î äÛí í èèð äçðýääýõççí, çí äýñí èé í èèð í ðèí äÛí (- Í Î) áí ðäää+ í ýäýèèèéí ýð ççñäýð í ù äè äðóéí í ýäæ, äæéäóóèèääóóäÛí äèääí, ñí ù ðàéèäí öýí öýè, ï ýäýð ðàéèäí ðì.

1995 í ï ù ä ç è ö ý ä ý è è é í ç ç ç ç ý è ö ý ñ ý ö ý í Ä Í Ä-èèä Ýäèéí ç ä ñ ä è é í ç è è ä è è ä ä ä ä í ù í è í í ö è ñ ù í ä í è è è è ù í ä ä ä ó ò í í ö ñ í.

Ä Í Ä. Ðóðäéí í óðää äýäñäýðèéí ö ç ð ý ý í ä í ý ä æ è è è é ð ó ä ä ó ä ä í ä ä ï ò í ä, ä ä ä ä ä ù í ý ä è é ç ä ñ ä è é í ð ä ð ý ä ä ó ó ä ù í (ä æ ä ð ó é í ý ä æ, ä æ ä ä ó ó è è ä ä ä, è ð ä ý ä) ø é í ý ð ð ä é ä í è ä ï ñ í í ý ï y ä ä ý è ° ð ð ° ä á ó ð ó ý ö ñ è é í ä ç ð ý ä ä ý õ ç ç í è é í è è ä ä ý ð ð ì.

Í è è ð ç è è ä ä ý ð è ý è ö í ù ä æ ä ð ó é í ý ä æ, ä æ é ä ó ó è è ä ä ä, è ð ä ý ä è é ð ó ä é í ð ä è è ä í ð ó ä ä ä ó ä ä í ä ç ä ð ç ý ý ä ä í ä í ð è ó ó è ä ð ä í è í í ° ð ð è é í ö ý ð ä ý ö ý ý ä ä ç í ð è ó è ä í ç è è ä ä ý ð è ý ñ ý í ä ç ð ý ä ä ý õ ç ç í, ç è è-è è ä ý ý í è é í è è ð ö ý í æ ý ý ð ì.

Í ý ï y ä ä ý è ° ð ð ° ä. Ä æ ä ð ó é í ý ä æ, ñ ä è ä ä ð, ä é í ä è é í ä ö í ä ò ï í ö ñ í Ä Í Ä ä ý ä í è è ä í æ ä í è í ð ä ° ä ° ä ç ç í è è ä ç è è ä ä ý ð è ý è è é í ä ð ä ä ä ð ö í ä í ð ö í è é í ð ä í í í è è ð ç è è ä ä ý è ö ý ñ ç ä ñ ä ð ù í ö ý ð ä ý ä ý ä ð ä ñ+ ö ï í ö ä í ä.

Ç ä ä ñ ð ù í ö ý ð ä ý ä ý ý í ù ö ï ä í ð ö í è ä ç ð ý ä ä ý õ ç ç í, ç è è-è è ä ý ä ä è é ä í è ä í ö ç í ð è è ä í ð ç è è ä ä ý ð è ý ä ö ý ð ä ý è ñ ý í ä ç ð ð ð è è é í ä ä ð ä ä, ç è è-è è ä ý ý í è é ° ð ä è é í í è è ä ä ý ð ð ì. Ç ä ä ñ ð ù í ö ý ð ä ý ä ý ý ä í ä ä ð ä ð è ä è ù í ç ä ð ä ä è (ç í ä ñ ý í ð ° ð ° í ä è é í ý è ý ä ä ý è í ð ð í ä ç è), ä ä ä ù ä æ é ä ó ó è è ä ä ä ä ð ä ç è ö ý ä ç ç è ñ ý í ä æ è è, ç è è-è è ä ý ý í è é ç ä ð ä ä è ä í è í í ç è è ä ä ý ð è ý è è é í ä ø è ä ñ í í è ð ð è ù í ç ç ä í ý ñ ä æ ä ð ó é í ý ä æ, ä æ é ä ó ó è è ä ä ä ä ñ ä ä ð ä ä æ ä æ ä ä ä ä è ä ä ä í ö ï ï è é í è ð, ñ è í è, ö ç í ä ý ð ä ý è è é í ä ð ä ä ö ý í æ ý ý í è é, ö ý ð-è ý í ð ° ä ° è í ° ð è é í í ° ð ö è è é ä ö ä í ä ä ð ä ä + è ä è ý ä ä ñ ý í ç ä ð ä è ù ä ö ä í ð ó ó é í ä.

- Í Î. Ðóðäéí ö è ñ ù í ý ä è é ç ä ñ ä è é í ð ä ð ý ä ä ó ó ä ù í ø é í ý ð ð ä è é ä í è ä ï ñ í í ý ï y ä ä ý è ° ð ä è é í ö ý í æ ý ý ä ð ä ð ó ó é í ä. - Í Î - ù í ö ý í æ ý ý ä Ä Í Ä-ý ñ ä ä ä ä ä ä í ð í ù ý ä è é ç ä ñ ä è é í ð ä ð ý ä ä ó ó ä ù í ä è é ä í è ä ï ñ í í ý ï y ä ä ý è ° ð ä è é ä ö ä ñ+, ä ä ä ä ä ä ä ä ä ñ ó ó ä ä ä ° ð ð è é í í ð í ù ý ä è é ç ä ñ ä è é í ð ä ð ý ä ä ó ó ä ù í ä è é ä í è ä ï ñ í í ý ï y ä ä ý è ° ð ä è è ä í ý ï æ ö ï ä í ð ö í è é í í.

ÄÏ òï î äÛí í èèð äçðýääýõççí ä í è í í ç í äýñí è é í è è ð ï ð è í äÛí 1995 í ï ù ç ý ð ä õ ç ç ý õ ç ç í ý ð ç ç í ý è ý ö ä ý ý Í - Ä-ä ä ñ ä í è í ä ñ ð ó ó è ñ ä í "- í äýñí è é ö ï í ö ï í í ù ñ è ñ ö ä í 1993" äýñý í ä ð ä ä ç ç è í ä ä ð è í ð ä è-è ä ð ö ñ ä ä ñ ä í ç í è é í ö ý è ö ý ý è í ä æ ñ è é í ä ð ä ù ä ä ø è ä è ä ä.

5. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

The Gross Domestic Product (GDP) in 2002 at 1995 prices increased by 3.9 per cent over previous year. Per capita GDP (at current prices) has reached 500.7 thousand togrogs.

The primary data sources for Gross Domestic Product and Gross National Income are the estimates of annual value added of different economic activities. These estimates are based on data collected from establishments, organizations by official statistics.

From 1995 GDP estimation has revised by the ISIC.

Gross Domestic Product is a sum of value added produced by all domestic and foreign units resident in the economy or sum of final products during one year period.

Output consists of those total goods or services that are produced within an establishment that become available for use outside that establishment, plus any goods and services produced for own final use.

Value added is a total output less intermediate consumption.

Intermediate consumption is a value of goods and services inputted the production process. It consists of inventories (excluding depreciation of fixed assets), value of goods and services provided by Sub-contracts and business expenses.

Gross National Income shows total gross value added produced by all economic residents of the country.

GNI is equal to GDP less factor income produced by foreign institutional units plus factor income produced by the national units resident abroad.

The "linking index" approach was used for rebasing of Gross Domestic Product and Gross National Income at 1995 prices. This "linking index" approach could be seen in the publication "System of National Accounts 1993" developed jointly by five international organizations and approved in 1993.

The percentage share of GDP by kind of activities is shown in current prices, however the annual change is estimated in real terms.

GDP by expenditure approach describes where and how has distributed the income that are produced by all units in the particular year.

GDP by expenditure approach derives by adding up final consumption expenditure, gross fixed capital formation, net export. Each of it comprises of

subcases such as final consumption – household final consumption, government final consumption, consumption of non-profit institutions serving households, gross fixed capital formation – investment, work in progress of construction, capital repair work, livestock that are cultivated for the products, durable goods purchased by households, furniture purchased by the government, mineral exploration which funded by government, inventories, valuables, net export – export less import on goods and services.

Recent Developments in Methodology. A revision made in the GDP compilation methodology concerning the treatment of extraordinary losses of animals that occurred in 2000-2002 due to DZUD, which is recognized as a multiple disaster, the cumulative result of a summer drought and an extremely harsh and cold winter that follows soon thereafter.

The National Statistical Office and the Ministry of Finance and Economy adopted a Joint Resolution dated November 15, 2002 and approved the new methodology for treatment of exceptional losses in livestock sector due to major DZUD.

According to the new methodology, prepared in collaboration with the International Monetary Fund, distinctions are made between types of animals and between types of losses: first, animals are classified into two categories: I) "work-in-progress" and II) "fixed assets"; second, depending on the historical data of the last 40 years, losses are classified into three categories: 1) normal losses, 2) accidental losses, and 3) or catastrophic losses.

Losses within one standard deviation from the arithmetic mean are considered as "recurrent or normal losses", those between one and two standard deviations are considered as "unexpected incidental losses", and those in excess of standard deviation two are considered as "exceptional or catastrophic losses". Based of the above estimates a set of five thresholds is established to separate exceptional losses from normal and accidental losses by types of animals, such as camel, horses, cattle, sheep, and goat.

Upon the classifications of animals and of losses and in accordance with the "SNA 93", "EAA/EAF 97" and "SEAF" recommendations, the new methodology introduces certain exclusions of such exceptional losses in the national accounts. For animals classified as "fixed assets," catastrophic losses, which are losses in excess of two standard deviations above the historical mean (a fixed threshold), are recorded in a different way to "normal" losses. In contrast to the normal losses (which are deducted from output), the value of such exceptional losses (up to the time of the loss) is not deducted in the calculation of output (as if the loss had not occurred).

No exclusions are made for animals classified as “work-in-progress”. Any loss in animals of this category, regardless of the nature of the loss, is deducted from the calculation of GDP. On the other hand, with respect to the losses in animals classified as “fixed assets”, the new methodology imposes a ceiling of deduction from the calculation of GDP.

This revision in the methodology resulted in a consequential change of the GDP estimates for the years of major dzud, such as 2000-2002, due to the great ratio of the livestock sector in the composition of the GDP.

5.1 ÄÍ ÖÍ Í ÄÖÍ Í ÈÈÖ Ä-ÖÿÄÄÿÖ-Í, ääëäääö, íí ü çí ÿö
5.1 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT, by industries, at current prices

	1995	2000 ¹	2001	2002*	
ÄÍ Ä, ääÿ öª	GDP, mln. tog	550 253.7	1 018 885.7	1 115 641.4	1 231 330.1
Í öçí ä í í ääí ö, öª	per capita, tog	246 237.1	426 222.8	460 055.3	500 744.2
	ÄÍ Ä ääëäääö, ääÿ öª	GDP by industries, mln. tog			
ÖÄÄ, äí ääí ööð, í éí ää äöé	Agriculture, hunting and forestry	209 145.9	296 484.9	277 561.0	254 769.6
Ööé ööðöäé, í éäí ðéí ö çéääÿð	Mining & quarrying	66 023.5	117 161.0	100 832.0	106 063.4
Äí éí ääðöéäö çéääÿð	Manufacturing	66 377.8	62 507.3	90 144.3	117 187.6
Öäðéäääí, äöéäí ü çéääÿðéÿé,	Electricity, gas & water supply	9 664.9	24 631.7	32 955.3	40 246.6
öñäí öäí ää æ	Construction	9 237.0	19 310.8	21 931.9	26 230.5
Ääðéää	Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor veh., motorcycle & personal & HH goods	93 566.0	244 583.5	297 831.9	339 880.1
Äªª éé, æææäéÿí					
öääéäää, äÿð äðóéí ääðäí ü çäñäðéäö çéé-ééäÿÿ					
Çí -éä äöóääé, çí í äééí ääçäð	Hotels & restaurants	3 827.3	13 584.9	14 259.3	14 800.5
Öÿÿäÿð, ääöéäöçí ææ äðéé, öí éäí í	Transport, storage & communication	35 074.2	112 195.8	144 941.2	171 820.8
Näí öççäééí äçéäÿÿ öééð çéé äæééäää	Financial intermediation	6 704.2	25 414.0	35 069.0	39 294.2
é öªæªö öªðªí äª, öçðÿÿñ, äéçí äñ	Real estate, renting & business activities	3 465.7	10 351.4	11 428.5	12 994.0
Öªðééí öäéðäéää, ääðéäí öäí ääéäö,	Public administration & defense; compulsory social security	16 651.1	47 064.0	48 179.5	56 116.9
äéääí æöðí çí äääöääé	Education	20 647.7	46 960.8	50 060.8	53 291.6
Äí éí ääðí é					
ÿðççé í ÿí ä, í ééäí ééí öäéäí æ	Health & social work	14 516.5	19 233.9	20 639.4	22 038.7
Í ééäÿí, äéä öçí ä çççéÿö äöñää	Other community, social & personal service activities	823.5	4 244.0	4 931.6	5 525.7
çéé-ééäÿÿ					
Näí öççäééí ääé-äçí					
öóöä äón çéé-ééäÿÿ	FISIM	-5 471.6	-24 842.2	-35 124.3	-28 930.1

* Öðüä-ééñäí öí í öí í

* Preliminary estimation

¹ Í éí í öéñçí äðää-éäéçí äääö í äé ää öðéí ääéäð ääöü çöäçí ääí çäééí öí ðí ääéçí ääöñäí öí í öí ä.

¹ The estimation was revised according to the international methodology for treatment of exceptional losses in livestock due to major dzud.

5.2 ÄÍ ÕÍ Í ÄÕÍ Í ÈÈÒ Á-ÏÝÄÄÝÕ- - Í , ñæäääð, 1995 í ù çÿðäðççÿð çí çÿð
5.2 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT, by industries, at 1995 prices

	1995	2000 ¹	2001	2002*
ÄÍ Ä, ñäÿ ðª	550 253.7	632 521.5	639 013.0	664 252.5
1 ðçí ä í í ääí ð, ðª	246 237.1	264 598.0	263 508.8	270 131.2
	ÄÍ Ä ñæäääð, ñäÿ ðª GDP by industries, mln. tog			
ÕÄÄ, äí ääí óðð, í éí äæ äðéé	209 145.9	214 843.3	175 020.9	156 629.0
Óéé óððäé, í éäí ðéí ð çéäääÿð	66 023.5	85 421.8	93 595.7	87 217.3
Äí éí äñðóóéäð çéäääÿð	66 377.8	47 211.8	62 243.0	76 029.1
Õäðéäääí , äóéääí ù çéäääÿðÿé, óñäí ðäí ääí æ	9 664.9	10 587.9	10 956.1	11 392.6
Ääðéää	9 237.0	7 915.9	8 772.8	9 749.7
Á°°í éé, æéæéäÿí óäääéää, äÿð äðóéí ääðäáí ù çñääðéäð	93 566.0	135 920.4	149 207.7	167 560.2
çí +éä áóóääé, çí í äééí ääçäð	3 827.3	5 063.7	4 715.8	4 738.4
Ïÿÿäÿð, ääóéäðùí äæ äðóé, ðí éäí í	35 074.2	58 876.1	67 626.0	79 210.8
Ñäí ðççäééí äçéäÿÿ ðééð çéé äæééääää	6 704.2	7 012.1	8 582.7	9 251.3
- é ðªæ°° ð°ð°í ä°, ðçðÿÿñ, äéçí äñ	3 465.7	4 097.6	4 390.2	4 899.8
Ï°ðééí óäððäéää, ääóéäí ðäí ääéäð,				
äéääí æððí ùí äääðääé	16 651.1	18 862.5	17 787.4	18 765.7
Äí éí äñðí é	20 647.7	25 761.6	26 108.6	26 308.4
Ýðççé í çí ä, í ééäí ééí ðäéäí æ	14 516.5	16 297.8	17 054.3	17 552.2
Í ééäÿí , äéä ðçí ä çççÿÿó áóñää				
çéé+ééäÿÿ	823.5	1 465.4	1 618.0	1 765.4
Ñäí ðççäééí ääé-äùí óóóä áóñ çéé+ééäÿÿ	-5 471.6	-6 816.4	-8 666.1	-6 817.4

5.3 - Í ÄÝÑÍ ÈÈ Í ÈÈÒ Í ðÈÍ ÄÍ
5.3 GROSS NATIONAL INCOME

	1995	2000	2001	2002*
	Ä. Í í ù çí çÿð a. At current prices			
- Í Ä, ñäÿ ðª	538 900.9	1013 281.6	1147 363.2	1297 840.6
1 ðçí ä í í ääí ð, ðª	241 156.7	423 878.5	473 136.3	527 792.0
	Ä. 1995 í ù çÿðäðççÿð çí çÿð b. At 1995 prices			
- Í Ä, ñäÿ ðª	538 900.9	629 042.4	657 182.5	700 132.2
1 ðçí ä í í ääí ð, ðª	241 156.7	263 142.6	271 001.3	284 722.3

5.4 ÄÍ ÕÍ Í ÄÕÍ Í ÈÈÒ Á-ÏÝÄÄÝÕ- - Í ÈÈ ÑÄÈÄÄÇÍ Ä-ÏÝÖ, í ù çí çÿð
5.4 INDUSTRIAL COMPOSITION OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT, at current prices

	1995	2000 ¹	2001	2002*
	öóäéäð percentage			
ÄÍ Ä	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
ÕÄÄ, äí ääí óðð, í éí äæ äðéé	38.0	29.1	24.9	20.7
Óéé óððäé, í éäí ðéí ð çéäääÿð	12.0	11.5	9.0	8.6
Äí éí äñðóóéäð çéäääÿð	12.1	6.1	8.1	9.5
Õäðéäääí , äóéääí ù çéäääÿðÿé, óñäí ðäí ääí æ	1.8	2.4	3.0	3.3
Ääðéää	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.1
Á°°í éé, æéæéäÿí óäääéää, äÿð äðóéí ääðäáí ù çñääðéäð	17.0	24.0	26.7	27.6
çéé+ééäÿÿ çí +éä áóóääé, çí í äééí ääçäð	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.2
Ïÿÿäÿð, ääóéäðùí äæ äðóé, ðí éäí í	6.4	11.0	13.0	14.0
Ñäí ðççäééí äçéäÿÿ ðééð çéé äæééääää	1.2	2.5	3.1	3.2
- é ðªæ°° ð°ð°í ä°, ðçðÿÿñ, äéçí äñ	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.1
Ï°ðééí óäððäéää, ääóéäí ðäí ääéäð, äéääí æððí ùí äääðääé	3.0	4.6	4.3	4.6
Äí éí äñðí é	3.8	4.6	4.5	4.3
Ýðççé í çí ä, í ééäí ééí ðäéäí æ	2.6	1.9	1.9	1.8
Í ééäÿí , äéä ðçí ä çççÿÿó áóñää				
çéé+ééäÿÿ	0.1	0.4	0.4	0.4
Ñäí ðççäééí ääé-äùí óóóä áóñ çéé+ééäÿÿ	-1.0	-2.4	-3.1	-2.3

5.5 ΑΙ ΟΙ Ι ΑΥΙ Ι ΕΕΘ Α-ΟΥΥΑΥΘ-- Ι ΕΕ ΑΕΕΕΕΕΙ ΟΥΑΥΘ α Ν^α ΕΘ, ΑΟΘΑΕΘ, ηεεααθααδ

5.5 ANNUAL CHANGE OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT, by industries

Νεεααδ	Industries	οοαεαδ percentage			
		1996	2000 ¹	2001	2002*
ΑΙ Α	GDP	2.4	1.1	1.0	3.9
ΌΑΑ, αι αιι οοδ, ι ει αι αοδ	Agriculture, hunting and forestry	4.4	-14.9	-18.5	-10.5
Όοε οοδθαε, ι ει δει ο ζεεααυδ	Mining & quarrying	6.1	6.6	9.6	-6.8
Αι ει ανδοοεαο ζεεααυδ	Manufacturing	-13.8	-3.3	31.8	22.1
Όαοεαααι, αοεααι υ ζεεααυδθεε,	Electricity, gas & water supply	0.7	0.4	3.5	4.0
οηαι οαι αιι αε Ααδεεαα	Construction	2.6	-14.6	10.8	11.1
Α ^ο ι εε, αεαεαεγι οααεααα, αυδ αοοει ααθααι υ αηηααδθαο	Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor veh., motorcycle & personal & HH goods	0.3	26.1	9.8	12.3
αεαεαεαε, αεαεαεαε	Hotels & restaurants	6.8	13.2	-6.9	0.5
Όυυαυδ, ααοοεαοουι αε αοοε, οι εαι ι	Transport, storage & communication	11.2	25.2	14.9	17.1
Ναι οζζαεει αζεεαυγ οεεο ζεε αεεεεαααα ε ο ^ο αε ^ο ο ^ο ο ^ο ι α ^ο ,	Financial intermediation Real estate, renting & business activities	42.2	7.0	22.4	7.8
οζδυυη, αεαε αι Ο ^ο θεει οαεθαεααα, ααοεαι οαι αααεαο,	Public administration & defense; compulsary social security	3.5	3.5	-5.7	5.5
αεααι αοδθι υι αααοααε Αι ει ανθι ε	Education	4.0	3.2	1.3	0.8
Υδζε ι υι α, ι εεαι εει οαεαι αε Ι εεαυι, αεα οζι α	Health & social work	4.4	-0.1	4.6	2.9
ζεεααυδ οηηαα ζεεαεαυγ	Other community, social & personal service activities	0.8	57.1	10.4	9.1

5.6 ΑΙ ΟΙ Ι ΑΥΙ Ι ΕΕΘ Α-ΟΥΥΑΥΘ-- Ι ΕΕ ΥΟΝΕΕΙ ΑΘΕΑΕΑΕΘΟΙ Α-ΟΥΘ

5.6 COMPOSITION OF GDP, by expenditure approach

		οοαεαδ percentage			
		1995	2000 ¹	2001	2002*
Άζαα	Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Υοηεει ουδυαεγγ	Final consumption	71.5	82.1	84.3	88.2
ζεει υυη:	of which:				
-οζι αι υι ουδυαεγγ (^ο δθεει)	-household consumption	59.2	65.7	66.9	71.2
-ο ^ο θεει οαεθαεααυι αι ει ι ο ^ο θεει αον	-Government and NPISHs consumption	12.3	16.5	17.4	16.9
αεαοοεεααυι ουδυαεγγ Ι εεο οοδθι οεαε	Gross fixed capital formation	29.6	33.2	32.1	26.7
ζεει υυη: ο ^ο θ ^ο ι α ^ο ι δοοεαεο	of which: investments	15.5	25.6	24.8	23.7
Όυαυδ υεηι ι δο	Net export	-1.1	-15.3	-16.4	-14.9

5.7 ÄÍ ÒÍ Í ÄÓÍ Í ÈÈÒ Á-ÏÝÄÄÝÖ- Í Ä ÓÓÄÈÉÍ ÄÄÈÍ ÆÓÍ

ÝÇÈÝÖ ÖÓÄÜ, í í ü çí ýð

5.7 PRIVATE SECTOR SHARE IN GDP, at current prices

	óðäèäð percentage		
	1999	2000	2001
ÄÍ Á-ä óðäèí ääèíðüí			
ýçèýö öóäü	70.3	72.2	75.0
Öóäèí ääèíðüí ýçèýö öóäü, ääèäðäð	Private sector share by industries		
ÖÄÄ, äí ääí óðð,			
í éí äæ äðéé			
Óóé óððäé,			
í éäí ðéí ö çééäýð			
Äí éí äñðóéäö			
çééäýð			
Ääðéää			
Ä°í éé, æèæéäýí			
ääðäí ü çäñäððéäð			
çéé+ééäý			
Çí +èä áóóääé,			
çí í äéí äæçäð			
Ïýýäð, ääóéäöüí			
äæ äðéé, öí éäí í			
Ñäí öççäèéí äçééäý			
ðééð çéé äæééäää			
- é ö°äé°ö ö°ð°í ä°,			
òçðýñ, äéçí äñ			
Äí éí äñðí é			
Ýðççé í ýí ä,			
í ééäí èéí öäèäí æ			
Í ééäýí, äéä öçí ä			
çççéýö áóñää			
çéé+ééäý			

5.8 ÄÍ ÒÍ Í ÄÓÍ Í ÈÈÒ Á-ÏÝÄÄÝÖ- Í Ä ÄÈÍ ÄÓÓÄÜÍ ÝÇÈÝÖ ÖÓÄÜ, í í ü çí ýð

5.8 AIMAGS' SHARE IN GDP, at current prices

Äéí ää, í èéñèýé	Aimags and the Capital	óðäèäð percentage		
		1999	2000	2001
ÄÍ Á	GDP	100.0	100.0	100.0
Äððäí ääé	Arkhangai	3.3	3.0	2.6
Ääýí -a èäéé	Bayan-Olgii	1.9	1.9	2.0
Ääýí öí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	2.6	2.4	2.5
Äóéääí	Bulgan	2.6	2.2	2.0
Äí äü-Äèðäé	Govi-Altai	1.9	1.8	1.8
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	1.6	1.6	1.3
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	1.6	1.3	1.4
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	2.2	1.2	1.5
Çääðäí	Zavkhan	2.8	2.3	2.2
° ä°ððäí ääé	Ovorkhangai	3.7	2.5	1.9
° í í °äí äü	Omnogovi	1.7	1.5	1.6
Ñçóäääðäð	Sukhbaatar	2.1	1.9	1.6
Ñýýýí äý	Selenge	2.9	2.2	3.3
Ò°ä	Tov	3.4	2.5	3.5
Öäñ	Uvs	2.3	1.9	1.9
Öí ää	Khovd	2.3	2.5	2.2
Ö°äñä°é	Khovsgol	3.6	3.3	2.6
Öýí ðéé	Khentii	2.5	2.3	2.0
Ääððäí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	2.5	2.1	2.8
Öéääí äääðäð	Ulaanbaatar	46.6	49.8	54.9
Í ðöí í	Orkhon	5.5	9.4	3.9
Äí äünçí äýð	Govisumber	0.4	0.4	0.5



**ÕÝÐÝÄËÝÝÍ ÈÉ
- Í ÈÉÍ ÈÍ ÄÄÊÑ**

*CONSUMER
PRICE INDEX*



6. ÕÝÐÝÄËÝÝÍ ÈÉ - Í ÈÉÍ ÈÍ ÄÄÊÑ (Õ-È)

Õýðÿäëýýí èé çí èéí àð°í ðèé èí ääêñ 2002 ïí ä 1.6 ðóäü, ðóäóäñ, äóäæ, á°ñ ääðäáí ùx 5.7 ðóäü, ïðíí ñóóð, ðçèø, ðäðèèääáí ùð 4.8 ðóäü, äýð äóóéí ääðäáí ùð 2,3 ðóäü, ðýýäýð, ðí èáííí ù çéè-èèäýýí èéð 3.9 ðóäü, ýì, ðàðèà, ýì ïýèäèéí çéè-èèäýýí èéð 9.2 ðóäü, ññ è, áí èí àñðí è ùí ääðäà, çéè-èèäýýí èéð 4.3 ðóäü, áóñä ääðäà, çéè-èèäýýí èéð 4.3 ðóäèäð ðóñðóñ°ñ-, ðàðèí ðçí ñí èé ääðäáí ùð 1.7 ðóäèäð áóóðñäí äàéí à.

Õ-È í ù õýðÿäëýä-í àðùí ðóäæäæ ääñáí ääðäà, çéè-èèäýýí èé í ÿð ð°ð°è, +áí àð °ð-è°èäçé ðí äðáí ððí è äàéðäá çí ý áóí äæäðð õýðõýí °ð-è°äá°æ áóéá õýí æäýä çççç èýèð þì . Õ-È í ù í ýä °ðóèéí ðèéá äèø, ðàðèí í èéð °ððçç äýýð ðí ïñí í çí èéí áóí ääæ °ð-è°èèèä ðàðóóéí à. - í äýñí èé Ñðàðèñòèèèéí Äàçðð í ù 1991 ïí ù 9-ð ñàðäàñ Í èí í Óèñùí Äàèþòùí Ñàí àèéí äðäà-èäèäð Õ-È-èéä ðí ïí æ ýóýèñýí . Ýí ý èí ääèñèéä 1991-1995 ïí ä 123 í ýðèéí ääðäà, çéè-èèäýýäýýð, 1991 ïí ù 1 ñàððùí 16-í ù çí èéä ñóóðü çí ý áí èäí í, 1996-2000 ïí ä 205 í ýðèéí ääðäà, çéè-èèäýýäýýð, 1995 ïí ù 12 ñàððüä ñóóðü çä áí èäí í Èäñ-Í äèðäñèéí ñðáí ääðð èí ääèñèéä àøèèèäí ðí ïí æ äàéä.

1997 ïí ïí ñàððòððàí õýðÿäëýýí èé çí èéí ñóäæäæäáí àéí àèéí ð°äçç äýä 116 í ýðèéí ääðäà, çéè-èèäýýä ðàí ðóóèáí ýäóóèæ, çí èéí ï ýäýä äáí æóóèáí ää-, èí ääèñèéä ÑÄ-ðòí í ðí í ääðäæ äàéñáí .

2001 ïí ïí ñàððòððàí õýðÿäëýýí èé ñàññí ù í ýðð°ðèèéä 239 áí èäí í í ýì ýääçç èæ, (àéí áóóää 139 í ýðð°ð°è) 2000 ïí ù ð°ðèéí í ðèí áí, çàðèääùí ñóäæäæäáí ù çàðäèùí æéí à àøèèèäí, 2000 ïí ù 12 áóääð ñàððùí çí èéä ñóóðü çä áí èäí æ, Èäñ-Í äèðäñèéí ðóäèðäñáí èí ääèñýð Õ-È-èéä ðí ïí æ äàéí à.

ÑÄ-ùí áí èí í Í èèñýèèéí Ñðàðèñòèè Í ýäýýèè Ñóäæäæäáí ù Äàçðð, äççðäçç àèéí çí ý ðàðèóóñáí ï ýðäýæèèðí ççä õýðÿäëýýí èé çí èéí ðçç äýð ñóäæäæäáí í èéð 90 ääððé äýèäççð, çàð, çéè-èèäýýí èé äççðóóääð ñàð äçð ðí äðñí í ðóääðäáí ä ýäóóèäáí á°ä°ä ðçí ñí èé áí è í ýðèéí 20 ääððé ääðäáí ù çí èéä 7 ðí í í äððàí ñóäææ, çí èéäí ù áóí äææèáí ðí ïí ïí ä ääää.

6. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (CPI)

In 2002, overall index increased by 1.6%, which shows an increase of clothing and footwear index by 5.7%, housing heating, fuel and electricity by 4.8%, household goods by 2.3%, transport and communication by 3.9%, medicament and medical services by 9.2%, cultural goods and recreation by 4.3% and other goods and services by 4.3%. While the foodstuff index decreased by 1.7%.

CPI is a measure of the average change in prices over time when quantity and quality of goods and services purchased by consumers are relatively fixed. CPI reflects the collective experience of inflation for all households in a particular expenditure range and may not correspond to the experience of an individual household.

Since September 1991 the National Statistical Office began to estimate CPI using IMF methodology. Until 1995 this index was calculated based on a basket of 123 items of goods and services. Prices for 16 January 1991 were taken as a base period. In 1996-2000 the National Statistical Office increased the items in consumer basket up to 205 and prices of December 1995 was taken as the base period. The basic index used for the compilation of the CPI was Laspeyres standard index.

Since 1997 the Monthly Consumer Price Survey has been conducted in aimag centers whereby prices of 116 items of goods and services are collected and reported to the National Statistical Office to estimate the CPI for each aimag.

Since 2001 items in consumer basket increased up to 239 (in aimags up to 139) new expenditure weights derived from 2000 Household Income and Expenditure Survey and prices of December 2000 was taken as the base period. The basic index used for the compilation of the CPI is modified Laspeyres index.

A monthly Consumer Price Survey is conducted by officers in charge of CPI from NSO and Statistical Department of Ulaanbaatar Governor Office and district statistical branches. Price data is collected mainly by personal visits to about 90 shops, supermarkets and service centers. The price of the main 20 food commodities is collected every week and averaged for the calculation of the CPI.

6.1 ÖYDÝÄËÝÝÍ ÈÉ ÄÄÄÄ, - ÈÉ×ÈÈÄÝÝÍ ÈÉ - Í Ý, ÖÄÈÖÜÍ ÈÍ ÄÄËÑ, ääðäáí ù ä¿ëäýýð, 1991-1-16=100

6.1 CONSUMER PRICE INDEX OF CERTAIN GOODS AND SERVICES, by groups, 1991-1-16=100

Í i	Ö¿í ní èé ääðäá	Ööäcän, äöðäè	Í ðí í ñöóó, ò¿èç, öä-öèèääí	Áýð äöóéí ääðäá	Ýí, òäðèà	Öýäýð, öí éáí í í ù ¿éé-èèäýý	Ñí, ècú ääðäá, ¿éé-èèäýý	Äöñää ääðäá, ¿éé-èèäýý	Äðí öéé èí ääèñ
Year	Foodstuffs	Clothing, footwear	Housing, heating, electricity	Household goods	Medical care	Transport & communication	Cultural goods & recreation	Other goods & services	Overall index
1991	131.0	192.4	115.5	209.6	100.0	137.3	277.3	152.3	152.7
1992	755.4	679.1	245.8	795.8	196.7	535.3	581.0	430.2	649.8
1993	2 247.0	1 304.3	1 068.3	2 087.2	1 933.9	1 673.3	2 154.8	1 483.9	1 838.8
1994	3 565.3	2 363.1	1 595.7	3 247.2	1 933.9	3 221.0	4 428.0	2 904.7	3 057.8
1995	5 561.1	3 453.7	1 691.8	5 932.3	1 933.9	4 629.0	8 388.5	4 181.5	4 681.8
1996	7 436.2	5 041.5	2 922.1	8 439.4	2 856.5	8 310.6	13 136.5	6 345.8	6 768.7
1997	8 276.6	6 679.9	4 400.2	10 118.1	3 561.1	9 201.7	18 802.0	7 633.1	8 156.9
1998	8 348.1	7 384.4	4 807.1	9 429.9	3 653.0	10 926.1	22 514.6	8 856.4	8 646.0
1999	9 105.7	7 755.8	5 046.9	9 871.3	4 302.8	13 919.7	25 990.3	9 389.5	9 507.6
2000	9 579.2	7 728.8	6 659.6	10 140.0	4 302.8	14 381.5	27 002.8	9 751.6	10 279.4
2001	10 420.0	8 086.0	8 113.0	10 278.1	4 276.6	14 518.7	26 550.7	10 087.1	11 099.2
2002	10 237.1	8 541.7	8 501.9	10 504.5	4 663.5	15 073.8	27 636.7	10 517.4	11 291.5

6.2 ΟΥΔΥΑΕΥΥΙ ΕΕ ΑΑΔΑΑ, - ΕΕ×ΕΕΑΥΥΙ ΕΕ - Ι Υ, ΟΑΔΕΟΥΙ ΕΙ ΑΑΕΝ, ἀάδαί ú áúέάýýð
6.2 CONSUMER PRICE INDEX OF CERTAIN GOODS AND SERVICES, by groups

2000-XII=100

Όάάάάά	Όúííííí άάάά	Όάάά άάάέ	Όíííí όúέó, ό- όέέάάά	Άό άόέί άάάά	Υί, όάόά	Όýáýð, όí έάííí ú úέέ-έέάýý	Νí έúí άάάά, úέέ-έέάýý	Άόναά άάάά, úέέ-έέάýý	Άό ^Ό έέέ έí άάέíí	
Period	Foodstuffs	Clothing, footwear	Housing, heating, electricity	Household goods	Medical care	Transport & commu- nication	Cultural goods & recreation	Other goods & services	Overall index	
2000	I	101.5	98.3	77.1	98.2	100.0	96.6	96.1	100.4	95.7
	II	108.0	97.3	74.4	98.3	100.0	96.0	96.2	100.4	98.0
	III	109.8	96.8	74.5	99.3	100.0	96.1	98.0	100.4	98.9
	IV	123.1	96.7	74.5	99.3	100.0	96.0	98.0	100.2	105.0
	V	131.0	96.7	74.5	99.4	100.0	95.5	98.0	99.6	108.6
	VI	131.1	96.8	74.3	99.0	100.0	95.4	98.0	99.6	108.6
	VII	121.0	96.8	80.9	96.3	100.0	99.7	98.0	99.6	105.5
	VIII	105.1	97.2	81.2	98.1	100.0	99.9	98.2	99.8	98.4
	IX	101.7	97.2	81.9	98.5	100.0	100.0	98.3	100.8	97.0
	X	97.7	98.4	90.7	98.8	100.0	100.0	99.8	100.8	97.1
	XI	99.0	99.6	91.9	99.0	100.0	100.0	99.8	99.8	97.9
	XII	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2001	I	108.1	99.6	107.0	100.1	100.6	101.1	100.0	100.6	104.9
	II	112.4	99.1	105.3	100.9	100.6	101.1	100.0	100.7	106.6
	III	119.1	98.9	103.9	101.6	100.3	101.1	100.0	101.0	109.5
	IV	122.9	99.8	104.4	101.8	100.2	100.3	100.0	102.0	111.4
	V	128.9	100.1	103.5	100.9	100.2	99.0	99.9	102.1	114.0
	VI	120.0	99.8	103.5	100.4	100.3	99.6	99.1	101.8	109.8
	VII	115.0	100.4	103.5	100.4	100.7	99.6	99.1	102.2	107.5
	VIII	107.5	100.9	103.3	101.0	100.4	100.1	98.9	101.8	104.1
	IX	101.6	103.0	105.7	99.5	99.5	100.4	98.5	103.4	102.0
	X	102.0	105.8	109.6	101.6	100.2	101.3	98.5	103.5	103.3
	XI	103.3	106.1	122.1	101.6	100.2	101.3	98.5	103.0	105.7
	XII	108.8	104.5	121.7	101.4	99.4	101.1	98.4	103.5	108.0
2002	I	109.6	104.7	121.6	101.6	99.3	103.6	97.7	103.4	108.5
	II	112.3	104.4	118.3	101.7	99.3	103.3	97.8	103.6	109.3
	III	110.6	101.9	115.9	101.4	99.3	102.9	98.0	104.2	107.8
	IV	113.6	101.0	116.3	100.6	99.4	102.4	97.9	103.6	109.0
	V	115.9	101.0	115.8	100.5	102.6	102.4	97.8	104.1	110.1
	VI	114.7	101.0	115.4	101.3	102.8	102.8	97.7	104.0	109.5
	VII	110.9	100.6	120.4	101.6	107.0	102.7	98.2	104.4	108.5
	VIII	105.4	100.3	123.6	101.5	106.8	102.5	97.9	104.9	106.3
	IX	102.7	100.6	123.7	101.9	107.7	102.3	102.1	105.4	105.4
	X	102.7	102.1	126.7	103.5	108.0	103.7	102.4	106.3	106.3
	XI	104.1	107.7	127.6	104.0	108.0	104.3	102.6	107.9	108.0
	XII	107.0	110.4	127.6	103.7	108.5	105.1	102.7	107.9	109.7

6.3 ΟΥΔΥΑΕΥΥΙ ΕΕ ΑΑΔΑΑ, - ΕΕ×ΕΕΑΥΥΙ ΕΕ - Ι Υ, ΟΑΔΕΟΥΙ ΕΙ ΑΑΕΝ, ἀάδαί ú áúέάýýð
6.3 CONSUMER PRICE INDEX OF CERTAIN GOODS AND SERVICES, by groups

Όάάάάά	Όúííííí άάάά	Όάάά άάάέ	Όíííí όúέó, ό- όέέάάά	Άό άόέί άάάά	Υί, όάόά	Όýáýð, όí έάííí ú úέέ-έέάýý	Νí έúí άάάά, úέέ-έέάýý	Άόναά άάάά, úέέ-έέάýý	Άό ^Ό έέέ έí άάέíí	
Period	Foodstuffs	Clothing, footwear	Housing, heating, electricity	Household goods	Medical care	Transport & commu- nication	Cultural goods & recreation	Other goods & services	Overall index	
2000	I	106.8	98.0	101.8	100.9	100.0	99.8	99.9	104.3	103.4
	II	106.4	99.0	96.4	100.2	100.0	99.4	100.1	100.0	102.4
	III	101.7	99.5	100.2	99.6	100.0	100.1	101.9	100.0	100.9
	IV	112.1	99.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	99.9	100.0	99.8	106.1
	V	106.5	100.1	100.0	100.1	100.0	99.5	100.0	99.4	103.4
	VI	100.1	100.0	99.7	99.7	100.0	99.9	100.0	100.0	100.0
	VII	92.3	100.0	108.8	97.3	100.0	104.5	100.0	100.0	97.2
	VIII	86.9	100.5	100.4	101.8	100.0	100.2	100.2	100.2	93.3
	IX	96.7	100.0	100.8	100.4	100.0	100.1	100.1	101.0	98.6
	X	96.1	101.3	110.8	100.3	100.0	100.1	101.5	100.0	100.1
	XI	101.3	101.2	101.3	100.2	100.0	100.0	100.0	99.0	100.9
	XII	101.0	100.4	108.8	101.0	100.0	100.0	100.2	100.2	102.1
2001	I	108.1	99.6	107.0	100.1	100.6	101.1	100.0	100.6	104.9
	II	104.0	99.5	98.4	100.8	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	101.6
	III	105.9	99.8	98.7	100.7	99.7	100.0	100.0	100.3	102.7
	IV	103.2	101.0	100.5	100.2	99.9	99.1	100.0	101.0	101.8
	V	104.9	100.3	99.1	99.2	100.0	98.7	99.9	100.1	102.3
	VI	93.1	99.6	100.0	99.5	100.1	100.6	99.2	99.7	96.3
	VII	95.8	100.7	100.1	100.0	100.4	100.0	100.0	100.4	98.0
	VIII	93.5	100.5	99.8	100.6	99.7	100.5	99.8	99.6	96.8
	IX	94.5	102.1	102.3	98.4	99.1	100.3	99.5	101.6	98.0
	X	100.4	102.7	103.7	102.1	100.6	100.9	100.1	100.1	101.3
	XI	101.3	100.3	111.4	100.1	100.0	100.0	100.0	99.5	102.4
	XII	105.3	98.5	99.7	99.7	99.3	99.8	99.8	100.5	102.1
2002	I	100.7	100.2	99.9	100.2	99.8	102.5	99.3	100.0	100.5
	II	102.5	99.7	97.2	100.1	100.1	99.7	100.1	100.2	100.7
	III	98.5	97.6	98.0	99.6	100.0	99.6	100.1	100.5	98.6
	IV	102.7	99.2	100.4	99.3	100.1	99.5	99.9	99.4	101.2
	V	102.0	100.0	99.6	99.9	103.2	100.0	99.9	100.5	101.0
	VI	98.9	100.0	99.7	100.8	100.1	100.4	99.8	99.9	99.5
	VII	96.7	99.6	104.3	100.3	104.1	99.9	100.5	100.4	99.1
	VIII	95.0	99.7	102.6	99.9	99.8	99.8	99.7	100.5	98.0
	IX	97.4	100.3	100.0	100.4	100.8	99.8	104.2	100.4	99.2
	X	100.1	101.5	102.5	101.5	100.3	101.4	100.3	100.9	100.9
	XI	101.4	105.4	100.7	100.5	100.0	100.5	100.2	101.5	101.6
	XII	102.7	102.5	100.0	99.7	100.5	100.7	100.1	100.0	101.6

αί í % άάάάέ άάάάάάάάάά

Compared with the previous month

6.4 ӨҒААІ АААОАД ӨІ ӨҮІ ЧАДЕІ ААДАА, - ҒҒ-ҒҒҮҮҮІ ҒҒ АҒҒҒҒІ АОІ АА-Ғ - І Ү
6.4 ANNUAL AVERAGE PRICES OF MAIN GOODS AND SERVICES, in ULAANBAATAR

Аадаа, ҮҒҒ-ҒҒҮҮ	Goods & services	Ө°а, tog			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Аодөе, 1-ө чддҮа, өа	Flour, grade 1, kg	321	351	355	317
Оадө, "Аад"	Bread, "Atar"	242	250	266	266
Өааааі аоааа, өа	Rice, kg	395	413	452	453
Өі і өі ү і ао, өа	Mutton, kg	849	1 135	1 157	1 076
- өдөөі і ао, өа	Beef, kg	849	1 103	1 182	1 173
Өөі аҮі нҮ, ө	Milk, l	440	459	525	467
Өадәә, lө	Kefir, litre	467	475	556	503
Ө°өдөөі өі н, өа	Butter, kg	3 788	3 798	3 788	3 705
Өөдәә өнҮ, lөа	Condensed milk, kg	2 732	2 818	3 269	3 367
Үөһү + өөд, өа	Sugar, kg	572	558	651	623
І і аі іі өә, 2өа	Green tea, 2 kg	2 333	2 534	2 517	2 342
Аәө, өа	Apple, kg	571	587	735	722
Ө°і н, өа	Potato, kg	293	380	377	389
Аәөәә, өа	Cabbage, kg	438	511	508	495
Өөдәәі, өа	Carrot, kg	641	724	592	568
І і аі өөі, өа	Turnip, kg	337	734	413	635
А°ө°і өөө н і өөі і, өа	Onion, kg	785	1 089	483	469
Аәаң, өәәәаі, өа	Salt, white, kg	281	282	281	266
Өдәә өү өі н, ө	Vegetable oil, l	1 558	1 536	1 110	1 206
а і а°а, ө	Eggs, piece	143	128	117	110
Адөө, 0.5l	Alcohol, domestic, 0.5l	2 600	2 808	3 551	3 741
АҮ і нҮі өә өө, 350 аө	Pipe tobacco, 350 gr	1 268	1 407	1 586	1 548
Нәәөөі аҮ өөө, үд, өі н	Leather gloves, pair	7 008	6 800	6 638	6 731
Адпө, ө	Trousers	12 775	14 750	12 167	12 500
І і н і өә ө, ө	Woolen sweater	8 033	8 542	10 700	11 200
І үөөө аҮ өө, ө	Sheep skin overcoat	401 750	396 933	382 213	332 350
П өәә, аәәәәә, ө	Skirt, imported	15 000	13 575	14 917	15 284
Өі өө, аәәәәә, ө	Blouse, imported	15 167	16 000	17 933	19 567
І өәәүі өөәә, ө	Girl's winter overcoat, item	16 433	15 000	13 533	14 017
Ө; өәөөі і і н і өә ө, ө	Children's woollen sweater	3 683	3 800	5 029	5 761
І өәәүі і өәөіа, ө	Girl's dress, item	6 381	6 701	12 917	13 192
Үд. ө; і өө өәөөі өдәә, өі н	Men's winter leather shoes	35 992	36 083	30 583	31 375
Үі. ө; і өө өәәәд і аі дүі	Women's warm leather boots				
өдәә, өі н	pair	62 000	73 542	69 725	70 000
І өәәүі өөөө, өі н	Girl's shoes, pair	8 550	8 975	10 625	14 948

(Ө; нн үдө 6.4-і Үдөөөөө - Tab 6.4 continuation)

Аадаа, ҮҒҒ-ҒҒҮҮ	Goods & services	1999	2000	2001	2002
Өүөәә өі дәі, і аод	Chinese silk, m	1 890	1 900	2 817	2 987
Үдүүі аәәәөө, і аод	Cotton cloth, m	554	559	479	503
Аәәөөі аа, і аод	Cloth "Daalimba", m	704	700	850	790
Өәәәәі ө°өө і ²	Housing space fees m²	80	80	80	80
Өәәәәөө, і ²	Heating fees m²	74	82	184	184
Өүүд өнн ү ү ү, нәдә,	Monthly water use				
l ө; і өө	fees per capita	582	744	1 086	1 478
Өәөөөәәәі, lөаө	Electricity, 1 KW	40	40	52	53
І ү дн, lө	Coal, 1 ton	14 271	14 385	20 842	21 258
Өү өөі өө і іә, lі ³	Fire wood, 1 cube m	8 088	9 938	10 992	10 448
Өі нн і аоәәә. өәәәәі. ө	White oil vaint, litre	1 377	1 233	1 133	1 157
2 нн өдәәүөәө і өөдөә. ө	Electric cooker, piece	34 933	34 133	32 058	30 150
ө өәәүі өөө өөө, 60 а	Light bulb, 60W	294	286	234	259
Өәән. "Аөәәі аөөәә".	Carnet "Altanbulag".				
2x3l	2x3m	95 000	97 667	99 496	112 592
Өәәәәүі і өі өәә. 200 аө	Washing detergent, 200gr	469	525	529	532
Аәдәәі ү нәәәі, ө	Laundry soap, piece	-	-	192	190
Аәд і ү дөөі нәәәі, ө	Beauty soap, piece	-	-	294	304
Ө; аі өө і і, 130 аө	Tooth-paste, 130 gr	-	-	610	590
Өәә. ө	Candle, 1 piece	1 115	117	150	124
Анн өдөі. 6 ө	Aspirin 6 tablets	50	60	100	100
І аі өөөөөөі, өәдөә,	Penicillin, injection.				
l нәв	1 ml	210	210	200	192
Аәөі аөнн ү өөөө	Bus fare	121	200	200	200
І і аі өі ү өөөө, 500 өі	Airticket fare, 500 km	22 550	26 250	29 550	29 642
Аә өөі, А-76, l өөөд	Petroleum "A-76", 1 litre	295	350	359	334
Аі өі і аі а чәөә өөәүү өәдөө	Domestic postal charge	250	250	238	280
Сөдәәдүі нәдүі өдәәә ө	TV monthly charge	-	-	850	892
ОА-Аі ді і а 3 і өі өөнәәд	UB-Dornod tel.call. 3 min				
үдөө ө°өн		695	695	707	707
" а өдөөі нн і өі " нн і өі ү	Quarterly subscription				
өөөдөүі чәөәөәә	of "Odriin sonin"	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500
Нөдәә-өөі аҮ өөүд	Notebook, piece	90	94	100	103
Үдүвөдө ө; і өө ; н чәәәө	Men's hair cut	750	771	752	846
Өөі ө өвәдөөәүү	Dry cleaning	2 287	2 725	3 267	3 769

6.5 ÄËÍ ÄÓÓÄÛÍ ÖYDÝÄËÝÝÍ ËË - Í ÈËÍ ËÍ ÄÄËÑ, 2000-XII=100

6.5 CONSUMER PRICE INDEX, by aimags, 2000-XII = 100

ÄËÍ ää	Aimags	öóäü percentage	
		2001	2002
Äððäí ääé	Arkhangai	107.6	105.7
Ääýí - ^a ääéé	Bayan-Olgii	108.3	102.5
Ääýí öí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	109.4	112.3
Äóéääí	Bulgan	105.8	103.6
Äí äü-Äèðäé	Govi-Altai	102.6	103.4
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	107.2	105.0
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	110.0	114.7
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	104.6	106.6
Çääðäí	Zavkhan	106.7	104.4
^a ä ^o ððäí ääé	Ovorkhangai	105.1	104.8
^a í í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	106.9	106.2
Ñçöáääòäð	Sukhbaatar	105.7	104.9
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	101.3	100.7
Ò ^o ä	Tov	108.1	108.9
Óäñ	Uvs	103.1	100.1
Õí ää	Khovd	105.4	102.7
Õ ^o äñä ^o é	Khovsgol	104.8	108.3
Õýí öéé	Khentii	102.5	99.6
Ääððäí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	106.8	108.2
Î ðöí í	Orkhon	106.8	111.0

6.6 ÄÍ ËÍ ÝÐËËÍ ÇÄËËÍ ÄÄÄÄÄÍ Û ÄËËËËËÍ ÄÓÍ ÄÄÄË - Í Ý, äéí äääð
6.6 ANNUAL AVERAGE PRICE OF MAIN SELECTED GOODS, by aimags

ÄËÍ ää	Aimags	Äóðéé, ää Flour, kg		Õí í éí ü í äö, ää Mutton, kg		Óäääáí äóäää, ää Rice, kg		Çéí äýí íçç, é Milk, l		Ýéýí -öçýð, ää Sugar, kg	
		2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002
Äððäí ääé	Arkhangai	350	331	754	758	411	402	458	488	592	574
Ääýí - ^a ääéé	Bayan-Olgii	298	240	875	892	442	411	583	592	683	698
Ääýí öí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	380	370	942	925	445	450	592	642	679	683
Äóéääí	Bulgan	302	264	942	896	398	412	417	354	565	604
Äí äü-Äèðäé	Govi-Altai	354	358	790	746	467	456	621	671	658	598
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	328	298	992	992	395	397	658	592	632	563
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	308	278	754	796	394	361	488	363	623	579
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	370	322	975	803	413	413	688	583	635	603
Çääðäí	Zavkhan	350	312	983	1 017	497	500	646	508	646	663
^a ä ^o ððäí ääé	Ovorkhangai	343	318	831	825	398	379	633	583	593	571
^a í í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	399	383	1 100	1 075	401	400	692	783	646	600
Ñçöáääòäð	Sukhbaatar	356	307	754	813	427	392	504	433	639	588
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	350	293	1 192	1 046	409	402	308	321	561	545
Ò ^o ä	Tov	335	283	1 100	1 054	438	389	567	504	628	527
Óäñ	Uvs	298	265	925	821	467	429	463	429	717	700
Õí ää	Khovd	306	278	1 008	942	488	430	650	675	746	694
Õ ^o äñä ^o é	Khovsgol	333	328	1 042	826	435	424	496	429	612	583
Õýí öéé	Khentii	332	294	871	813	450	433	604	417	654	604
Ääððäí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	330	305	1 129	1 129	413	428	371	346	592	592
Î ðöí í	Orkhon	300	300	1 075	1 075	413	392	488	392	563	563
Äí äüñ:í äýð	Govisumber	333	302	925	938	413	403	646	500	621	581

(Õ.ñí çäð 6.6-í çäýéçéýé - Tab 6.6 continuation)

ÄËÍ ää	Aimags	Ì í äí í öäé 2 ää Green tea, 2kg		Óäééäääí. 1éÄö Electricity, kWh		Óäéäéö. 1 2 Heating fees, sq.m		Ääí çéí A-76,é Petroleum A-76 l	
		2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002
Äððäí ääé	Arkhangai	1 300	1 263	52	54	190	197	390	412
Ääýí - ^a ääéé	Bayan-Olgii	2 300	2 300	55	57	284	288	414	400
Ääýí öí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	2 575	2 500	58	58	170	175	403	430
Äóéääí	Bulgan	2 400	2 400	52	52	115	115	381	400
Äí äü-Äèðäé	Govi-Altai	2 467	2 183	56	56	125	135	422	430
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	2 658	2 417	52	53	58	58	385	372
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	2 392	2 383	45	57	160	175	407	420
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	2 400	2 342	51	53	60	60	379	435
Çääðäí	Zavkhan	2 500	2 500	57	57	182	182	464	400
^a ä ^o ððäí ääé	Ovorkhangai	2 300	2 283	51	53	250	297	383	420
^a í í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	2 500	2 150	58	62	217	190	404	418
Ñçöáääòäð	Sukhbaatar	1 708	1 325	57	69	132	138	405	430
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	2 500	2 200	52	53	66	83	382	403
Ò ^o ä	Tov	358	329	52	53	74	175	372	395
Óäñ	Uvs	2 258	2 200	51	66	181	181	432	383
Õí ää	Khovd	2 442	2 242	51	62	64	64	408	383
Õ ^o äñä ^o é	Khovsgol	2 504	2 254	55	55	153	153	399	430
Õýí öéé	Khentii	2 500	2 500	52	54	153	153	389	403
Ääððäí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	2 475	2 475	52	52	184	184	359	359
Î ðöí í	Orkhon	2 500	2 500	51	51	175	175	359	359
Äí äüñ:í äýð	Govisumber	2 050	2 475	52	53	81	94	393	363

¹ - övöä ääé. 1.7 ää
² - övöä ääé, 0.4 ää

¹ - chinese tea, 1.7 kg
² - chinese tea, 0.4 kg

Òºáèºðñºí òààààèàì æ - Õàðèèòàà-äúí ì ºí ººí ðºðºí ºº, äçðºðèèéí çí ýò òààñúà áèàð áóñ ðýèáýðýð òààààèàð òààààèàì æ.

Äàíñ - Õàðèèòàà-èéí çí ýò òààñ, ì ºí ººí ðºðºí áèéá ðºáèºðñºí òààààèàì æèä òààààèæ, äçèèäýý ðèéð çí ðèòèèèòààð í èäí ñí í äóàààð.

7. MONEY, CREDIT, STOCK

Banking system. Before 1991 Mongolia had only one public bank. In 1991 Mongolia introduced two-tiered banking structure as Central bank and Commercial banks. Activities of commercial banks in Mongolia are regulated under the Banking Law of Mongolia. The Bank of Mongolia collects balance sheet data for all commercial banks and publishes monthly bulletin which includes statistics on money supply, monetary survey, deposit and loan interest rate and market rates by dates. The Bank of Mongolia publishes the Annual Report that describes the monetary policy and its results.

Currency in circulation-Currency includes coin and paper money. The Bank of Mongolia issues all currency.

Money M1-Narrow money M1 includes currency in circulation and demand deposits.

Money M2-This monetary aggregate consists of currency in circulation plus demand, time and savings deposits.

Reserve Money-This monetary aggregate includes currency issued plus reserves maintained by the banks with the Bank of Mongolia.

Stock market-The Mongolian Stock Exchange was established in 1991. Monthly data on stock market are sent to the National Statistical Office of Mongolia. The National Statistical Office publishes monthly data on stock market in the monthly bulletin and yearbook.

TOP-75 index – is price index of trading stocks that are traded through the Mongolian Stocks Exchange.

Market capitalization – It is defined as multiplication of the number of shares issued by registered companies at the Mongolia Stock Exchange and close price of certain day.

Center deposit – Center deposit (CDP) saves customers monetary assets and stocks in intangible form.

Account – The number which is issued for customers' stock and monetary assets with CDP.

7.1 Ì a í Á a í È É í È È È - È YÈ Ò, í í ù yóyño
7.1 MONEY SUPPLY, at end of the year

		nà y ò ° a. mln. tog			
Ç Ì È Y È Ò	Indicators	1999	2000	2001	2002
À Ç È È Y Y í à á à è á à à	Currency issued				
á y é y í Ì ° í á °	in circulation	91 567.5	107 394.4	119 205.8	134 642.8
Ç Ì Ý Y Ì: á à í è í à à ñ	of which: currency				
à à á ó ó ð ò è Ì ° í á °	outside banks	87 281.3	100 933.4	109 160.7	120 783.6
Ì ° í á ° Ì 1	Money M1	114 825.7	130 775.0	156 155.3	187 727.8
Ì ° í á ° Ì 2	Money M2	220 167.0	258 842.6	331 064.3	470 125.6
Í ° ° ò Ì ° í á °	Reserve money	112 073.6	132 932.4	143 785.4	175 305.4

7.2 ÇYÝÈÈÈÉÍ a ð È É Í - È A Y Á A Y È *, à ð è è à à í ù á à í è ó ó á à à ð, í í ù yóyño
7.2 LOANS OUTSTANDING*, by commercial banks, at the end of the year

		nà y ò ° a. mln. tog			
À ð è è à à í ù á à í è ó ó á	Commercial Banks	1999	2000	2001	2002
Á ç á à	Total	77 514.4	66 756.7	135 070.7	231 449.8
Á í í á	Anod	1 589.9	6 529.7	15 360.0	25 094.6
Á í è í Ì ò	Golomt	8 553.3	14 020.2	25 229.9	34 898.1
Ç í í ñ	Zoos	887.8	3 209.8	10 781.6	18 169.7
È í ò à ð	Inter	-	-	3 218.4	6 909.0
È à í è ò ð í í	Capitron	-	-	2 485.3	11 948.0
È ð á à è ò	Credit	1 028.6	780.3	2 331.1	3 597.1
Ì á í à ò à í	Menatep	-	-	-	8 437.5
Ì í í á í è ó ó á à í	Post giro	3 866.1	4 794.0	12 493.9	16 600.2
Ò y y á y ð, ò ° á æ è è	Transport & Dev.	774.5	1 350.4	2 464.0	4 685.2
Ò á á á à è à ì æ	Saving	368.1	275.6	1 047.9	6 393.5
Ò á á á í è	Khasbank	-	-	2 630.1	5 496.0
Ò ° á ° ° æ à ð ó é	Agricultural	3 421.4	3 201.0	9 959.7	24 992.7
Ò ó á á è á à, ò ° á æ è è	Trade & Dev.	23 921.2	26 018.4	37 216.6	52 449.0
Ø è í y + è y è	Shinechlel	1 302.5	849.7	1 358.3	2 280.3
Ó è á á á à à ð ò Ì ò	Ulaanbaatar city	1 027.7	3 292.7	5 525.0	6 779.9
Y ð y è	Erel	2 185.0	2 434.9	2 968.9	2 719.0
Á ó ñ á à	Other	28 588.3	-	-	-

* Ø è è æ y í á à Ç á ñ à è í á à ç ð ù í ò è è á y ð y ð í è à í ñ í ç y y è è í ° ð è è í ç è á y á è è è á í ð ó è á à ç è ó è ° í í ° ò í í ù ç à ð è ò Ì Ì ° ð - è ° á à ñ ° í á í è í Ì.

*The data of previous years have been changed due to inherit and directed loans are not included.

7.3 OAAAAEAI Æ, ÇYEEEEI O - -
7.3 DEPOSIT AND LOAN RATE

		ó ó á ù percentage			
À ð è è à à í ù á à í è ó ó á	Commercial Banks	1999	2000	2001	2002
Ó ó á á á á ç è ó á á à è í è è í		Average demand deposit rate			
Á í í á	Anod	13.2	13.2	8.4	10.0
Á í è í Ì ò	Golomt	9.6	9.6	7.2-9.6	7.2-9.6
Ç í í ñ	Zoos	-	6.0	6.0	6.0
È í ò à ð	Inter	-	-	7.2	7.2
È à í è ò ð í í	Capitron	-	-	6.0	6.0-7.2
È ð á à è ò	Credit	12.0	8.4	8.4	8.4
Ì í í á í è ó ó á à í	Post giro	4.8-9.6	9.6	6.0-9.6	7.2-10.2
Ò y y á y ð, ò ° á æ è è	Transport and Development	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Ò á á á à è à ì æ	Saving	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Ò á á á í è	Khasbank	-	-	-	10.0
Ò ° á ° ° æ à ð ó é	Agricultural	4.8	4.8	2.4-4.8	2.4-9.6
Ò ó á á è á à, ò ° á æ è è	Trade and Development	3.0-10.0	7.2	3.0-6.17	6.2
Ø è í y + è y è	Shinechlel	12.0	6.0	6.0	7.2
Ó è á á á à à ð ò Ì ò	Ulaanbaatar city	-	1.2	1.2-3.6	6.0
Y ð y è	Erel	3.6	6.0	6.0	6.0
Ò ° á ð ° á è è í ç y y è è í æ è è è í ò ç ç		Annual loan rate			
Á í í á	Anod	48.0	37.3	35.2	31.4
Á í è í Ì ò	Golomt	35.8	37.2	26.6	30.4
Ç í í ñ	Zoos	49.9	58.3	50.3	36.1
È í ò à ð	Inter	-	-	48.0	24.0
È à í è ò ð í í	Capitron	-	-	39.6	42.5
È ð á à è ò	Credit	54.3	40.0	32.5	32.6
Ì í í á í è ó ó á à í	Post giro	35.3	30.2	35.1	36.0
Ò y y á y ð, ò ° á æ è è	Transport and Development	49.0	-	43.8	33.8
Ò á á á à è à ì æ	Saving	36.0	30.0	29.8	29.9
Ò á á á í è	Khasbank	-	-	-	44.0
Ò ° á ° ° æ à ð ó é	Agricultural	-	60.0	59.9	34.0
Ò ó á á è á à, ò ° á æ è è	Trade and Development	42.9	32.9	28.3	31.1
Ø è í y + è y è	Shinechlel	-	96.0	39.4	43.1
Ó è á á á à à ð ò Ì ò	Ulaanbaatar city	39.3	36.0	33.9	29.2
Y ð y è	Erel	14.9	19.4	30.4	20.8

7.4 ÇÝÝÈÈÉÍ ªÐÈÉÍ - ÈÄYÄÄYÈ*, àèì ää, í èèñéýýð, í í ù ýóýñò
7.4 LOANS OUTSTANDING*, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year

		ñàý òª. mln. tog			
Àèì ää, í èèñéýýè	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Á:ää	Total	77 514.4	66 756.7	135 070.7	231 499.8
Àððàí ààé	Arkhangai	23.4	37.6	334.5	1 100.7
Áàýí -ª èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	24.4	12.9	601.8	1 458.1
Áàýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	78.0	74.7	631.8	1 579.1
Áóèääí	Bulgan	134.6	96.2	341.7	952.5
Äí äü-Äèðàé	Govi-Altai	133.3	76.1	594.8	1 455.3
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	208.4	128.3	874.0	1 499.0
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	333.9	295.8	503.5	1 725.8
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	45.1	35.0	428.9	916.7
Çàäðàí	Zavkhan	52.2	18.8	414.8	1 715.2
ª äªððàí ààé	Ovorkhangai	78.6	85.9	548.0	2 519.6
ª í í ªäí äü	Omnogovi	110.0	33.8	283.9	1 013.3
Ñçðàààðð	Sukhbaatar	52.9	47.7	409.5	1 170.6
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	819.1	77.7	1 217.2	3 200.5
Òª	Tov	230.6	-	149.2	409.1
Óäñ	Uvs	44.0	94.1	633.4	2 377.0
Õí ää	Khovd	637.8	4.5	597.0	1 959.0
Õªäñªª	Khovsgol	142.1	42.3	478.0	1 691.6
Õýí òèé	Khentii	71.1	23.7	483.6	1 260.4
Äàððàí -Óè	Darkhan-Uul	1 238.1	601.4	2 489.3	5 202.6
Óèääí äààðð	Ulaanbaatar	72 544.6	64 932.0	119 404.5	193 410.3
Í ðòí í	Orkhon	512.2	38.2	1 533.0	4 474.9
Äí äüñçì áýð	Govisumber	-	-	2 118.3	358.3

* Øèèæñýí ää Çàñàèéí äàçðüí øèèäáýðýð í èäí ñí í çýýèèé ªðèéí çèäýäèèèä í ðòèèääçé òèé ªí í ªª í í ù çàðèì òí í ªªð-èªäñªí äí èí í.

*The data of previous years have been changed due to inherited and directed loans are not included.

7.5 ×ÁÍ ÄÄÄ-È ÇÝÝÈÈÉÍ ªÐÈÉÍ - ÈÄYÄÄYÈ*, àèì ää, í èèñéýýð, í í ù ýóýñò

7.5 NON-PERFORMING LOANS OUTSTANDING*, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year

		ñàý òª. mln. tog			
Àèì ää, í èèñéýýè	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Á:ää	Total	42 106.7	15 895.6	13 238.4	16 564.2
Àððàí ààé	Arkhangai	23.4	37.6	-	-
Áàýí -ª èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	13.8	3.8	-	8.4
Áàýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	60.3	34.3	-	6.9
Áóèääí	Bulgan	134.6	96.2	-	2.6
Äí äü-Äèðàé	Govi-Altai	127.9	30.7	1.6	4.5
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	206.4	120.0	-	22.8
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	215.0	135.2	59.5	55.7
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	42.4	22.4	0.8	10.4
Çàäðàí	Zavkhan	52.2	18.8	0.5	4.0
ª äªððàí ààé	Ovorkhangai	78.6	66.0	-	16.9
ª í í ªäí äü	Omnogovi	86.9	33.8	13.4	0.6
Ñçðàààðð	Sukhbaatar	52.9	45.2	-	25.7
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	693.6	4.2	26.3	60.1
Òª	Tov	208.0	-	-	1.8
Óäñ	Uvs	33.7	29.1	18.1	3.0
Õí ää	Khovd	617.8	-	0.6	6.3
Õªäñªª	Khovsgol	84.3	29.9	-	-
Õýí òèé	Khentii	26.3	10.8	1.4	14.9
Äàððàí -Óè	Darkhan-Uul	1 077.9	252.2	47.2	193.4
Óèääí äààðð	Ulaanbaatar	37 783.5	14 906.6	13 060.6	16 096.6
Í ðòí í	Orkhon	487.2	18.7	7.9	21.0
Äí äüñçì áýð	Govisumber	-	-	0.5	8.6

* Øèèæñýí ää Çàñàèéí äàçðüí øèèäáýðýð í èäí ñí í çýýèèé ªðèéí çèäýäèèèä í ðòèèääçé òèé ªí í ªª í í ù çàðèì òí í ªªð-èªäñªí äí èí í.

*The data of previous years have been changed due to inherited and directed loans are not included.

7.6 ӨДЭЙЭЭЭИ ӨААААЭАИ А*, аэи аа, í еéñеéýýð, í í ù ýóýñò
 7.6 INDIVIDIAL DEPOSITS*, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year

ᠨᠠᠶᠢ ᠔᠐᠗. mln. tog

Аэи аа, í еéñеéý	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Аᠵᠠᠭᠠ	Total	63 349.3	86 367.9	124 763.9	206 958.2
Àðòàí ààé	Arkhangai	210.9	412.8	263.1	606.5
Áàýí - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	656.7	592.7	739.9	1 688.6
Áàýí òí í àí ð	Bayankhongor	347.2	406.8	415.8	829.0
Áóéääí	Bulgan	174.1	178.9	274.7	575.7
Áí àü-Àèòàé	Govi-Altai	180.4	150.3	284.7	525.1
Äí ðí í àí àü	Dornogovi	225.7	249.3	368.2	775.3
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	141.7	115.8	168.9	404.4
Äóí àäí àü	Dundgovi	114.4	109.6	155	357.4
Çàáòàí	Zavkhan	101.3	111.3	211.8	588.5
^a à ^o ðòàí ààé	Ovorkhangai	157.8	144.5	298.1	837.1
^a í í ò ^a í àü	Omnogovi	242.0	218.4	233.9	581.6
Ñᠵᠣàààòàð	Sukhbaatar	304.4	210.8	245.6	482.8
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	232.5	191.3	341.4	552.4
Ò ^a	Tov	93.9	10.0	82.2	200.4
Óàñ	Uvs	260.6	269.7	308.2	697.6
Õí àä	Khovd	338.0	360.7	448.4	1 083.6
Õ ^a ñ ^a ò ^e	Khovsgol	449.5	346.1	442.1	722.7
Öýí òèé	Khentii	371.1	386.2	493.1	939.0
Äàðòàí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	1 560.3	2 048.8	2 915.2	4 214.0
Óéààí àààòàð	Ulaanbaatar	55 571.4	78 055.9	113 558.7	186 056.6
Î ðòí í	Orkhon	1 615.4	1 798.0	2 420.3	4 148.4
Áí àüñᠵᠢ áýð	Govisumber	-	-	94.6	91.5

*Eðäýàèéí òààààèàì æééí ᠵéäýäýéä ààèᠮᠣ, ò^að^aèéí òóààòààò
 áí èíí òóààòààᠵé òààààèàì æééí àᠵᠢ ᠠᠨᠢ ðóóèæ òí í òñí í òóé
 òí í òó í ù çàðèì òí í ^oð^eò^añ^oí áí èí í.

*Individuals deposits included foreign currency, time and demand deposits; therefore the data of previous years has been changed.

7.7 - 1 ᠶᠣ ᠣᠯᠠᠨᠢ ᠤ ᠴᠠ᠋᠋ ᠴᠢᠶᠢᠡ
 7.7 STOCK MARKET SUMMARY

ᠴᠢᠶᠢᠡ᠋᠋᠋᠋	Indicators	1999	2000	2001	2002
- 1 ᠶᠣ ᠣᠯᠠᠨᠢ 1 ᠤ	Number of listed companies	418	410	400	403
ᠵᠢᠶᠢᠶᠢᠨ:	of which:				
ᠣ ^o ðèéí ᠶí +èéí	Number of companies with state participation	89	69	59	61
ᠠᠳèèæàà ᠶàààᠠᠨᠠí	Trading days	252	255	255	255
- 1 ᠶᠣ ᠣᠯᠠᠨᠢ ᠤ	Total shares traded, thous.p	21 446.7	35 525.4	16 340.6	10 620.4
ᠵᠢᠶᠢᠶᠢᠨ: ᠴᠠᠨᠠèéí ààç᠔ᠤ	of which: bond	-	113.1	343.1	465.0
ᠠᠶᠢ ᠠ	Turnover in mln.tog	3 274.2	14 105.4	33 677.8	46 021.7
ᠵᠢᠶᠢᠶᠢᠨ: ᠴᠠᠨᠠèéí ààç᠔ᠤ	of which: bond	-	11 132.1	30 750.3	41 690.7
ᠠᠶᠢ ᠠ					
Õᠢ ᠶ -75 èí ààèñ	TOP-75 index	230.6	359.3	650.8	933.9
ᠴᠠ᠋᠋ ᠴýéèéí	Market capitalization				
ᠵᠢᠶᠢᠶᠢᠶᠢᠨ, ᠨᠠᠶᠢ ᠔᠐᠗	mln.tog	34 427.9	40 482.8	41 283.3	35 847.6
ᠣ ^o æ ^o ðᠨ ^o í òàààèèàì -	The number of center deposit account	270 154	277 215	273 343	277 291
æééí ààí ᠨᠢ ᠤ ᠔í ᠠ					

7.8 2002 Í Í Á ÇÄÖ ÇÝÝÈÈÈÍ - Í ÝÈÄÝÝ ÖÄÌ ÄÈÈÍ áí ÁªÐÖÝÈ
 ÁÄÈÑÁÍ 30 ÈÍ Ì Í ÁÍ È
 7.8 30 LEADING COMPANIES IN MARKET CAPITALIZATION IN 2002

Èì ì í áí èéí í ýð	Name of companies	Í èéò ääðääñáí óóäüöää, ì ýí.ø Shares issued thous.	Öääèöüí óái ø, óª Closing price, tog	Çäö çýýèèéí çí ýèäýý, ñäý óª Market value mln.tog
1		2	3	4
Ì Í Í . ÖÄÖ. ÖÍ ÈÁÍ Í	MON.TSAKH. KHOLBOO	25 870	500	12 935.1
ÁÍ ÄÜ	GOVI	7 801	840	6 552.9
Í ÈÈ	NIC	20 951	150	3 142.6
ÁÄÄÁÍ ÖÓÐ	BAGANUUR	20 974	120	2 516.9
ÁÄÁÍ ÁÍ È ÇÄ	BAYANGOL HOTEL	423	3 000	1 269.2
ÓÈÄ	DEPARTMENT STORE	36 808	34	1 251.5
ÄÍ Ó	APU	743	1 005	746.7
ÖÄÈÈÄÄÄÖ	KHAILAAS	5 529	95	525.3
ÖÄÖÜ ÈÍ	TAKHI KO	1 280	390	499.4
ÝÝÐÌ ÝÈ	EERMEL	3 479	120	417.5
Ì ÄÖÈÌ Ý ÄÈÑ	MAKHIMPEX	3 801	102	387.7
ØÈÄÝÝ Í ÁÍ Í	SHIVEE OVOO	13 419	27	362.3
ÓÈÄÁÍ ÁÄÄÖÄÐ ÇÄ	ULAANBAATAR HOTEL	335	1 000	335.3
ÑÍ ÈÐÒ ÁÄÈ ÁÓÐÄÌ	SPIRT BAL BURAM	1 007	321	323.1
ÄÈÖÁÍ ÖÄÈÄ	ALTAN TARIA	494	650	321.1
ÖÄÈÖ × ÈÖÝÐ	TALKH CHIKHER	1 024	250	255.9
Í ÝÖÈÈ	NEKHI	1 105	201	222.2
ÝÑÄÈÈ ÁÓÖÄÈ	ESGII GUTAL	114	1 800	205.9
Ì ÄÖÄÈÄÈÈÈÍ Ý ÄÈÑ	MATERIALIMPEX	1 368	150	205.2
ÓÈÄÁÍ ÁÄÄÖÄÐ	ULAANBAATAR	405	500	202.4
ÝÐÄÝÍ ÝÒ ÖÈÄÑ	ERDENET KHIVS	3 106	51	158.4
ÁÄÈÈÈÄÄ ÈÍ ÐÍ Í ÐÄÖÈ	BARILGA CORPORATION	11	11 378	121.3
XXII ÁÄÄÇ	XXII BAAZ	2 245	50	112.3
ÄÄÐÖÁÍ ÖÈØÈÄ	DARKHAN KHISHIG	1 076	104	111.9
ÖÄÄÁÍ ÖÍ ÈÁÍ È	TAVAN TOLGOI	527	200	105.3

7.9 2002 Í Í Á - Í ÝÒ ÖÄÄÑ Í Ü ÈÄÝÄÖÈÖÝÈ ÄÐÈÈÆÈÄÄÑÁÍ
 30 ÈÍ Í Í ÁÍ È
 7.9 30 COMPANIES WITH THE MOST ACTIVE TRADED STOCKS IN 2002

Èì ì í áí èéí í ýð	Name of companies	Äðèèæèääñáí çí ýò öääñ, ì ýí.øèððýá Trading volume, thous.
ÓÈÄ	DEPARTMENT STORE	1 472.6
ÁÄÄÁÍ ÖÓÐ	BAGANUUR	1 379.8
ÖÄÍ ÖÍ Ì ÄÖÄÈÄÈ	KHANIIN MATERIAL	346.5
ÖÄÈÖ × ÈÖÝÐ	TALKH CHIKHER	325.5
ÄÍ Ó	APU	324.9
ÑÍ Í ÑÁÍ ÈÍ Í ÁÄÐÌ ÄÒ	SONSGOLON BARMAT	319.5
ÖÄÖÍ ÈÈÈÈÍ Ý Í ÐÒ	TEKHNICIMPORT	249.2
ÄÄÐ-ÇÄÌ	DAR-ZAM	228.7
×ÈÌ ÁÄÈ	CHIMBAI	209.1
ÁÄÁÍ ÖÍ Í ÐÍ È	BAYANTOOROI	192.9
ÄÄÖÌ ÆÈÍ × ÈÍ	AVTOJINCHIN	182.8
XXII ÁÄÄÇ	XXII BAAZ	163.1
ÈÄÄÁÍ ÇÈÒ	KERAMZIT	160.5
ÝÐÄÝÍ ÝÒ ÖÈÄÑ	ERDENET KHIVS	159.3
ÁªÖªÁ	BOKHOG	156.8
Ì ÐÖÍ Í ÆÈÌ ÑÍ Í ÁÍ Í	ORKHON JIMS NOGOO	153.9
ÖÄÈÈÈÈÍ ÁÄÈ	TALIIN GAL	141.4
Ì Í Í ÁÍ ÈÍ ÝÖÌ ÝÈ	MONGOL NEKHMEI	96.4
ÖÄÄÁÍ ÖÍ ÈÁÍ È	TAVAN TOLGOI	96.0
Ì Í Í . ÖÄÖ. ÖÍ ÈÁÍ Í	MON.TSAKH.KHOLBOO	93.2
Ì ÄÖÈÌ Ý ÄÈÑ	MAKHIMPEX	81.6
ÝÐÄÝÍ ÝÒ Ö-Í Ñ	ERDENET KHUNS	74.9
ÓÈÄÁÍ ÁÄÄÖÄÐ	ULAANBAATAR	63.0
Ì ÄÖÄÈÄÈÈÈÍ Ý ÄÈÑ	MATERIALIMPEX	59.8
ÁÄÁÍ ÖÝÐÈÝÍ	GAN KHERLEN	58.3

8. ÖËÑÛÍ Í YĀĀÑYÍ ĀÍ ÈÍ Í Í ĐÍ Í Í ÖĀĀÈÉÍ ÒªÑªĀ

2002 ĩ ĩ Ā ÖËÑÛÍ í yāāñyí òªñāēēí í ēēò í ðēí ĀĀ àà òñēāì æēēí ā; ĩ òðüā-ēēñāì ā; ēōyōāyēyýð 466.5 òyðāòì òªāðªāĀĀ ēā, ĩ; ĩ ēē 76.4 òōāēēā òāòāāðÛÍ í ðēí ĀĀ, 22.1 òōāēēā òāòāāðÛÍ āóñ ĩ ðēí ĀĀ, 1.5 òōāēēā òªðªí āēēí āí ēēí òñēāì æēēí í ðēí ĀĀ yçēyā. ÖËÑÛÍ í yāāñyí òªñāēēí í ēēò çāðēāāā àà òyāyð çyŸēēēí ā; ĩ òðüā-ēēñāì ā; ēōyōāyēyýð 536.5 òyðāòì òªāðªāð ò; ĩ ðñí ēē 76.0 òōāēēā òðñāēē çāðāāē, 24.0 òōāēēā òªðªí āēēí çāðāāē àà yðāyā òªēªªªª ò yāyð çyŸē yçyēā āāēí ā. ÖËÑÛÍ í yāāñyí òªñāēēí í ēēò òyí òyē 70.0 òyðāòì òªāðªāēēí āēāāāāēōāē āāðñāì í ü āí òĀĀÛÍ í ēēò ā; òyāyāyð; ĩ ēē 5.7 òōāēēā yçyēā āāēí ā.

Í ĩ ĩ Ā ē ÖËÑÛÍ í yāāñyí òªñªāí ü öËÑÛÍ òªñªā āí ēēí í ðĀÍ Í Í òōāēēí òªñªªª ā; ĩ ðāyā. Í ĩ ĩ Ā ē ÖËÑÛÍ í yāāñyí òªñāēēí Çāñāēēí āāçðÛÍ í yāyēā òªāēªªēyí çāðòòōēāð òyñāēēā öËÑÛÍ òªñªªā āyí y. Í ĩ ĩ Ā ē ÖËÑÛÍ í yāāñyí òªñāēēí āēí āā, í ēēñēyē, òòì, ā; ĩ ðāēēí Çāñāā āāðāÛÍ í yāyēā òªāēªªēyí çāðòòōēāð òyñāēēā ĩ ðĀÍ Í Í òōāēēí òªñªªā āyí y. Í ðĀÍ Í Í òōāēēí òªñāēēā āēí āā, í ēēñēyēēēí òªñªªā, òòì ā; ĩ ðāēēí òªñªªā āyā āí āēēí ā.

Òªñāēēí ĩ ðēí ĀĀ í ü òðñāēē ĩ ðēí ĀĀ, òªðªí āēēí ĩ ðēí ĀĀ, òñēāì æēēí ĩ ðēí ĀĀ ĩ ñ ā; ĩ ðāyí y. Öðñāēē ĩ ðēí ĀĀ í ü òāòāāðÛÍ āí ēēí í òāòāāðÛÍ āóñ ĩ ðēí ĀĀ ĩ ñ ā; ĩ ðāyí y. ÖāòāāðÛÍ ĩ ðēí ĀĀ ā ĩ ðēí āÛÍ āēāāí òāòāāð, í ēēāì ēēí āāòāāēÛÍ øēì òāyē, òòðāāì æ, òì -ēēí òāòāāð, āí òĀÍ ĀÛÍ āāðāā, ĩ ēē-ēēāyŸí ēē òāòāāð, āāāāāā òōāāēāāāí Û ĩ ðēí ĀĀ āí ēēí āóñāā òāòāāðòōā ĩ ðĀÍ ĩ. ÖāòāāðÛÍ āóñ ĩ ðēí ĀĀ í ü òªðēēí òì -ēēí ĩ ðĀÍ ēòĀ ĩ òĀÍ ē āē āòōēí í yāāēēí òªðēēí òì -ēēā ĩ ĩ āāĀ ò òōāüòāāā ě ĩ ĩ āāĀ ē āøēā, ò; ĩ, òĀ ðāòōēēēí ĩ ðēí ĀĀ, ò; ĩ ðyŸñēēí ĩ ðēí ĀĀ, òªñªªª āāçðÛÍ òªðēēí ĩ ðēí ĀĀ āí ēēí í òāòāāðÛÍ āóñ āóñāā ĩ ðēí ĀĀ ĩ ñ ā; ĩ ðāyí y.

Òªñāēēí çāðēāāÛā òðñāēē çāðāāē, òªðªí āēēí çāðāāē, yðāyā òªēªªªª ò òēāªðēēā òāññāì òyāyð çyŸē āyā āí āēēí ā. Öðñāēē çāðāāē ĩ ü āāðāā, ĩ ēē-ēēāyŸí ēē çāðāāē, çyŸēēēí ĩ ēē-ēēāyŸí ēē òēāªð, òāòāāñ āā òðñāēē øēēā; ĩ ēēāyŸñā; ĩ ðāyí y. Öªñāēēí í ēēò āēāāāāāē āyā òðñāēē, òªðªí āēēí āā òñēāì æēēí ĩ ðēí āÛÍ ā; ĩ í ēēò çāðēāāāāñ āāāā āāēòÛā òyēí y. Öðñāēē òyí òyē í ü òðñāēē ĩ ðēí ĀĀ āā òðñāēē çāðāēÛÍ çªð; ĩ āyŸð òĀ ĀĀ ðòĀ ēēí āāĀ ĩ ĩ.

Í ĩ ĩ Ā ē ÖËÑÛÍ ñāĀ ò; ĩ āēēí æēēí ü òòòāēí ĩ ĩ ĩ Ā; ĩ āyŸð ñāðÛÍ 1-í ēē òªðªªª yòyēā 12 āóāāāð ñāðÛÍ 31-í ēē òªðªªª āóñāāāāð āí ēē ĩ.

Í ĩ ĩ Ā ē ÖËÑÛÍ í yāāñyí āí ēēí ĩ öËÑÛÍ òªñāēēí ĩ ðēí ĀĀ, çāðēāāÛÍ ĩ yāyŸā ÑāĀ ò; ĩ, Yāēēí çāñāēēí yāĀ ĩ yāòāyí āāðāāāāā.



8. GENERAL AND LOCAL BUDGET

In 2002, the total revenue and grants of General government were 466.5 bln.togrog, of which 76.4% was the tax revenue, 22.1% non-tax revenue and 1.5% capital revenue and grants respectively. The total expenditure and net lending of General government has reached 536.5 bln.togrog, of which 76.0% current expenditure and 24.0% the capital expenditure and net lending.

The budget overall balance deficit was 70.0 bln.togrogs 5.7% was the GDP.

Mongolian General government budget consists of the central budget and local budget. The central budget is an integral part of the General government budget of Mongolia, which is centralized expenditure under the Government. The local budget is an integral part of the General government budget of Mongolia, which is centralized expenditure under the governors of aimags and capital city. The local budget is classified as a budget of aimag, the capital city, and a budget of soum or district.

Budget revenue consists of the current revenue, capital revenue and grants. The current revenue consists of the tax revenue and non-tax revenue. Tax revenue includes income taxes, social contributions, tax on property, taxes on goods and services, income from foreign trade and other tax.

Non-tax revenue includes dividends from enterprises with state shares, interest and fines, revenue from rent, own revenue of budget and other non-tax revenue.

Total expenditure is classified the current expenditure, capital expenditure and net lending minus repayment. Current expenditure includes goods and services, interest payment and subsidies and transfers.

Overall budget deficit is current and capital revenue and grants, less total expenditure and lending minus repayment. Current balance is calculated as the difference between current revenue and current expenditure.

The financial year of Mongolia is from 1st, January to 31st, December.

The Ministry of Finance and Economy compiles and consolidates general and central budget revenue and expenditure.

8.1 I I I AI E OENUI I YAANYI O^aNAEEI I ДЕИ AI , i i i i i y d
8.1 REVENUE OF GENERAL GOVERNMENT, at current prices

	2000	2001	2002 *
I eeo i deit aa			
ooneai ae ei ai	351 083.7	439 290.0	466 527.0
Odnaae i dei ai	346 205.2	429 951.4	459 433.6
Oaadaai i dei ai	260 640.8	328 203.2	356 501.1
I dei ai aeaaai daadaa	62 826.1	64 504.5	70 921.0
ae aoeei i yaeeei	47 996.1	43 828.7	44 762.3
o i ai ui	14 830.0	20 675.8	26 158.7
I eeai eeii aaaaeeui			
oei oaye, oodaai ae	39 272.7	53 956.7	53 343.5
^a i -eei daadaa	262.9	1 716.9	2 960.3
Ai oi i ai aadaa			
ye-eaeyi ee aeaaai daadaa	124 347.4	166 415.9	178 513.6
I vi yaaiyi o daeei daadaa	76 218.6	104 193.8	117 363.6
ai oi i ai aadaa,			
ye-eaeyi ee	30 182.1	43 798.3	40 076.3
ei i i duui aadaai u	46 036.5	60 395.5	77 287.3
I i oai e aeaaai daadaa	41 011.8	53 330.0	52 344.7
ai oi i ai adoe, dai dei u	15 891.7	23 187.9	21 789.6
aaoi aai dei, aeaeaei			
o i ae	13 404.9	16 626.2	18 260.9
ei i i duui adoe, i eai,			
dai dei u	4 470.0	6 183.9	6 387.6
noaaeeui aai i ae ei u	7 245.3	7 332.0	5 906.6
Oonaae ci deoeaeeui			
i dei ai	7 117.0	8 892.0	8 805.2
Aaaaaa oaaaeeaaai u i dei ai	22 305.9	27 018.7	25 107.9
ei i i duui aadaai u	17 152.9	25 991.4	24 216.3
yenii i duui aadaai u	5 153.1	1 027.3	891.6
Aonaa daadaa, o ea o d			
odaai ae	11 625.6	14 590.5	25 655.0
Oadaadui aon i dei ai	85 564.5	101 748.2	102 932.6
O o i ae ei i dei ai **	85.6	162.2	477.7
Ooneai ae ei i dei ai	4 792.8	9 176.4	6 615.6

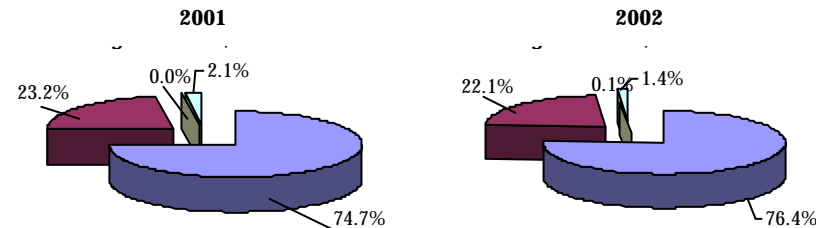
* Oduu-eenaai a, eoyoye.

* Preliminary data.

** ^a i - oaa-eaeui i dei ai i di i ae.

** Excluded privatization income.

ӨНН И ЯААНЫ И ОНАЕИ ИДЕИ АИ АЗЫ
Composition of revenue of general government



- Оадаадуй и деи ай Tax revenue
- Оадаадуй аон и деи ай Non-Tax revenue
- Оооо и ае еи и деи ай Capital revenue
- Оооо ае еи и деи ай Grants

8.2 İ İ İ Äİ È ÖENÜİ İ YÄÄNYİ Ö^a NÄEÉİ ÇADEÄÄÄ, ýäèéí çänäèéí äí äèèèääd, İ İ Ü Çİ ÝÝÐ
8.2 EXPENDITURE OF GENERAL GOVERNMENT, by economic classification, at current prices

	näy ö ^a mln.tog		
	2000	2001	2002 *
İ èéö çädèäää ää öýäýð	Total expenditure & net lending		
çýéèéí äzi	429 653.1	489 730.5	536 549.3
Öðñäèè çädäèè	314 118.7	366 700.8	407 775.5
Aaðäà, çéè+èèäýýí èé çädäèè	208 538.6	254 706.3	280 403.9
Öäèéí ö ^o èñ	86 113.7	92 060.4	105 262.7
Aaðäà, çéè+èèäýýí èé äónnä çädäèè	122 424.9	162 645.9	175 141.3
Çýýèèéí çéè+èèäýýí èé ö ^o èä ^o ð	18 190.8	16 513.6	17 703.5
Öàöäñ ää äónnä öðñäèè øèèæççèýä	87 389.2	95 480.9	109 668.1
Ö ^o ð ^o í äèéí çädäèè	52 130.9	59 135.3	63 738.9
Äí öí í ä ýð ççñäýðýýð	43 647.3	48 976.2	50 224.6
Ö ^o ð ^o í ä ^o í ðóéäèö	28 371.1	34 684.8	32 707.0
Èö çänäädüí çädäèè	6 242.6	5 433.6	7 376.7
Ääöí çäí üí ñäí	5 322.2	4 873.5	4 818.1
Ääí èí äè öäéäóéüí	976.9	981.0	1 299.6
İ éäóéäèöüí çädäèè	519.1	634.4	1 063.2
Öèñüí í ^o ö äçðäççèýð	2 215.4	2 368.8	2 960.0
Ääääää ýð ççñäýðýýð	8 483.7	10 159.1	13 514.3
Ýðäýæ ö ^o è ^o ää ^o öýäýð çýýè	63 403.5	63 894.4	65 034.8

* Öðüä+èèñäí äçéöýöäýè.
* Preliminary data.

8.3 İ İ İ Äİ È ÖENÜİ İ YÄÄNYİ Ö^a NÄEÉİ ÇADEÄÄÄ, çí ðèèèèèöüí äí äèèèääd
8.3 EXPENDITURE OF GENERAL GOVERNMENT, by functional classification

	näy ö ^a mln.tog		
	2000	2001	2002 *
İ èéö çädäèè	Total expenditure		
ççí ýýñ:	of which:		
İ èèèèéí äð ^o í èèè çéè+èèäýý	42 152.2	50 410.8	55 657.4
Äí èí äñðí èüí çéè äæèèèääää	82 109.0	98 709.0	102 768.6
Ýðççè ì ýí äèéí çéè äæèèèääää	45 951.6	53 096.1	56 920.2
İ èèäí èèí äääöäèè, í èèäí èèí öäèäí æèéí çéè äæèèèääää	76 049.1	84 542.3	96 431.6
İ ðí í ñóóö, í èèèèéí äæ äðóéí çéè äæèèèääää	6 992.8	7 079.6	5 239.6
Äí ðäèð, ñí í ðö, ñí çè, öðèäèèéí çéè äæèèèääää	14 313.1	15 050.0	17 312.6
- Äí ðäèð, äèæäèè öäéèäð	1 155.2	1 256.2	...
- Äèäèéí öäí èð, ñí í ðö	1 945.4	1 855.6	...
- Ñí çè öðèää	6 006.4	6 519.3	...
- Ðäèéí çè, öäéäèèç	5 206.0	5 418.9	...
Ýð+èè öç+, äóéääí öäí ääí æ	8 611.8	11 212.8	15 226.2
Ö ^o ä ^o äæ äðóé, í èí äæ äðóéí çéè äæèèèääää	8 291.4	11 657.8	13 571.5
Ýðäýñ ääýèää, óéè öððöäé, çéèääýð, ääðèèää	1 573.3	2 112.2	3 774.7
Öýýäýð, öí èäí í	8 919.8	13 255.8	15 833.7
Ýäèéí çänäèèí äónnä	5 628.8	6 845.2	10 672.8

* Öðüä+èèñäí äçéöýöäýè.
* Preliminary data.

8.4 ИДИ И ООАЕЕИ О^аНАЕЕИ И ДЕЙ АИ *, иту зівүүд
8.4 REVENUE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT*, at current prices

		нәй ө ^а млн.тог		
Аеи аа, і еєнєє	Aimags and the Capital	2000	2001	2002 **
А;ää	Total	67 512.1	85 359.5	102 604.8
Äððàí ààé	Arkhangai	1 183.7	1 514.3	2 695.6
Ääýí - ^a ääèé	Bayan-Olgii	719.3	1 137.7	2 008.6
Ääýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	894.5	1 440.1	2 047.1
Äóääí	Bulgan	1 170.4	1 778.4	2 226.5
Äí äü-Äèðàé	Govi-Altai	584.7	801.1	1 537.2
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	1 436.9	1 769.5	2 520.8
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	1 128.2	1 546.3	2 152.8
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	673.1	1 038.2	1 492.7
Çàäðàí	Zavkhan	906.2	1 333.3	2 077.6
^a ä ^o ððàí ààé	Ovorkhangai	1 329.6	1 965.4	3 119.7
^a í í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	794.3	1 249.5	1 555.2
Ñ; óääàððäð	Sukhbaatar	521.4	768.0	1 501.2
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	4 379.1	4 862.8	3 966.3
Ò ^o ä	Tov	3 863.3	3 316.5	4 151.9
Òäñ	Uvs	931.0	1 479.8	2 034.6
Òí ää	Khovd	883.9	1 294.9	2 245.3
Ò ^o äñä ^o é	Khovsgol	1 169.7	1 749.2	3 026.7
Òýí ðèé	Khentii	1 122.2	1 646.0	2 215.1
Äàððàí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	3 170.3	5 189.2	4 923.7
Òéääí äààððäð	Ulaanbaatar	36 145.5	43 340.3	48 755.7
Í ððí í	Orkhon	4 059.1	5 137.1	5 790.1
Äí äüñ; ì äýð	Govisumber	445.8	1 001.8	560.4

* ^a í ÷ óóäü+èèüí ì ðèí äí ì ðí í ä; é.

* Excluded privatization income.

** Òðüä+èèñàí ä; éóýðäýé.

** Preliminary data.

8.5 ИДИ И И ООАЕЕИ О^аНАЕЕИ И ДЕЙ АИ, иту зівүүд
8.5 EXPENDITURE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, at current prices

		нәй ө ^а млн.тог		
Аеи аа, і еєнєє	Aimags and the Capital	2000	2001	2002 *
Ä;ää	Total	136 696.3	159 333.3	164 330.9
Äððàí ààé	Arkhangai	4 555.0	5 408.6	5 700.5
Ääýí - ^a ääèé	Bayan-Olgii	4 237.1	5 238.6	5 480.8
Ääýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	4 770.2	5 187.0	5 187.4
Äóääí	Bulgan	4 026.6	4 904.6	4 732.4
Äí äü-Äèðàé	Govi-Altai	4 045.1	4 951.4	5 178.6
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	3 709.6	4 209.5	4 825.5
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	4 301.5	4 780.8	4 869.8
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	2 830.4	3 263.4	3 481.7
Çàäðàí	Zavkhan	4 887.6	5 562.5	5 849.7
^a ä ^o ððàí ààé	Ovorkhangai	4 691.1	5 649.3	6 161.1
^a í í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	3 248.2	3 662.7	3 886.8
Ñ; óääàððäð	Sukhbaatar	3 838.4	4 239.7	4 298.0
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	7 668.8	7 580.3	8 107.3
Ò ^o ä	Tov	6 462.0	6 919.7	7 308.1
Òäñ	Uvs	4 809.1	5 800.3	5 559.0
Òí ää	Khovd	4 548.5	5 433.5	5 532.6
Ò ^o äñä ^o é	Khovsgol	5 578.2	6 374.7	6 612.3
Òýí ðèé	Khentii	4 686.8	5 399.7	5 312.2
Äàððàí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	5 946.4	6 619.4	7 197.8
Òéääí äààððäð	Ulaanbaatar	41 633.6	50 893.8	52 192.0
Í ððí í	Orkhon	5 142.9	5 663.0	5 717.2
Äí äüñ; ì äýð	Govisumber	1 079.2	1 590.8	1 140.0

* Òðüä+èèñàí ä; éóýðäýé.

* Preliminary data.

8.6 OENUI O^aNA^a NI DI I IOAEEI O^aNA^{AO}
 I EAI NI I OAOAAN, í ù ;íýð
 8.6 SUBSIDIES FROM THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT
 TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT, at current prices

		ñàÿ ò [°] ä mln.tog		
Àéì ää, í èéñéÿè	Aimags and the Capital	2000	2001	2002 *
Áÿää	Total	49 458.3	59 391.9	49 237.1
Àððàí ààé	Arkhangai	2 730.2	3 264.9	2 238.9
Ààÿí - ^a èàéé	Bayan-Olgii	2 800.4	3 460.8	3 128.5
Ààÿí òí í àí ð	Bayankhongor	3 023.8	3 345.2	2 758.7
Áóèääí	Bulgan	2 380.0	2 677.8	2 203.4
Áí àü-Àèòàé	Govi-Altai	3 003.8	3 834.1	3 259.7
Áí ðí í àí àü	Dornogovi	2 089.4	2 250.1	1 938.6
Áí ðí í ä	Dornod	2 606.1	2 632.1	2 353.0
Áóí àäí àü	Dundgovi	1 837.8	2 052.5	1 564.8
Çààðàí	Zavkhan	3 018.9	3 474.2	2 796.8
^a à ^o ððàí ààé	Ovorkhangai	2 796.2	3 204.6	2 534.9
a ì í ^o àí àü	Omnogovi	2 077.6	2 240.6	2 091.0
Ñ; òàààðàð	Sukhbaatar	2 576.2	2 919.9	2 463.2
Ñÿéÿí àÿ	Selenge	1 339.4	2 324.1	3 396.6
O ^o ä	Tov	2 113.4	2 945.4	2 457.7
Oäñ	Uvs	3 128.7	3 676.3	2 861.8
Oí ää	Khovd	3 027.0	3 366.8	2 819.4
O ^o äñ ^o é	Khovsgol	3 638.5	4 089.8	3 093.8
Oÿí òéé	Khentii	2 630.4	3 051.8	2 437.8
Aàððàí -Oóè	Darkhan-Uul	1 104.3	1 012.9	2 068.5
Oèääí àààðàð	Ulaanbaatar	24.2	2 556.1	-
I ðòí í	Orkhon	877.2	372.0	-
Áí àüñ; ì áÿð	Govisumber	634.9	640.0	770.1

* Oðüà-èèñàí à; èðÿòàÿè.

* Preliminary data.

8.7 Ì Í Í ÁÍ È ÖÈÑÜÍ Ò^aÀÈ^aÐ^aÍ Ò^aÑÀÈÈÍ Í ðÈÍ ÁÍ, ÇÀÐÈÀÀÀ, í í ù ;íýð
 8.7 REVENUE & EXPENDITURE OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT, at current prices

		ñàÿ ò [°] ä mln. tog		
		2000	2001	2002 *
Í èéò í ðèí àí ää	Total revenue and grants**	303 212.3	352 746.9	379 281.5
òòñèàí àèéí àÿí**	Current revenue	298 419.4	343 570.5	372 665.9
Òðñààé í ðèí àí	Tax revenue	224 211.5	258 390.1	286 403.9
Òàðààðçí í ðèí àí	Income tax	35 831.6	27 220.5	44 762.3
I ðèí àüí àèàí òàðààð	Social security			
Í èéàí èéí àààðàèçí	contributions	53 942.9	53 956.7	68 702.8
øèì òàÿè, òòðààì æ	Taxes on property	-	445.5	152.3
^a ì -èéí òàðààð	Value added tax	69 828.3	97 112.5	81 946.0
Í ÿí ÿààÿí ^o ðòàèéí òàðààð	Excise tax	35 205.1	43 604.8	48 202.6
Í í óàí é àèàáí òàðààð	Special classified			
Òòñààé çí ðèóèàèòóí	services tax	4 189.3	5 454.5	5 176.5
í ðèí àí	Taxes on foreign trade	22 305.9	27 018.7	25 107.9
Áààààà òòààèàààí ù í ðèí àí	Other taxes and fees	2 908.3	3 577.0	12 353.6
Áóñàà òàðààð, ò ^o éá ^o ð	Non-Tax revenue	74 207.9	85 180.4	86 262.0
òòðààì æ	Grants	4 792.8	9 176.4	6 615.6
Òàðààðçí áóñ í ðèí àí				
Òòñèàí àèéí í ðèí àí				
Í èéò çàðèààà ää öÿáÿð	Total expenditure & net lending	366 418.8	415 402.2	443 592.3
çÿÿèéí àÿí	Current expenditure	257 873.0	300 886.1	324 073.2
Òðñààé çàðààé	Expenditure on			
Áàðàà, çéè-èèäÿÿí èé	goods and services	99 378.6	122 448.5	145 502.3
çàðààé	Wages & salaries	34 747.7	35 472.9	43 058.2
Òàèéí ò ^o èñ	Other purchases of	64 630.9	86 975.6	102 444.1
Áàðàà, çéè-èèäÿÿí èé	goods & services			
áóñàà çàðààé	Interest payments	18 190.8	16 449.0	17 703.5
Çÿÿèéí çéè-èèäÿÿí èé	Subsidies & other			
ò ^o éá ^o ð	current transfers	140 303.6	161 988.7	160 867.4
Òàðààñ àà áóñàà òðñààé	Capital expenditure	45 142.3	50 621.6	54 484.3
øèèæççéÿá	Net lending	63 403.5	63 894.4	65 034.8
Öòð ^o í àèéí çàðààé				
Ýðäÿæ ò ^o é ^o àà ^o ð öÿáÿð çÿÿè				

* Oðüà-èèñàí à; èðÿòàÿè.

* Preliminary data.

** ì - òòàñ-èèçí í ðèí àí í ðèí à; è.

** Excluded privatization income.



**ΌαΔαÍÃαÍΔΟΟΈΑÈÒ,
ΑΑΔÈÈÃÀ**

**INVESTMENT AND
CONSTRUCTION**



9. ΌαΔαÍÃαÍΔΟΟΈΑÈÒ, ΑΑΔÈÈÃÀ

2002 ίί ä òðüä+eēñáí ãϰéøÿoãÿéÿÿð 316.8 øÿðáøí ð°äð°æéí ð°ð°í ã° íðóóèäèð ðèèæ, 95.4 øÿðáøí ð°äð°æéí ääðèèãà øáñðäèð, èð çáñãáäðüí äæèè ãϰéøÿoãÿä. Í èèð ð°ð°í ã° íðóóèäèðüí 33.7 ðóáèèä äíòííäüí, 66.3 ðóáèèäãåååäüí ð°ð°í ã° íðóóèäèð ϰϰÿèæ äàéí ä.

Όð°íã° íðóóèäèð. Åæ äðóéí íÿæ, äæéäóóèèäåå, èðäÿæéí øóðèì ðèäèüä øéíÿÿð áóé äí èáí ð, ðϰϰí èé ðáðí èèèéí çÿãñÿäéÿí æèéä äÿÿøèϰϰéÿí °ðä°ðä°ð, ñæéæðóóèäèä çí ðèøèñáí ð°ð°í ã°, ðæéäóóèèüí äæèüí çäðäæ, íÿæ æèéÿÿñ äÿÿø ðóáäðäðäè çáñãèéí äáçðüí ϰí ÿò øåñ, äæ äðóéí íÿæ äæéäóóèèäåüí ðóäüðäåä ðóáæèäáí äåäð ð°ð°í ã°, óðð ðóáäðäð äæèäå çÿðäèèä ð°ð°í ã° í ðóóèäèðää ðàì ðóóèäí øñ, íðí í íóðäèéí ð°ñ°ä, äáí èí ü çÿÿè, äåäåäüí øóóä ð°ð°í ã° í ðóóèäèð, äåäåäüí çÿÿè, ðóñèàì æ äÿñÿí ñáí ðϰϰæèèðüí ÿð ϰϰñäÿÿÿð ääðäæ äàéí ä.

Όñ, íðí í íóðäèéí ð°ñ°ð ñáí ðϰϰæèäñÿí ð°ð°í ã° í ðóóèäèð, äåäåäüí çÿÿè, ðóñèàì æèéí øóäàì ääð ñáí ðϰϰæèäñÿí ð°ð°í ã° í ðóóèäèðüí í ÿäÿÿä ñáí ðϰϰ, ÿæéí çáñãèéí ÿàì, äáí èí ü çÿÿéÿÿð ñáí ðϰϰæèäñÿí ð°ð°í ã° í ðóóèäèðüí í ÿäÿÿä äðèèæäáí ü äáí èóóä ääðäæ í äÿñí èé ñðäèñðèèèéí äáçäðð èðϰϰèæ, ðäðèí æ äðóéí íÿæ, äæéäóóèèäåå, èðäÿæéí °ðèéí ð°ð°í ã° í ðóóèäèðüí í ÿäÿÿä ñðäèñðèèèéí äæéäóóèèäåüí øóäàì ääð ää+ íÿðäÿí ääðäååä.

Í äí í äí í ð ð°ð°í ã° í ðóóèäèðüí í ÿäÿÿä æèèä íÿæ øååä ää+ äàéí ä. Όð°í ã° í ðóóèäèðüí äϰðòèèä ääðèèãà øáñðäèðüí äæèè, ðí í í ð°ð°ð°í æ äåäææ øÿðÿññéè, ÿä ðí äøèè ðóáæèäáí äåäð, áóñäå çäðäæ (çððäå ð°ñ°ä, ðæéäóóèèüí äæèè) äÿæ äí äèèäåå.

Ääðèèãà. Ääðèèãäüí äæ äðóéí íÿæϰϰäèéí ãϰéøÿoãÿñÿí äæèüí ðæèäð äéí äå, í èññéèèéí ñðäèñðèèèéí øÿèøÿñ, ðáñäóóääð äàì æóóèäí 5 ð°ðèèéí í ÿäðääð ñðäèñðèèèéí í ÿäÿÿèèè ää+ äàéí ä. Ýí ÿòϰϰ í ÿäÿÿèèè ãϰéøÿoãÿñÿí ääðèèãà øáñðäèðüí äæèè (ääðèèãäüí ð°ð°è, í áúæèí í ð), ääðèèãäüí äæéäóóèèèäåüí ääðèèãà øáñðäèðüí äæèüí çäðäæ, äøèä, äæèèèäññäå, äæèèèäññäüí äóí äææ øæèéí, ääðèèãäüí äí è íÿðèéí í äòäðèäèüí ϰíÿçÿðÿä ϰϰϰéÿèðϰϰä ðóññååååä.

9. INVESTMENT AND CONSTRUCTION

In by preliminary 2002, there was an investment of 316.8 bln togrog, of which 95.4 mln. togrog was spent on construction and major improvements. The total investment comprises of 33.7 % internal and 66.3 % external.

Investment. Investment includes new savings of establishments, enterprises, capital investment on expansion and improvement of technical equipment, expenditure of reconnoiters, one or more years term government stock securities, shares of establishments and enterprises and a long-term debt to be collected. It is shown by financial sources i.e. budget of provinces, banking loan, directs foreign investment, foreign loan and aid. Ministry of Finance is responsible for collecting and aggregating of data for capital investment financed by state and province budgets, and investments financed by foreign loans and aid. Summarized data are sent by commercial banks and the Ministry of Finance and economic to the National Statistical Office.

Data of banking loan are collected and aggregated by commercial banks. But data on investment of establishment and individuals are collected by statistical division of aimags and capital city.

Data on investment are collected once a year.

Structure of investment is classified as construction, machinery and equipment, expenditure on purchases of shares at capital market and other expenditures (design and reconnoiter).

Construction. Statistical data for works done by construction establishments are collected through statistical divisions of aimags and capital city using 5 kinds of forms. This information contains construction work done (by type and purpose of construction), cost, profit, number of employees, wages and price of main building materials.

9.1 Оª Ðª Í Áª Í ÐÓÓÈÁÈÐ, Ì Í Ù, Ò ÝÐ
9.1 INVESTMENTS, at current prices

		òòááí ðª bln tog			
Оª Ðª Í Áª Í ÐÓÓÈÁÈÐ Æ; ðòò, òò òò òò òò	Structure of investment by source	1999	2000	2001	2002
Á; òò	Total	258.3	284.7	309.5	316.8
Оª òò Ì È Ì ÁÈ È Æ; ðòò òò:	By technological composition:				
ááðÈÈÁÁ-òáòáÈÐ ÆÈÈ	building and installation work	73.1	72.4	90.7	95.3
ì áÈÈ òò Ì Á ðª ðª ðª Æ	machines, equipment				
ááááÈ òò òò òò òò, òò òò áÈÈ	tools and stock	151.8	156.1	138.9	146.0
áòíáá	others	33.4	56.2	79.9	75.5
Áá òò; ÆÈÈ òò òò òò òò òò:	By sources:				
òò òò òò òò òò òò òò òò òò òò	state & local budget	24.5	36.3	40.9	36.8
áá Ì È Ù çýÈ	bank loan	11.0	22.7	11.0	11.0
òò òò òò òò òò òò òò òò òò	own investments	75.7	56.5	55.7	58.0
áááááá çýÈ, ðòòèá Æ	foreign loan, assistance, grants	146.1	168.0	200.9	210.0
áòíáá	others	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.0

9.2 ÁÁÐÈÈÁÁ ÓÁÒÁÈÐ, ÈÐ ÇÁÒÁÁÐÓÍ Á ÁÈÈ, ÁÇÈÁÈÁÈÐÁÍ Á Í ÐÓÓÈÁÍ - Í ÁÑÝÍ Ò Í Á, Ì Ù, Ò ÝÐ

9.2 TOTAL AMOUNT OF CONSTRUCTION AND CAPITAL REPAIR, MAINTENANCE GIVEN FOR EXPLOITATION BASIC FUND, at current price

		òò ðª mln tog			
Á; ÈÓÒÁÁ-ÈÈ ðª ðª	Type of construction unit	1999	2000	2001	2002
ÁÁÐÈÈÁÁ ÓÁÒÁÈÐ, ÈÐ ÇÁÒÁÁÐÓÍ Á ÁÈÈ-Á; òò	Construction & installation, capital repair and maintenance - total	78 143.1	77 087.7	90 168.8	95 354.3
- Í Ì Á È Æ ÆÈÈ ÆÈÈ ÆÈÈ	Carried out by domestic construction organisations	44 922.4	51 819.0	67 394.6	64 760.0
- Í Ì Á È Æ, ÁÁÁÁÁÁÓÍ òá òá òá	Carried out by Mongolian & Foreign construction organizations	6 117.4	6 597.2	6 222.6	6 461.1
ÁÇÈÁÈÁÈÁÍ Á Í ÐÓÓÈÁÍ	Given for exploitation basic fund	18 253.0	74 124.0	22 954.0	25 221.0

9.3 ÁÁÐÈÈÁÁÓÍ Á ÁÈÈÓÓÈÈÁÁÓÍ Á-ÈÓÓÁÑÝÍ ÁÁÐÈÈÁÁ ÓÁÒÁÈÐ, ÈÐ ÇÁÒÁÁÐÓÍ Á ÁÈÈÓÍ Á-ÈÓÓ

9.3 STRUCTURE OF CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE CAPITAL REPAIR DONE BY CONSTRUCTION UNITS

		òòáÈð percentage			
ÁÁÐÈÈÁÁ ÓÁÒÁÈÐ, ÈÐ ÇÁÒÁÁÐÓÍ Á ÁÈÈ-Á; òò òò òò	Construction & installation, capital repair and maintenance - total	1999	2000	2001	2002
ÁÁÐÈÈÁÁ ÓÁÒÁÈÐ, ÈÐ ÇÁÒÁÁÐÓÍ Á ÁÈÈ-Á; òò	Construction & installation, capital repair and maintenance - total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
ÒÈ Ý ÁÁÐÈÈÁÁ, ÁÁÈÁÈÈÁÍ Á-Á; òò	Of which:				
- Í òò òò òò	- Residential building	18.4	15.4	22.6	28.1
- Í òò òò òò Ù áÈÈ	- No residential building	25.2	32.8	30.5	28.1
- È Ì Á ÁÈÈ ÈÈÈ ÁÁÈÁÈÈÁÍ Á	- General engineering construction	34.5	26.6	20.7	22.2
- È òò ÇÁÒÁÁÐÓÍ Á ÁÈÈ	- Capital repair and maintenance	21.9	25.2	26.2	21.6
ÒÈ Ý ÁÁÐÈÈÁÁ, ÁÁÈÁÈÈÁÍ Á-Á; òò	New construction-total	78.1	74.8	73.8	78.4
- ÁÁÐÈÈÁÁ ÓÁÒÁÈÐ	- Construction	43.6	48.2	53.1	56.2
- È Ì Á ÁÈÈ ÈÈÈ ÁÁÈÁÈÈÁÍ Á	- General engineering construction	34.5	26.6	20.7	22.2
Á; ÈÓÒÁÁ-ÈÈ ðª ðª	By type of construction unit:				
ÓáÈÈ ÁÁÈÁÈÈÁÁÓÍ	Done by private (units) entities	79.1	81.0	71.3	80.7
ÓÈ òò ÁÁÈÁÈÈÁÁÓÍ	Done by government (units) entities	20.9	19.0	28.7	19.3

9.4 АИ ОИ И АЦИ АИ ЕИ И ААААААОАЕ ОАИ ОАДНАИ ААДЕЕАЦИ ААЕАОӨӨЕАААЦИ
 А - ӨӨҮӨАҮҢҮИ ААДЕЕАА ОАНАЕО, ӨӨ ÇАНААДЦИ ААЕЕЕ, аеи аа, и өөөөөөө, и и ц, и үө
 9.4 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AND CAPITAL REPAIR DONE BY DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN
 CONSTRUCTION ORGANIZATIONS, by aimags and the Capital, at current prices

Аеи аа, и өөөөөө	Aimags & the Capital	нāү òª mln. tog			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Аддāи аае	Arkhangai	645.9	1 050.1	702.2	1 212.2
Аāүи -ª өөөө	Bayan-Olgii	239.9	143.0	571.3	2 203.6
Аāүи өи и āи ð	Bayankhongor	262.2	150.4	137.2	413.0
Аөөāāи	Bulgan	95.3	227.4	206.4	258.5
Аи āи-Аөөāе	Govt-Altai	319.9	408.0	245.9	302.8
Аи ðи и āи āи	Dornogovi	545.5	397.0	1 024.7	731.9
Аи ðи и ā	Dornod	99.8	351.9	305.4	299.2
Аөи āāи āи	Dundgovi	14.8	78.2	83.3	29.5
Çāāöāи	Zavkhan	264.8	323.4	645.7	284.4
ªª ðöāи āāе	Ovorkhangai	663.1	585.7	374.7	340.4
ª и и ªāи āи	Omnogovi	600.3	463.5	234.6	279.8
Н;öāāöāð	Sukhbaatar	113.9	192.5	76.1	253.5
Н;өөи āү	Selenge	129.6	235.6	185.6	294.8
Оª	Tov	1 180.0	965.3	1 427.0	1 880.5
Оāи	Uvs	419.6	1 060.5	776.0	371.3
Ои āā	Khovd	1 423.1	1 446.2	998.0	1 575.0
Оªāиªе	Khovsgol	204.1	324.2	423.0	797.1
Өүи өөө	Khentii	155.8	351.2	311.4	471.5
Аāðāи -Оөө	Darkhan-Uul	1 453.0	1 185.9	745.9	1 148.4
Өөāи āāāðð	Ulaanbaatar	33 954.2	36 155.7	43 504.9	47 402.6
И ððи и	Orkhon	4 826.0	8 645.4	7 232.4	5 114.9
Аи āи, и āүð	Govisumber	4.5	-	-	-
Аонāā	Others	3 424.7	3 675.1	7 182.9	5 556.0

9.5 ААДЕЕАЦИ ААЕАОӨӨЕААЦИ А - ҮҮАЕҮЕО
 9.5 GROUPING CONSTRUCTION UNITS

Аæēūи ðүи æүү нāү òª	Amount of work mln tog	öāæāð percentage			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Аāи	Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
10 нāү ð; ððөө	Up to 10	21.8	22.8	21.7	16.2
10-50 нāү	10-50	33.1	31.9	35.9	33.0
50-100 нāү	50-100	18.7	18.5	12.9	15.3
100-500 нāү	100-500	20.8	21.0	20.8	22.2
500 нāүāи āүүө	And over 500	5.6	5.8	8.7	13.3
А;еөүðāүнүи āæēāð	Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
10 нāү ð; ððөө	Up to 10	0.7	0.9	0.6	0.4
10-50 нāү	10-50	6.0	5.6	4.7	2.9
50-100 нāү	50-100	9.3	10.3	4.9	3.8
100-500 нāү	100-500	36.0	36.2	24.1	17.9
500 нāүāи āүүө	And over 500	48.0	47.0	65.7	75.0



10. AGRICULTURE

The value added of the agriculture sector is 20.1% of GDP of Mongolia in 2002. The livestock production comprises 78.9.% of the total agriculture production. The number of livestock by five types (horse, camel, cattle, sheep, and goat) reached 23.9 mln. heads in 2002. The agricultural land of Mongolia is 130.2 thous.hectares, of which 285.7 thous. hectare is for crop production. 125.9 thous. tons of wheat, 51.9 thous. tons of potatoes, 39.7 thous. tons of vegetables were harvested in 2002.

Livestock. The livestock census and related surveys are not only a primary source of data for livestock sector but also are a basic data for economic accounts of agriculture.

The main livelihood source and the wealth is livestock in Mongolia. Thus, agriculture statistics has been more developed than those of other economic activities. In 1918 the livestock census was conducted, covering only 4 aimags of the Khalkha Mongol. There was no summarized information for livestock census before 1918 at the country level, although the census was conducted from time to time. The livestock census was conducted in aimags and khoshuud in different periods, with no overall plan and arrangement.

Since 1924, when Statistical Office was set up livestock censuses under general methodology, indicators, and plan. The census was conducted mostly in summer and autumn months of August and September. Since 1961 it has been conducted in December. The advantage of this period is that it conforms to livestock production year and data of indicators for livestock income and expenditure has been finalized.

The result of the livestock census shows not only the growth and decline of livestock and domestic animals, but also gives opportunity to study some indicators of flock reproduction.

In livestock sector, the main producer is a herder household. Households that run livestock production for their livelihood source are considered as a herder household.

The census of staff, machinery, technique and fences in operation in agriculture sector is held every 3 years.

Crop. Bagh and Khoroo collect data on sown area and harvest from establishments, enterprises, and households, engaged in agricultural production and send to Statistical Divisions of aimags and the capital city through soums and districts. From there, the compiled data are sent to the National Statistical Office for processing.

Main grains of crop production are cereals, potatoes, vegetables, and fodder. The sown area and the total harvest, yield rate are estimated at the state and aimag levels.

The output of agriculture is the total value of agricultural products, which are the result of rearing of livestock and domestic animals and cultivation of plants during the year.

10.1 Ò^aÀ^a ÀÆÀÓÉÍ Í ÈÈÒÁ-ÒYÄÄYÖ- Í ÈÈ-ÈÈÄÄYÈYÈ
10.1 GROSS AGRICULTURAL OUTPUT

		nàv ò ^o a mln. tog			
Nàèààð	Sector	1999	2000	2001	2002
Ázää	Í í ù çí ýð	At current prices			
	Total	426 683.7	419 519.7	394 196.5	362 576.4
	<i>Of which:</i>				
í àè àæ àðóé	livestock	383 500.9	353 916.7	318 507.7	286 183.2
ààçàð òàðèàèáí	crops	43 182.8	65 603.0	75 688.8	76 393.2
	1995 í í ù çýðyã çí ýð	At constant prices of 1995			
Ázää	Total	320 544.7	274 163.7	227 238.8	203 533.7
	<i>Of which:</i>				
í àè àæ àðóé	livestock	282 389.1	236 757.4	185 078.0	163 185.5
ààçàð òàðèàèáí	crops	38 155.6	37 406.3	42 160.8	40 348.2

10.2 ÒÄÄ-Í ÄÍ ÈÍ ÝÐ Ò^aÐÈÈÉÍ Á-ÒYÄÄYÖ- Í ÈÈ-ÈÈÄÄYÈYÈ
10.2 OUTPUT OF MAIN AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

		ì vî. òí thous. tons			
Á: òvããv: çí	Commodities	1999	2000	2001	2002
Í àð, í yãèääáí ù	Meat, slaughter weight	289.0	310.6	226.4	204.4
æèí àyð	weight				
çððéí	beef	104.6	113.4	66.9	60.7
ðí í ù, yì ààí ù	mutton & goat	128.9	120.0	104.6	94.9
ààðáéí	pork	0.3	0.9	0.5	0.3
Àðüñ, øèð	Hide and skin, thous. pcs	9 774.9	11 375.8	10 841.9	8 409.6
	<i>Of which:</i>				
àáóí ù	horse	394.0	712.4	590.4	428.1
çððéí	cattle	857.4	1 265.4	1 167.1	585.6
ðí í èí ù	sheep	4 571.4	5 183.5	5 131.0	4 424.6
yì ààí ù	goat	3 302.2	3 019.7	2 688.7	2 268.4
Òí í èí ù í ïñ	Sheep wool	20.9	21.7	19.8	17.0
Í í èóðð	Cashmere	3.3	3.3	3.1	2.9
Nçç	Milk	467.0	375.6	290.3	276.6
^a í à ^o á, nàv øèð	Eggs, mln. pcs	9.6	6.7	7.7	4.2
ð òàðèà	Cereals	169.5	142.1	142.2	125.9
áóóáé	wheat	166.7	138.7	138.7	123.1
Ò ^o í ñ	Potato	63.8	58.9	58.0	51.9
Òçí ñí èé í ïñ	Vegetables	39.0	44.0	44.5	39.7
	<i>Of which:</i>				
áàéóàà	cabbage	14.9	15.8	14.1	10.5
ì áí æéí	turnip	11.8	13.9	13.9	11.2
èóóááí	carrot	5.3	5.9	8.2	7.5
ñ í æéí í	onion	1.3	1.1	1.3	1.4
ðã ^o ñò ðyí ð	cucumber	1.5	2.6	2.6	3.2

10.3 Í YÄÖ- Í ÄÍ Í ÄÄÍ Ò^aÀ^a ÀÆÀÓÉÍ ÄÍ ÈÍ YÈÈÍ
Ä-ÒYÄÄYÖ- Í ÈÈ-ÈÈÄÄYÈYÈ
10.3 MAIN AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION PER CAPITA

		èã kg			
Á: òvããv: çí	Commodities	1999	2000	2001	2002
Í àð, í yãè- ääáí ù æèí àyð	Meat, slaughter weight	122.5	129.9	93.4	83.1
Nçç	Milk	198.0	157.1	119.7	112.5
^a í à ^o á, øèð	Eggs, pcs	4.3	2.8	3.2	1.7
ð òàðèà	Cereals	71.9	59.4	58.6	51.2
Ò ^o í ñ	Potato	27.0	24.6	23.9	21.1
Òçí ñí èé í ïñ	Vegetables	16.5	18.4	18.4	16.2

10.4 I AE. OYÆYYAYÐ AI UOAU I OI I
10.4 NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK & HOUSEHOLD ANIMALS

		Ò ^o ð ^o è			
	Type	1999	2000	2001	2002
Ázää	Í àè, í yí. òí è	Livestock, thous. heads			
	Total	33 568.9	30 227.5	26 075.3	23 897.6
òyí ýy	camel	355.6	322.9	285.2	253.0
àáóó	horse	3 163.5	2 660.7	2 191.8	1 988.9
çðýð	cattle	3 824.7	3 097.6	2 069.6	1 884.3
ðí í ù	sheep	15 191.3	13 876.4	11 937.3	10 636.6
yì àà	goat	11 033.9	10 269.8	9 591.3	9 134.8
	- çí ýyñ: Òóáèéí ì àè	Of which: Private livestock			
Ázää	Total	32 278.7	29 236.7	25 335.6	23 280.0
òyí ýy	camel	346.4	315.5	278.3	247.2
àáóó	horse	3 097.3	2 609.4	2 152.2	1 953.0
çðýð	cattle	3 733.2	3 028.3	2 031.8	1 853.4
ðí í ù	sheep	14 306.5	13 206.0	11 439.0	10 232.4
yì àà	goat	10 795.3	10 077.5	9 434.2	8 994.1
	Òyæyãýð àì ùòàà, òí è	Household animals, head			
ààðáé	pig	21 864	14 684	14 773	13 274
øóáóó	poultry	78 090	89 122	54 367	61 603
òàà áóàà	reindeer	662	680	644	652
èèæèä, èóóñ	donkey	1 491	890	778	307
ç ^o àèè, áçè	bees, hives	1 154	1 530	1 007	1 177
ðóðèàé	rabbit	189	48	32	73
çí yã	fox	45	25	15	19

(᠋ᠣᠵᠡᠨᠢᠶ᠋ᠠᠳ 10.5-᠋ᠴᠢᠨᠢᠳᠡᠭᠡᠢᠨᠠᠭᠤᠯᠤᠰ-Tab 10.5 continuation)

Aei ää, í eéñéyë	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Aäóó Horse					
Áᠵᠠᠭᠠ	Total	3 163.5	2 660.7	2 191.8	1 988.9
Äðöái ääé	Arkhangai	298.1	273.3	216.7	197.7
Áäyí - ^a eäèé	Bayan-Olgii	79.4	68.8	66.6	60.6
Áäyí öí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	159.6	141.9	85.3	54.1
Áóëääí	Bulgan	210.0	190.2	174.5	156.7
Äí äü-Äèöàé	Govi-Altai	103.5	91.9	75.1	35.1
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	123.2	118.9	81.3	74.8
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	104.0	105.5	109.6	115.5
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	216.8	113.2	112.0	113.4
Çàäöái	Zavkhan	192.2	139.0	101.9	93.4
^a ä ^o ðöái ääé	Ovorkhangai	287.9	178.1	141.0	115.1
^a í í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	119.0	99.2	65.9	42.2
Ñᠵöáààòàð	Sukhbaatar	188.3	192.2	182.9	188.8
Ñýéyí äý	Selenge	46.3	45.9	47.8	47.6
Ö ^o ä	Tov	303.6	249.5	192.7	185.8
Óäñ	Uvs	116.0	74.9	66.5	60.9
Öí ää	Khovd	107.6	99.6	80.3	63.2
Ö ^o äñä ^o ë	Khovsgol	251.6	229.3	167.7	168.3
Öyí èèé	Khentii	194.3	192.8	174.5	169.8
Äàððöái -Öóë	Darkhan-Uul	12.7	12.7	13.2	10.7
Öëääí äääòàð	Ulaanbaatar	21.7	20.1	18.3	16.2
Í ðöí í	Orkhon	12.8	11.5	11.6	11.6
Äí äüñᠵí äýð	Govisumber	14.7	12.3	6.4	7.3

(᠋ᠣᠵᠡᠨᠢᠶ᠋ᠠᠳ 10.5-᠋ᠴᠢᠨᠢᠳᠡᠭᠡᠢᠨᠠᠭᠤᠯᠤᠰ-Tab 10.5 continuation)

Aei ää, í eéñéyë	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
öyð Cattle					
Áᠵᠠᠭᠠ	Total	3 824.7	3 097.6	2 069.6	1 884.3
Äðöái ääé	Arkhangai	464.0	428.6	277.3	253.4
Áäyí - ^a eäèé	Bayan-Olgii	114.0	96.3	85.6	84.3
Áäyí öí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	198.4	158.1	109.0	82.6
Áóëääí	Bulgan	264.4	225.8	160.0	141.1
Äí äü-Äèöàé	Govi-Altai	79.1	60.0	39.9	16.5
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	103.7	89.4	44.5	37.3
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	146.2	142.7	100.0	99.7
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	126.6	43.3	30.1	32.7
Çàäöái	Zavkhan	271.4	158.0	88.8	83.1
^a ä ^o ðöái ääé	Ovorkhangai	296.0	174.8	99.3	75.3
^a í í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	39.6	23.8	12.1	6.9
Ñᠵöáààòàð	Sukhbaatar	211.3	209.6	137.9	140.4
Ñýéyí äý	Selenge	109.6	108.5	96.7	94.1
Ö ^o ä	Tov	241.2	184.2	120.1	109.3
Óäñ	Uvs	168.0	105.7	90.4	83.1
Öí ää	Khovd	151.0	137.3	93.6	72.4
Ö ^o äñä ^o ë	Khovsgol	482.2	416.5	236.5	235.2
Öyí èèé	Khentii	229.1	218.0	150.1	144.0
Äàððöái -Öóë	Darkhan-Uul	33.4	31.6	28.9	24.5
Öëääí äääòàð	Ulaanbaatar	52.6	48.6	44.8	45.4
Í ðöí í	Orkhon	27.8	26.2	22.3	20.6
Äí äüñᠵí äýð	Govisumber	15.2	10.6	1.9	2.3

10.6 ӨҮҮӨҮҮҮ × Ү АЕҮҮ ӨҮҮ Ү, ӨӨӨө, әәә, Ү өөөөөөө, Ү Ү үүүү
 10.6 NUMBER OF BREEDING STOCK, by type, by aimags and the Capital, at the end of the year

Ү Ү. ө. ө., thous. heads

Аәи әә, Ү өөөөө	Aimags and the Capital	Аүәә		Еі әы		Аүү	
		Total		Female camel		Mare	
		2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002
Аүәә	Total	11 386.2	10 479.3	85.3	75.2	692.1	594.7
Аөәи әәә	Arkhangai	790.3	721.5	0.2	0.2	68.1	59.1
Аәй - а өөө	Bayan-Olgii	584.4	579.5	1.7	1.5	20.2	18.5
Аәй өи Ү әи ө	Bayankhongor	684.1	413.1	8.1	5.7	26.6	17.5
Аөәәи	Bulgan	640.0	590.5	0.3	0.2	57.8	49.7
Аи әү-Аөөә	Govi-Altai	738.1	466.4	7.5	5.7	23.8	10.4
Аи өи Ү әи әү	Dornogovi	357.6	347.9	9.4	9.3	24.1	21.0
Аи өи Ү ә	Dornod	354.1	364.4	1.7	1.7	33.4	32.7
Аөи әәи әү	Dundgovi	570.9	608.3	6.2	5.9	36.7	33.9
Аәәәи	Zavkhan	632.4	605.5	1.2	1.0	32.7	28.2
а өөәи әәә	Ovorkhangai	765.4	691.9	4.2	3.8	42.7	33.0
а Ү өәи әү	Omnogovi	506.1	423.4	26.4	24.0	18.6	12.1
Нүөәәәөө	Sukhbaatar	612.0	634.6	3.8	3.7	55.1	54.0
Нүөөй әы	Selenge	301.4	303.8	0.2	0.2	15.5	14.4
Өөә	Tov	780.1	720.2	0.8	0.7	67.5	59.9
Өәи	Uvs	708.1	675.1	5.0	4.2	20.8	17.5
Өи әә	Khovd	682.6	625.0	5.6	4.7	26.0	20.6
Өөәәөө	Khovsgol	777.8	804.4	0.9	0.7	52.0	48.2
Өөи өөө	Khentii	602.5	616.1	1.9	1.8	54.6	50.5
Аәөәи - Аөө	Darkhan-Uul	85.3	74.3	0.0	0.0	4.1	3.1
Өөәәи әәәөө	Ulaanbaatar	106.9	104.6	0.0	0.0	6.2	4.9
И өөи Ү	Orkhon	74.4	74.2	0.0	0.0	3.5	3.1
Аи әүнү Ү әыө	Govisumber	31.8	34.6	0.1	0.1	2.2	2.3

(Өүү Үө 10.6-Ү үөәөөөө - Tab 10.6 continuation)

Аәи әә, Ү өөөөө	Aimags and the Capital	Ү йы		Ү өи үү		Ү йи әә	
		Cow		Ewe		Female goat	
		2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002
Аүәә	Total	850.8	773.8	5 438.5	4 861.4	4 319.5	4 174.1
Аөәи әәә	Arkhangai	107.0	97.7	384.8	338.1	230.3	226.4
Аәй - а өөө	Bayan-Olgii	37.1	37.1	273.1	259.3	252.3	263.1
Аәй өи Ү әи ө	Bayankhongor	43.9	34.4	247.0	136.3	358.5	219.2
Аөәәи	Bulgan	60.7	53.4	348.7	312.3	172.5	174.9
Аи әү-Аөөә	Govi-Altai	18.2	8.0	302.0	162.4	386.5	280.0
Аи өи Ү әи әү	Dornogovi	19.7	17.0	158.4	153.1	146.0	147.5
Аи өи Ү ә	Dornod	40.3	40.5	207.6	205.9	71.2	83.6
Аөи әәи әү	Dundgovi	14.3	14.0	286.4	294.0	227.3	260.6
Аәәәи	Zavkhan	37.0	33.3	330.3	308.9	231.2	234.0
а өөәи әәә	Ovorkhangai	39.1	29.8	382.7	340.3	296.7	284.9
а Ү өәи әү	Omnogovi	5.3	3.3	130.9	104.2	324.7	279.7
Нүөәәәөө	Sukhbaatar	56.1	55.3	324.6	318.8	172.4	202.8
Нүөөй әы	Selenge	40.5	38.8	154.4	148.8	90.7	101.5
Өөә	Tov	50.1	45.8	438.8	388.5	222.9	225.2
Өәи	Uvs	42.0	38.1	384.6	353.2	255.6	262.0
Өи әә	Khovd	40.7	33.6	288.8	245.0	321.6	321.1
Өөәәөө	Khovsgol	95.0	94.4	347.0	349.4	283.0	311.8
Өөи өөө	Khentii	59.5	57.1	309.3	314.2	177.1	192.5
Аәөәи - Аөө	Darkhan-Uul	12.6	10.6	41.9	35.0	26.7	25.6
Өөәәи әәәөө	Ulaanbaatar	21.6	20.7	46.3	43.4	32.9	35.6
И өөи Ү	Orkhon	9.1	9.7	36.6	35.3	25.1	26.1
Аи әүнү Ү әыө	Govisumber	0.9	1.1	14.4	15.1	14.2	16.1

(Ö¿ní ýào 10.12-í ¿ðäýææýè - Tab 10.12 continuation)

Table showing livestock data by aimags and soums. Includes columns for aimags by livestock, number of livestock heads, aimags, soums, and number of livestock in thousands. Data is categorized by cattle and sheep.

10.13 Í AÈ×ÉÍª ÐÖÖÉÍ ÖÍ Í, àéì ää, í èèñèvéýüð, í í Û vónüð 10.13 NUMBER OF HERDSMEN HOUSEHOLDS, by aimags and Capital, at the end of the year

Table showing the number of herdsman households by aimags and capital at the end of the year. Columns include aimags and capital, and household numbers for the years 1999, 2000, 2001, and 2002.

10.14 ÖAÆEÍ I AEOAEª ÐÖÖEÍ A`EYÆEYEO* 10.14 GROUPING OF HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF PRIVATE LIVESTOCK*

Table showing the grouping of households by the number of private livestock. Columns include the number of livestock, number of households, and household numbers for the years 1999, 2000, 2001, and 2002.

Öæéäàð:ª Í æè-éíª öðª áí éí í àí èí äàà í æðäéª öðèéíª à; í äýýðª äàðäàä. Note:ª Obtained as the sum of herdsman household and households with private livestock.

10.15 АААААА АААА, АААА, АААААААА, АААА АААА
10.15 NUMBER OF HERDSMEN, by aimags and Capital, at the end of the year

АААА, АААААА	Aimags and the Capital	АААА number			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
АААА	Total	417 743	421 392	407 030	389 765
АААА ААА	Arkhangai	35 055	37 053	35 880	34 053
АААА -АААА	Bavan-Oleii	24 034	23 310	23 596	24 207
АААА ААА ААА	Bayankhongor	29 396	29 730	28 890	25 190
ААААА	Bulgan	16 180	17 284	17 045	16 821
АААА-АААА	Govi-Altai	22 758	22 311	22 057	19 379
АААА ААА ААА	Dornogovi	8 883	9 587	9 303	9 068
АААА ААА	Dornod	10 445	10 589	11 126	10 489
АААА ААА ААА	Dundgovi	19 102	18 811	18 255	18 733
ААААА	Zavkhan	31 436	31 206	26 762	24 317
ААААААА	Ovorkhangai	40 713	40 119	39 143	38 213
АААА ААА ААА	Omnogovi	15 277	15 060	14 880	14 160
ААААААА	Sukhbaatar	17 121	17 796	18 243	18 612
ААААА АА	Selenge	4 141	6 015	6 020	7 055
ААА	Tov	22 316	22 126	21 323	19 202
ААА	Uvs	25 124	24 050	22 975	22 788
АААА	Khovd	24 730	25 237	24 556	22 267
АААААА	Khovsgol	42 219	41 862	40 190	38 984
АААА ААА	Khentii	16 304	16 811	16 509	15 679
ААААА -ААА	Darkhan-Uul	3 259	2 636	2 393	1 974
ААААА ААААА	Ulaanbaatar	4 694	5 206	4 311	5 110
АААА ААА	Orkhon	3 615	3 365	2 636	2 585
АААААА ААА	Govisumber	941	1 228	937	879

10.16 АААААА АААА АААА ААА АААА
10.16 AGE COMPOSITION OF HERDSMEN

АААА ААА ААА	Age group	АААААА percentage			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
АААА	Total breeders	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
ААА ААА:	of which:				
16-35	16-35	55.9	55.9	55.2	54.1
36-55/60	36-55/60	30.4	30.9	32.1	32.9
56/61+	56/61+	13.7	13.2	12.7	13.0

10.17 ААААА АААААА ААААА ААААА ААААА ААААА ААААА
10.17 SELECTED SOCIAL INDICATORS OF HERDSMEN HOUSEHOLDS

		ААА. ААА thousand household			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
ААААААА АААААА	With electricity	25.7	20.4	24.8	24.1
ААААААА ААА	With TV	30.9	24.6	29.2	29.4
ААААА ААААА, ААА. ААА	Actual produced felt, thous.t	262.6	225.8	216.6	206.6
ААА АААААА	With cars	12.8	16.6	17.6	18.4
ААААА ААА	With tractor	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.7
ААА АААААА	With motorcycle	29.8	31.7	33.9	32.6

10.18 ААААА АААААА ААААА ААААА ААААА ААААА ААААА
ААА ААА, АААААААА

10.18 SELECTED SOCIAL INDICATORS OF HERDSMEN HOUSEHOLDS
by aimags and Capital, in 2002

		ААААА ААААА ААААА ААААА				
		By number of herdsmen households				
ААА ААА, АААААА	Aimags and the Capital	ААААААА АААААА	АААА- ААААА	АААА ААААА	АААА- ААААА	АААААА ААА
		with electric motors, engine	with TV set	with car	with motor cycle	with tractor
ААА	Total	24 108	29 439	18 447	32 641	2 707
АААА ААА	Arkhangai	850	928	915	1 878	99
АААА -АААА	Bavan-Oleii	479	502	1 659	2 097	96
АААА ААА ААА	Bayankhongor	1 161	1 640	1 260	2 482	80
ААААА	Bulgan	598	735	885	1 369	276
ААА ААА-АААА	Govi-Altai	1 344	1 706	1 547	2 795	72
ААА ААА ААА ААА	Dornogovi	787	708	473	1 060	41
ААА ААА ААА	Dornod	553	575	422	422	102
ААА ААА ААА	Dundgovi	1 521	1 310	1 208	2 521	72
ААААА	Zavkhan	462	1 748	1 305	2 055	215
ААА АААА ААА	Ovorkhangai	3 829	3 824	1 263	3 397	87
ААА ААА ААА ААА	Omnogovi	1 999	1 427	1 215	2 522	73
ААААААА	Sukhbaatar	1 212	1 092	435	1 352	84
ААААА АА	Selenge	1 086	1 075	419	339	227
ААА	Tov	1 558	2 503	1 080	1 341	328
ААА	Uvs	740	988	765	1 486	156
ААА ААА	Khovd	812	2 120	1 155	1 731	163
АААААА	Khovsgol	1 080	2 384	1 398	2 075	215
ААА ААА	Khentii	1 070	1 558	578	983	179
ААААА -ААА	Darkhan-Uul	529	321	112	67	52
ААААА ААААА	Ulaanbaatar	1 750	1 544	226	155	65
ААА ААА	Orkhon	636	632	63	389	19
ААА ААА ААА	Govisumber	52	119	64	125	6

10.23 ОАДЕАЕНАИ ОАЕААЕ, аеи аа, í èéñëýýð, óðààí èúí ò°ðë°°ð
10.23 SOWN AREAS, by aimags and the Capital, by type

		àà hectares			
Aéi àä, í èéñëýë	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Aᠵᠠᠭᠠ	Total	296 301.1	209 256.2	217 598.1	285 719.2
Àðòàí ààé	Arkhangai	2 096.3	1 914.0	1 920.0	3 631.5
Áàýí - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	381.9	323.7	285.5	647.9
Áàýí òí í àí ð	Bayankhongor	194.5	167.8	141.9	272.0
Áóèääí	Bulgan	29 015.3	27 027.9	28 473.9	30 351.6
Áí àü-Àèòàé	Govi-Altai	1 523.9	1 055.2	1 283.3	1 470.5
Äí ðí í àí àü	Dornogovi	70.3	35.4	31.6	39.1
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	6 811.5	5 144.2	5 338.8	6 181.5
Áóí àäí àü	Dundgovi	23.1	37.0	52.1	47.4
Çààòàí	Zavkhan	724.3	705.7	366.5	613.8
^a à°ðòàí ààé	Ovorkhangai	1 769.7	2 935.4	2 772.8	3 512.2
^a í í °àí àü	Omnogovi	162.5	170.0	144.0	193.9
Ñᠵᠢᠶᠢ ᠠᠶ	Sukhbaatar	5 557.6	331.1	197.2	1 270.0
Ñýýí äý	Selenge	130 391.6	93 656.4	100 648.6	125 092.1
Ò°à	Tov	62 745.5	30 094.5	34 212.5	54 264.3
Óàñ	Uvs	14 609.6	8 950.6	4 356.3	9 215.4
Õí àä	Khovd	2 978.5	2 690.8	2 648.2	2 958.2
Õ°àñᠠ°è	Khovsgol	5 994.3	5 389.0	7 556.7	9 977.6
Õýí òèé	Khentii	13 334.7	9 708.5	7 939.2	14 227.9
Ààðòàí Óóè	Darkhan- Uul	13 760.3	14 605.0	14 497.3	15 903.8
Óèääí ààòàð	Ulaanbaatar	2 128.7	2 098.5	1 996.9	2 912.3
Í ðòí í	Orkhon	2 012.1	2 201.5	2 719.7	2 923.9
Áí àüᠵᠢ ᠠᠶᠢ	Govisumber	14.9	14.0	15.1	12.3

(ᠣᠵᠢᠨᠢ ᠶᠠᠨ 10.23-èéí ᠵᠢᠶᠢᠶᠢᠨ- Tab 10.23 continuation)

Aéi àä, í èéñëýë	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
᠔ ᠔àðèà-ᠠᠵᠠᠭᠠ Cereals total					
Aᠵᠠᠭᠠ	Total	279 140.7	194 734.6	199 593.6	263 045.6
Àðòàí ààé	Arkhangai	1 702.0	1 500.0	1 500.0	3 210.0
Áàýí - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	40.0	23.8	15.0	5.8
Áàýí òí í àí ð	Bayankhongor	0.2	0.5	0.6	6.8
Áóèääí	Bulgan	28 402.0	26 495.0	27 962.0	29 580.0
Áí àü-Àèòàé	Govi-Altai	859.2	553.0	581.6	760.9
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	5 680.0	4 750.0	5 040.0	5 440.0
Çààòàí	Zavkhan	414.4	141.8	1.5	151.0
^a à°ðòàí ààé	Ovorkhangai	1 540.0	2 682.0	2 510.0	3 258.6
Ñᠵᠢᠶᠢ ᠠᠶᠢ	Sukhbaatar	5 450.0	275.8	150.0	1 100.0
Ñýýí äý	Selenge	128 319.0	92 186.0	98 783.0	122 781.0
Ò°à	Tov	58 700.0	26 314.0	28 049.0	46 624.0
Óàñ	Uvs	14 188.7	8 675.9	3 877.5	8 048.6
Õí àä	Khovd	1 392.7	1 530.9	1 402.1	1 239.9
Õ°àñᠠ°è	Khovsgol	5 532.0	4 913.3	7 279.3	9 697.4
Õýí òèé	Khentii	12 565.0	9 389.6	7 417.0	13 689.6
Ààðòàí Óóè	Darkhan-Uul	12 787.5	13 553.0	12 861.0	14 616.0
Óèääí ààòàð	Ulaanbaatar	-	-	-	650.0
Í ðòí í	Orkhon	1 568.0	1 750.0	2 164.0	2 186.0

(Õ;ñí ýàò 10.23-èéí ;ðäýèæëýè-Tab 10.23 continuation)

Aéí ää, í èñëýè	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Õýæýýèèéí óðääí àè-Ä;ää Fodder crops-Total					
Ä;ää	Total	1 743.4	755.8	1 907.8	2 953.7
- ;í ýýñ:	Of which:				
Ääýí -ª èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	51.4	14.0	15.5	303.3
Ääýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	-	-	3.0	0.6
Äóèääí	Bulgan	-	-	-	5.0
Äí äü-Äèðäé	Govi-Altai	341.7	184.8	372.9	264.6
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	-	-	-	1.0
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	0.6	-	-	0.6
Çääðáí	Zavkhan	-	280.8	90.0	123.4
ª äºððáí äàé	Ovorkhangai	-	50.0	15.5	2.5
ª í í ºäí äü	Omnogovi	-	-	-	7.7
Ñ;ðáääàðð	Sukhbaatar	-	-	-	100.0
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	150.0	-	150.0	150.0
Õºª	Tov	368.0	6.0	333.0	919.0
Õän	Uvs	118.8	-	160.0	792.6
Õí ää	Khovd	563.8	66.2	27.4	181.0
Ääððáí -Õóè	Darkhan- Uul	-	-	588.0	-
Õèääí äääòàð	Ulaanbaatar	119.1	124.0	116.5	101.0
Í ððí í	Orkhon	30.0	30.0	36.0	-
Äí äüñ;í áýð	Govisumber	-	-	-	1.4

10.24 ÓÓÐÄÄÍ ÄÄÑÄÍ Í ËËÓ ÓÐÄÄÓ
10.24 TOTAL CROPS

		ì ýí.ð thous.tons			
Õºðºè	Type	1999	2000	2001	2002
ð òàðèà-á;ää	Cereals-total	169.5	142.1	142.2	125.9
Õèääí áóóääé	Wheat	166.7	138.7	138.7	123.1
Õºí ñ	Potatoes	63.8	58.9	58.0	51.9
Õ;í ñí èé í í äí î	Vegetables	39.0	44.0	44.5	39.7
Õýæýýèèéí óðääí àè	Fodder crops	5.3	4.1	2.7	3.5
Õäóí èèèéí óðääí àè	Technical crops	0.2	0.3	0.9	0.2

10.25 Í ÝÄ ÄÄ ÓÄËÄÄËÄÄÄÑ ÓÓÐÄÄÑÄÍ ÓÐÄÄÓ, óðääí èüí ðºðººð
10.25 YIELDS OF STAPLE AGRICULTURAL CROPS PER HECTAR, by type

		òáí òí àð centners			
Õºðºè	Type	1999	2000	2001	2002
ð òàðèà-áóí ääæ	Cereals-average	6.1	7.3	7.1	5.7
Õèääí áóóääé	Wheat	6.1	7.2	7.2	5.9
Äðääé	Barley	5.9	8.7	5.6	8.2
Í äü, í ñ	Oats	1.5	2.1	4.6	3.9
Õºí ñ	Potatoes	72.8	74.7	65.6	56.4
Ääððí ù óðääí àè	Fodder crops	21.7	80.0	83.3	71.8

10.26 ӨӨДЭЭНЭЙ ӨӨДЭӨ. АЭИ АА, И ЭЭНЭВЭНҮӨ, ӨДЭЭИ ЭҮИ Ө^аӨ^аӨ^а
10.26 TOTAL CROPS, by aimags and the Capital, by type

		᠔ᠣ᠋᠋᠋ ᠲᠣ᠋᠋᠋ tons			
Аэи аа, и ээневэ	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
᠔ ᠔᠗᠔᠗-А,ᠵ᠗᠗ Cereals-Total					
А,ᠵ᠗᠗ Total		169 517.7	142 066.1	142 217.1	125 861.5
А᠔᠔᠗и ааэ	Arkhangai	1 041.0	625.0	1 000.5	1 041.0
Ааᠶи - ^а ээевэ	Bayan-Olgii	20.5	13.4	7.5	3.9
Ааᠶи ᠔и и аи ᠔	Bayankhongor	0.1	0.9	0.0	6.8
А᠔᠗᠗и	Bulgan	27 419.3	26 413.4	32 357.1	26 871.3
Аи аᠦ-Аевдэ	Govi-Altai	699.7	602.0	587.3	930.2
Аи ᠔и и а	Dornod	3 152.0	2 028.0	2 000.0	6 306.9
ᠴаа᠔᠗и	Zavkhan	23.4	5.0	0.0	45.0
^а а᠔᠔᠗и ааэ	Ovorkhangai	1 390.0	1 509.0	1 379.1	775.9
᠒, ᠔᠗᠗᠗᠔᠗᠔	Sukhbaatar	329.2	-	14.0	926.0
᠒ᠶᠶи аᠶ	Selenge	75 850.3	77 007.5	59 829.6	43 987.4
Ө ^а	Tov	29 858.0	15 439.7	17 747.0	16 548.2
Өа᠒	Uvs	1 532.1	2 479.6	2 429.5	3 616.0
Өи аа	Khovd	1 178.2	1 440.7	1 383.9	932.4
Ө ^а а᠒᠗᠗᠔᠗	Khovsgol	5 979.9	3 509.0	10 493.0	7 290.1
Өᠶи ᠔евэ	Khentii	10 309.8	2 058.0	2 928.0	11 999.8
Аа᠔᠔᠗и -Өөэ	Darkhan-Uul	9 440.2	7 485.5	8 565.6	3 906.1
И ᠔᠔и и	Orkhon	1 294.0	1 449.4	1 495.0	674.5
Ө^аи ᠒, Potatoes					
А,ᠵ᠗᠗ Total		63 764.6	58 907.2	58 033.9	51 887.9
А᠔᠔᠗и ааэ	Arkhangai	2 531.0	2 229.0	1 800.0	1 326.0
Ааᠶи - ^а ээевэ	Bayan-Olgii	2 080.5	1 901.8	2 181.8	2 688.2
Ааᠶи ᠔и и аи ᠔	Bayankhongor	339.6	251.3	212.6	815.8
А᠔᠗᠗и	Bulgan	4 162.9	3 081.4	3 481.1	3 641.5
Аи аᠦ-Аевдэ	Govi-Altai	1 243.7	1 217.7	1 318.1	1 830.0
Аи ᠔и и аи аᠦ	Dornogovi	64.2	23.1	72.8	65.2
Аи ᠔и и а	Dornod	1 322.2	1 130.2	1 274.8	1 639.5
А᠔и ааи аᠦ	Dundgovi	24.7	60.6	89.6	140.4
ᠴаа᠔᠗и	Zavkhan	2 083.2	1 549.7	1 598.6	2 117.4
^а а᠔᠔᠗и ааэ	Ovorkhangai	977.1	1 373.4	1 224.1	952.2
^а и и ^а аи аᠦ	Omnogovi	689.3	624.5	658.5	803.8
᠒, ᠔᠗᠗᠗᠔᠗᠔	Sukhbaatar	276.0	141.2	98.2	175.4
᠒ᠶᠶи аᠶ	Selenge	8 883.6	8 929.8	7 431.8	9 170.2
Ө ^а	Tov	13 471.5	12 098.1	13 476.5	7 169.0
Өа᠒	Uvs	1 740.7	1 715.4	1 432.3	1 775.0
Өи аа	Khovd	5 106.9	4 934.2	5 569.8	5 278.7
Ө ^а а᠒᠗᠗᠔᠗	Khovsgol	879.3	969.0	1 167.5	786.4
Өᠶи ᠔евэ	Khentii	1 487.0	1 319.9	1 401.6	1 626.5
Аа᠔᠔᠗и -Өөэ	Darkhan-Uul	4 353.3	4 348.6	4 127.9	2 417.3
Өевдэи аа᠗᠗᠔᠗᠔	Ulaanbaatar	10 278.9	9 258.9	7 986.0	6 477.4
И ᠔᠔и и	Orkhon	1 754.4	1 677.3	1 411.1	977.4
Аи аᠦᠦᠦ, и аᠶ᠔	Govisumber	14.6	72.1	19.2	14.6

(О, ии ᠶ᠗᠔ 10.26-евэ и, ᠔᠗ᠶᠶᠦᠭᠦᠨᠦ-Tab 10.26 continuation)

Аэи аа, и ээневэ	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Ө, ии ээ и и и и -А,ᠵ᠗᠗ Vegetables, Total					
А,ᠵ᠗᠗ Total		38 990.2	43 999.4	44 509.8	39 721.0
А᠔᠔᠗и ааэ	Arkhangai	969.0	982.0	900.0	445.2
Ааᠶи - ^а ээевэ	Bayan-Olgii	564.1	452.1	613.5	889.6
Ааᠶи ᠔и и аи ᠔	Bayankhongor	132.3	191.9	121.1	565.9
А᠔᠗᠗и	Bulgan	1 172.9	1 133.5	1 314.7	1 254.2
Аи аᠦ-Аевдэ	Govi-Altai	645.1	1 349.6	849.2	907.3
Аи ᠔и и аи аᠦ	Dornogovi	164.0	95.1	114.4	169.6
Аи ᠔и и а	Dornod	843.1	775.2	801.4	722.9
А᠔и ааи аᠦ	Dundgovi	6.4	32.2	63.4	83.0
ᠴаа᠔᠗и	Zavkhan	596.9	671.0	800.1	842.6
^а а᠔᠔᠗и ааэ	Ovorkhangai	419.8	611.3	532.1	426.3
^а и и ^а аи аᠦ	Omnogovi	580.1	650.0	618.5	679.2
᠒, ᠔᠗᠗᠗᠔᠗᠔	Sukhbaatar	75.9	34.3	33.9	96.5
᠒ᠶᠶи аᠶ	Selenge	8 258.5	8 924.5	9 691.6	9 218.8
Ө ^а	Tov	5 694.0	6 405.1	6 213.8	3 890.8
Өа᠒	Uvs	811.3	1 030.0	1 261.3	1 535.7
Өи аа	Khovd	3 056.5	2 959.8	3 944.8	3 861.6
Ө ^а а᠒᠗᠗᠔᠗	Khovsgol	822.1	663.7	472.1	410.1
Өᠶи ᠔евэ	Khentii	1 112.8	982.4	730.3	896.4
Аа᠔᠔᠗и -Өөэ	Darkhan-Uul	5 733.7	8 097.8	8 073.7	4 760.8
Өевдэи аа᠗᠗᠔᠗᠔	Ulaanbaatar	6 007.3	6 091.9	5 165.8	6 995.2
И ᠔᠔и и	Orkhon	1 314.9	1 822.0	2 190.0	1 064.6
Аи аᠦᠦᠦ, и аᠶ᠔	Govisumber	9.5	43.9	4.1	4.7
Өᠶᠶᠶᠦᠭᠦᠨᠦ ᠔᠔᠗᠗и аэ-А,ᠵ᠗᠗ Fodder crops, Total					
А,ᠵ᠗᠗ Total		5 329.6	4 115.0	2 734.8	3 526.9
<i>Of which:</i>					
Ааᠶи - ^а ээевэ	Bayan-Olgii	-	47.0	27.0	386.0
А᠔᠗᠗и	Bulgan	-	-	4.0	5.0
Аи аᠦ-Аевдэ	Govi-Altai	623.9	452.0	609.0	536.9
Аи ᠔и и аи аᠦ	Dornogovi	-	-	143.5	-
А᠔и ааи аᠦ	Dundgovi	-	-	-	-
ᠴаа᠔᠗и	Zavkhan	160.0	263.0	285.8	159.2
^а а᠔᠔᠗и ааэ	Ovorkhangai	640.0	-	-	10.5
^а и и ^а аи аᠦ	Omnogovi	-	-	-	33.1
᠒, ᠔᠗᠗᠗᠔᠗᠔	Sukhbaatar	-	-	-	80.0
᠒ᠶᠶи аᠶ	Selenge	-	-	408.0	1 000.0
Ө ^а	Tov	1 215.0	150.0	174.3	127.0
Өа᠒	Uvs	1 380.0	31.0	245.0	405.0
Өи аа	Khovd	139.1	226.8	165.0	338.2
Өевдэи аа᠗᠗᠔᠗᠔	Ulaanbaatar	1 171.6	2 945.2	423.2	406.0
И ᠔᠔и и	Orkhon	-	-	250.0	40.0

10.27 I YA AA OAEAAEAAAAN OODAAANAI - Д ОАДЕА. О^а I NI EE
 OBAAO. àéì ää. í èéñéyévð
 10.27 FIELDS OF CEREALS. POTATOES PER HECTAR STAPLE
 AGRICULTURAL CROPS. by aimags and the Capital

Аéì ää, í èéñéyè	Aimags and the Capital	öäí òí äð centners			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
		ð öàðèà-A; ää Cereals-Total			
Oëñüí äóí ääè	Total average	6.1	7.3	7.1	5.7
Aðòáí äàé	Arkhangai	6.1	4.2	6.7	4.3
Àäví - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	5.1	5.6	5.0	6.7
Àäví òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	5.0	18.0	0.4	10.0
Áóéääí	Bulgan	9.7	10.0	11.6	9.4
Áí äü-Aèòàé	Govi-Altai	8.1	10.9	10.1	13.8
Aí ðí í ä	Dornod	5.5	4.3	4.0	11.7
Çàäòáí	Zavkhan	0.6	0.4	0.0	3.0
^a ä ^o ðòáí äàé	Ovorkhangai	9.0	5.6	5.5	4.0
N; ðáääàðð	Sukhbaatar	0.6	-	0.9	8.4
Nýéví äv	Selenge	5.9	8.4	6.1	4.6
O ^o ä	Tov	5.1	5.9	6.3	3.8
Oañ	Uvs	1.1	2.9	6.3	10.3
Oí ää	Khovd	8.5	9.4	9.9	10.1
O ^o añä ^o è	Khovsgol	10.8	7.1	14.4	8.3
Oví òèé	Khentii	8.2	2.2	3.9	9.7
Àäðòáí -Oóè	Darkhan-Uul	7.4	5.5	6.7	3.0
Í ðòí í	Orkhon	8.3	8.3	6.9	4.8
		O^oí ñ	Potatoes		
Oëñüí äóí ääè	Total average	72.8	74.7	65.6	56.4
Aðòáí äàé	Arkhangai	89.7	74.3	60.0	47.2
Àäví - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	85.0	89.0	109.6	101.6
Àäví òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	22.1	21.7	22.2	48.8
Áóéääí	Bulgan	90.2	78.2	92.9	68.8
Áí äü-Aèòàé	Govi-Altai	60.3	78.5	73.9	67.7
Aí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	18.7	12.0	42.8	37.3
Aí ðí í ä	Dornod	49.2	41.6	57.7	69.5
Áóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	15.1	22.4	23.2	50.7
Çàäòáí	Zavkhan	80.8	72.7	91.0	101.5
^a ä ^o ðòáí äàé	Ovorkhangai	53.1	88.4	68.8	58.3
a í í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	64.8	71.2	69.9	67.6
N; ðáääàðð	Sukhbaatar	33.9	35.0	30.6	38.0
Nýéví äv	Selenge	84.7	99.3	76.8	85.7
O ^o ä	Tov	67.0	67.8	51.2	33.1
Oañ	Uvs	86.2	103.3	71.8	83.8
Oí ää	Khovd	80.8	77.5	78.9	81.2
O ^o añä ^o è	Khovsgol	31.4	34.5	70.5	50.2
Oví òèé	Khentii	61.0	66.5	37.2	42.8
Àäðòáí -Oóè	Darkhan- Uul	85.6	95.2	96.3	50.3
Oéääí äàäòàð	Ulaanbaatar	79.1	73.2	65.4	51.0
Í ðòí í	Orkhon	78.9	87.4	56.4	31.6
Áí äüñ; ì áýð	Govisumber	13.3	22.5	20.6	22.5

10.28 AAEEAAEEEI OAAEAI , OYÆYYE AYEÖAYE, ð^oðè^oð
 10.28 GROSS HAY HARVEST AND LAYING-IN OF FODDER, by type

O ^o ð ^o è	Type	ì vî ð thous.tons			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Oäèèäí	Gross hay harvest	715.2	689.4	831.5	767.0
Aèèèèäí ñçðyè	Used straw-total	14.3	21.8	24.5	9.0
Àäð òyæýýè,	Hand made fodder, in				
òyæ. í ýäæýýð	terms of fodder unit	13.0	11.9	20.1	26.9
- èéääýðèýñýí	Produced mineral				
ýðäýñ òyæýýè	fodder	24.1	25.5	31.8	32.3
Oyæýýè, ä; ää òy-	Fodder-total, in				
æýýýèéí í ýäæýýð	terms of fodder unit	367.7	357.4	438.6	411.4

10.29 I AEUI OYÆYYE AYEÖAYE, àéì ää, í èéñéyýýð, ð^oðè^oð
 10.29 GROSS HAY HARVEST AND LAYING-IN OF FODDER by aimags and
 the Capital, by type

Аéì ää, í èéñéyè	Aimags and the Capital	ì vî ð thous.tons			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
		Gross hay harvest-Total			
Aäèèèèí öäèèäí -A; ää	Total	715.2	689.4	831.5	767.0
Àðòáí äàé	Arkhangai	55.4	55.7	60.1	40.9
Àäví - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	29.9	33.3	29.0	37.4
Àäví òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	1.7	1.4	1.2	3.3
Áóéääí	Bulgan	54.4	56.4	73.1	63.7
Áí äü-Aèòàé	Govi-Altai	2.1	2.0	4.5	6.2
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	1.3	1.9	2.3	2.3
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	36.6	35.8	44.4	42.8
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	0.5	0.4	0.6	-
Çàäòáí	Zavkhan	16.0	17.1	22.3	17.1
^a ä ^o ðòáí äàé	Ovorkhangai	15.0	9.7	17.7	13.0
a í í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	4.4	3.9	3.5	3.9
N; ðáääàðð	Sukhbaatar	4.5	4.6	6.2	13.1
Nýéví äv	Selenge	92.5	104.5	121.4	115.8
O ^o ä	Tov	61.1	43.0	66.1	54.5
Oañ	Uvs	34.9	40.5	43.0	45.0
Oí ää	Khovd	36.2	38.6	51.5	62.4
O ^o añä ^o è	Khovsgol	68.8	66.2	87.9	72.6
Óví òèé	Khentii	92.8	80.7	96.0	88.2
Àäðòáí -Oóè	Darkhan- Uul	46.8	44.1	51.1	40.0
Oéääí äàäòàð	Ulaanbaatar	49.5	37.9	35.9	30.2
Í ðòí í	Orkhon	10.0	11.2	13.1	14.0
Áí äüñ; ì áýð	Govisumber	0.8	0.5	0.7	0.6

(ŌŹńĩ ŷăđ 10.29-ĩ Źđăŷăæŷĕ - Tab 10.29 continuation)

Āéĩ āă, ĩ ééñĕŷĕ	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Ī äĕŪĩ öŷăŷĕ, öŷăŷĕĕĕĩ ĩ ŷăăŷđ					
Fodder, in terms of fodder unit					
ĀŹăă	Total	367.7	357.4	438.6	411.4
Āđđăĩ äăé	Arkhangai	26.1	26.5	28.6	19.4
Āăŷĩ - ^a äăĕé	Bayan-Olgii	19.1	17.1	18.1	24.0
Āăŷĩ ōĩ ĩ äĩ đ	Bayankhongor	2.8	2.5	2.0	3.5
Āóĕăăĩ	Bulgan	25.8	25.6	35.3	30.4
Āĩ äü-Āĕöăé	Govi-Altai	3.6	2.8	4.5	6.1
Āĩ đĩ ĩ äĩ äü	Dornogovi	0.7	1.3	1.4	1.7
Āĩ đĩ ĩ ä	Dornod	17.3	16.5	20.4	19.5
Āóĩ äăĩ äü	Dundgovi	1.5	4.0	4.0	3.3
Çăăöăĩ	Zavkhan	9.5	9.8	14.8	12.2
^a ä ^o đđăĩ äăé	Ovorkhangai	11.4	8.8	12.9	12.2
^a ĩ ĩ ^o ăĩ äü	Omnogovi	6.1	4.9	4.6	5.4
ŃŹöăăăđăđ	Sukhbaatar	4.7	5.2	7.6	10.1
Ńŷĕŷĩ äŷ	Selenge	44.1	54.7	61.9	56.8
Ō ^o ă	Tov	33.5	21.4	34.1	30.0
Ōăñ	Uvs	20.7	21.3	22.6	25.3
Ōĩ äă	Khovd	16.9	22.2	30.3	34.8
Ō ^o ăñă ^o ĕ	Khovsgol	32.3	31.2	44.1	36.0
Ōŷĩ òĕé	Khentii	42.2	38.0	44.9	41.2
Āăđđăĩ -Ōóĕ	Darkhan- Uul	21.5	20.5	23.5	19.0
Ōĕăăĩ äăăđăđ	Ulaanbaatar	23.0	17.5	16.5	13.8
Ī đđĩ ĩ	Orkhon	4.7	5.3	6.0	6.3
Āĩ äüñŹĩ äŷđ	Govisumber	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4

ĀĒ - ĘĘĀĀŸĐ

INDUSTRY

11. ÀÆ - ÉÉÄÄÝÐ

Àæ çéäääýðééí ñæääðð 2002 ííà 696.6 òýðáóí ð°äð°á (íí ù çí ýýð) -ééí áçúýýäýðççí ééå çéäääýðéýå. Õóñ ñæääð áí òííäúí í ééò áçúýýäýðççí éé 21.4 ðóàééåãððåæ ááéí à. 2002 íí à àæ çéäääýðééí áçúýýäýðççí éé òýí æýý 2001 íí ù òííñ 1995 íí ù çýðýäðççéýð çí ýýð 3.8 ðóàéð ð°í° í éé áí òí ð áí éí àñ ðóóéàð ñæääðúí çéäääýðéýé 24.3 ðóàéð í ýí ýääýå.

Àæ çéäääýðééí ñæääððúí ýàééí çàñåééí ççççéýðççýå àæ àðóéí í ýåæ ááéåáóéåääóáúí àæééååñåå, çððåé, áçúýýäýðççí éé çéäääýðéýéò áéàð òýí æýý, çí ééí àçí áýðð, áçúýýäýðççí éé áí ðéóéåéð, çí àñýí ð°ð°í à° áí éí í ñáí òçççæéí ááéåéúå ðàððóéñáí ççççéýðççééå í ðóóéååå. Õýääýð ççççéýðççééå åððåð ýò ñððåææ í ù çéäääýðééí ààçðóáúí ñàð, ðéèðåé, °í í °ð áí éí í ðóðåéí æéééí ðàééáí, òí í ééí áí ñóääéååáí ù í àðàðéåé áí éí í. Àæ çéäääýðééí áçúýýäýðççí éé °ñ°èðééí éí ááéñééå ñàð áçð òí í òí æ ñðàðéñðééééí áççéåðáí úå ðóñååååå. 1990 íí íí òí éé òéò àæ çéäääýðééí áçúýýäýðççí ééå 1995 íí ù çýðýäðççéýð çí ýýð òí í òí æ ááéí à.

Æééééí òííééíáí áí éí í ñóääéååå. Àæ àðóéí í ýåæééí áí òí ù òí í ééí áúå 1991 íí à, òí ð àáúò òí í ééí áúå 1994 íí à, àððåååðééå 1998 íí à ýåóóéñáí. 1997 íí à àéçí àñééí çéé àæééååååí ù òáí æåååúí òçççéýð ñóääéååå, 2000 íí à àæ çéäääýðééí ààçðóáúí òçççééí æååé àðéåéåðúå ðàððóéñáí ñóääéååå ýåóóéñáí.

Àæ çéäääýðééí ñæääðúí áí æéåé. Àæ àðóéí í ýåæççééé ýàééí çàñåééí çéé àæééååååååååð áí æéåðåååå Í - Á-ééí ýàééí çàñåééí çéé àæééåååååí ù ñæääððúí ñðáí àððð áí æéåé (çàñåé ýí ððåýñýí III ðóáééååð)-úå 1997 íí íí ñ ýóéýí í ððå°æ ááéí à. Õýå òýåýí ð°ðéééí áçúýýäýðççí çéäääýðéýå, àæéé çéé-ééåýý ýððýéåýå í ýåæéåé òýååýýðééí áí òí ð ì ýåýåýðççééò °í à°ð ðóàééí æéí òýé áçúýýäýðççí, àæéé çéé-ééåýýýýð í ù çí àñýí ñæääðð í ðóóéååå. Ñàð áçð àæ çéäääýðééí ñæääððúí 180 àððóé í ýð ð°ðéééí áçúýýäýðççí ççééå ðáí ðóóéáí ñóääéååå. Àæ çéäääýðééí í ééò áçúýýäýðççí éé éí ááéñééå çýðýäðççéýð çí ýýð òí í òí òí à ýååýðð í ýð ð°ðéééí áçúýýäýðççí éé áéàð òýí æýýí éé °ð-é°èðééåå àðééåæ ááéí à.

Í ýåñí éé ñðàðéñðééééí ààçàð ðàðééååååí, áóéååí ù ýð-éì òçççééí çéäääýðéýéééí ì ýåýåé ðàðééååååí ñðáí ðóóåååñ ñàð áçð àå+, òàðééååååí ýð-éì òçççééí éé ááéáí ñúå æééå í ýåóååå òí í òáí à.

Ýí ýòçç ááéáí ñåå çéäääýðéýñýí áí éí í éí íí ðòí í ð áñáí ðàðééåååí ýð-éì òçççééí éé òýí æýý, ðàðééååååí ñðáí òúí áí òí í à òýðýåýý, òóååí ù í àéåååååé, ðóåååðééåéòúå ýàééí çàñåééí áí ééí ð ñæääððóáååð áí æééáí ç°äð°í áéàð òýí æýýåýðð ðóñååí ðàððóéååå.

11. INDUSTRY

The industrial sector produced 696.6 bln. togrog (current price) worth of product in 2002. The value added of this sector is 21.4 % of total GDP. In 2002 industrial output increased by 3.8 % at constant prices of 1995, compared with 2001, among which the manufacturing output was grown by 24.3 percent.

Economic indicators of industry include data for establishments employment, expenditures, value and quantity of production, sales of industrial production, various indicators of financial statement. The principal sources of these data are annual, quarterly and monthly census reports and surveys of the sector. Indices of industrial production growth calculated each month are presented in monthly statistical bulletins. Beginning from 1990, the industrial production data is estimated at the constant price of 1995.

Censuses and surveys - The first census of establishments was conducted in 1991, the second census in 1994, and the third was in 1998. The sample survey of business activities tendency and the survey on utilization of the capacity are conducted in 1997 and 2000 respectively.

Classification of Establishments - Since 1997 classification of industrial economic activities is applied at the NSO in conformity with the United Nations International Standard Classification of Economic Activities of the National Economy (revised III edition). The establishments are classified on the basis of their main activity, whose proportion of output is more than any other it's product. More than 180 commodities are included in the industrial products. All of these included for calculation of indices of industrial production.

The National Statistical Office collects data for electric power and thermal power generations from each power stations, on the monthly basis and estimates accounts for electricity capacity once in a year.

In this section of electricity gross power generation and import of electricity, stations' internal use, other losses in transmission and distribution are covered and reported by physical units which are classified by economic activities.

11.1 ÄÄ - EÄÄÄYDEEÍ Í EEÖ - EÄÄÄYDEYEÖ, naëaaö, äya naëäääaaö, í ú ü, ä ýö
11.1 GROSS INDUSTRIAL OUTPUT, by divisions and subdivisions, at current prices

Table with columns: Naëaaö, Divisions, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002. Rows include Mining and quarrying, Manufacturing, and Electricity, thermal energy and water supply.

11.2 ÄÄ - EÄÄÄYDEEÍ Í EEÖ - EÄÄÄYDEYEÖEÉÍ NAËAÄDÜÍ Ä - YÖ, naëaaö, äya naëäääaaö
11.2 COMPOSITION OF GROSS INDUSTRIAL OUTPUT, by divisions and subdivisions

Table with columns: Naëaaö, Divisions, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002. Rows include Mining and quarrying, Manufacturing, and Electricity, thermal energy and water supply.

11.3 ÀÆ - ÈÈÁÁYÐÈÈÍ Í ÈÈÒ - ÈÈÁÁYÐÈYÈÒ, ñàèààð, àyà ñàèààðààð, 1995 í ù çyðyàò_ççèyð çí yýð
11.3 GROSS INDUSTRIAL OUTPUT, by divisions and subdivisions, at constant prices of 1995

Ñàèààð	Divisions	ñày òª mln.tog			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Àçää	Total	237 944.0	243 674.5	261 806.3	271 734.4
Óèè óòðòàèí òèáíòèòò	Mining and quarrying				
àæ çèèääyð		124 926.5	132 570.6	142 265.3	131 741.5
Ààçðùí òí ñ, òàòààà òèè	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas				
í èáí ðèí èò		564.4	514.2	639.7	1 207.6
Í ççðñí èáí ðèí èò	Mining of coal	12 666.5	12 836.6	13 473.2	13 927.7
Ì àòàèèùí òçyàyð í èáí ðèí èò	Mining of metal ores	97 449.0	102 724.0	109 429.8	101 592.0
Áónàà àçèèò ì àèòì àè	Other mining and quarrying	14 246.6	16 495.8	18 722.7	15 014.3
í èáí ðèí èò					
Áíèíàòòóèàò àæ çèèääyð	Manufacturing	67 769.2	64 511.2	75 747.9	94 159.1
Òçí ñ, óí ààà çèèääyðèyè	Manufacture of food products and beverages	29 188.1	28 656.7	29 609.2	30 231.1
Òàì òè çèèääyðèyè	Manufacture of tobacco products	-	-	-	335.6
Í yòí yèèé çèèääyðèyè	Manufacture of textiles	22 621.4	19 302.9	28 816.6	33 588.3
Óòàòàñ çèèääyðèyè, çñèyà	Manufacture of wearing apparel				
àðùñ àí èí àñðòóèàò	dress and dyeing of fur	1 997.4	2 306.0	4 188.9	10 348.3
Àðùñ òèð àí èí àñðòóèàò, òèðyí	Tanning, dressing of leather,				
yàèyè, àòàè çèèääyðèyè	luggage handbags	356.6	633.2	707.6	371.4
	saddlery harness, footwear				
Ì ìà, ì ìáíí yàèyè	Manufacture of wood and				
çèèääyðèyè	wooden products	1 071.7	1 039.4	1 012.6	828.5
Í èèòèyò, òyàèyò, àóò àè-èyà	Publishing, printing and				
òèèò çèè àèèèèààà	reproduction of recorded media	976.9	1 595.1	1 594.0	1 971.3
Óààñ, óààñàí àçyýyàyðççí	Manufacture of paper and paper				
çèèääyðèyè	products	-	-	28.9	64.1
Èí èñ, òèí àyí àí èí ì òàòàà	Manufacture of coke, refined				
èyààò òçèò	petroleum products and nuclear fuel	-	-	-	2 850.9
Òèí èèí àçyýyàyðççí	Manufacture of chemicals and				
çèèääyðèyè	chemical products	1 013.1	1 015.3	1 605.1	1 258.1
Òòì òðèª àóñ yðàyñ àí àè-	Production of other				
ñí ì ð òèèñyí yàèyè çèèääyðèyè	non-metallic mineral products	4 565.4	4 176.9	4 785.1	6 293.1
Òòì ðèé çèèääyðèyè	Manufacture of basic metals	2 367.6	2 175.1	2 267.6	4 149.0
Ì àçèí òí ì ìà òªòªòªì àèªª	Manufacture of fabricated				
àóñàà òªì òð yàèyè çèèääyðèyè	metal product, except	56.2	39.2	10.5	135.4
	machinery & equipment				
Ì àçèí òí ì ìà òªòªòªì àè	Manufacture of machinery			3.2	1.8
çèèääyðèyè	& equipment				
Yí íyèàèí ààààè, òyðyànyè,	Manufacture of medical				
í àðèé òyí àççð, òàòàà ççéí	precision and optical instruments,				
òyðyànyè, óàà çèèääyðèyè	watches and clocks	470.9	512.3	649.1	796.7
Ðààéí, òàèààççí ð, òí èáí í ì	Manufacture of radio, television				
òyðyànyè çèèääyðèyè	and communication equipment	4.2	-	-	-
Ì àààéù òàèèèàà çèèääyðèyè,	Manufacture of furniture,				
àí èí àñðòóèàò çèèääyðèéí àóñàà	manufacturing n.e.c	3 079.7	3 059.1	469.6	935.5
Óàòèèààí, àòèààí ù yð-èì òç-	Electricity, thermal energy and				
çèèääyðèyèò, òñàí òàí ààí àè	water supply	45 248.3	46 592.6	43 793.1	45 833.8
Óàòèèèààí, àòèààí, óòð	Electricity, thermal				
çèèääyðèyè	energy, steam	44 290.6	45 448.8	42 214.6	44 321.6
Òñ àðèèòààè, òñàí	Collection, purification				
òàí ààí àè	and distribution of water	957.7	1 143.8	1 578.6	1 512.2

11.4 ÀÆ - ÈÈÁÁYÐÈÈÍ ÑÀÈÁÀÐÓÍ Í YÀ ÀÆÈÈÈÀÀ×ÈÁ Í ÁÁÌ Ò Í YÌ YÁAYÈª ÐÒª Á
(Òªª Á ÈÌª ÐÈÈÍ À-ÒYÝÌ Æ), ñàèààð, àyà ñàèààðààð, 1995 í ù çyðyàò_ççèyð çí yýð
11.4 VALUE ADDED PER EMPLOYEE IN INDUSTRY, by divisions and subdivisions, at 1995 prices

Àçää	Total	í yí, òªª thous.tog			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Àçää	Total	2 302.8	2 292.3	2 646.7	2 775.7
Óèè óòðòàèí òèáíòèòò	Mining and quarrying				
àæ çèèääyð		4 478.4	5 277.7	5 823.5	5 623.3
Ààçðùí òí ñ, òàòààà òèè	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas	233.3	213.9	9 514.9	17 962.7
í èáí ðèí èò					
Í ççðñí èáí ðèí èò	Mining of coal	2 808.7	3 120.0	3 131.7	3 235.5
Ì àòàèèùí òçyàyð í èáí ðèí èò	Mining of metal ores	5 585.7	6 743.1	7 577.4	7 194.1
Áónàà àçèèò ì àèòì àè	Other mining and quarrying	2 741.6	3 261.2	3 268.2	2 962.8
í èáí ðèí èò					
Áíèíàòòóèàò àæ çèèääyð	Manufacturing	1 758.7	1 466.2	1 920.4	2 300.3
Òçí ñ, óí ààà çèèääyðèyè	Manufacture of food products and beverages	2 316.9	2 638.2	3 188.8	3 137.3
Òàì òè çèèääyðèyè	Manufacture of tobacco products	-	-	-	661.4
Í yòí yèèé çèèääyðèyè	Manufacture of textiles	3 601.8	2 598.6	3 216.9	4 129.4
Óòàòàñ çèèääyðèyè, çñèyà	Manufacture of wearing apparel				
àðùñ àí èí àñðòóèàò	dress and dyeing of fur	243.7	158.0	243.5	573.1
Àðùñ òèð àí èí àñðòóèàò, òèðyí	Tanning, dressing of leather,				
yàèyè, àòàè çèèääyðèyè	luggage handbags	160.4	302.0	253.4	132.6
	saddlery harness, footwear				
Ì ìà, ì ìáíí yàèyè	Manufacture of wood and				
çèèääyðèyè	wooden products	268.7	345.1	617.9	523.0
Í èèòèyò, òyàèyò, àóò àè-èyà	Publishing, printing and				
òèèò çèè àèèèèààà	reproduction of recorded media	388.9	669.7	689.6	814.1
Óààñ, óààñàí àçyýyàyðççí	Manufacture of paper and paper				
çèèääyðèyè	products	-	376.2	621.4	1 231.9
Èí èñ, òèí àyí àí èí ì òàòàà	Manufacture of coke, refined				
èyààò òçèò	petroleum products and nuclear fuel	-	-	-	4 143.1
Òèí èèí àçyýyàyðççí	Manufacture of chemicals and				
çèèääyðèyè	chemical products	944.8	1 225.5	1 101.3	955.6
Òòì òðèª àóñ yðàyñ àí àè-	Production of other				
ñí ì ð òèèñyí yàèyè çèèääyðèyè	non-metallic mineral products	1 118.3	1 131.1	1 598.2	1 964.5
Òòì ðèé çèèääyðèyè	Manufacture of basic metals	1 077.4	- 996.0*	1 135.7	2 030.4
Ì àçèí òí ì ìà òªòªòªì àèªª	Manufacture of fabricated				
àóñàà òªì òð yàèyè çèèääyðèyè	metal product, except	2 227.0	1 777.3	790.7	3 107.9
	machinery & equipment				
Ì àçèí òí ì ìà òªòªòªì àè	Manufacture of machinery			260.9	263.2
çèèääyðèyè	& equipment	562.5	295.8		
Yí íyèàèí ààààè, òyðyànyè,	Manufacture of medical				
í àðèé òyí àççð, òàòàà ççéí	precision and optical instruments,				
òyðyànyè, óàà çèèääyðèyè	watches and clocks	402.1	580.9	732.3	950.0
Ðààéí, òàèààççí ð, òí èáí í ì	Manufacture of radio, television				
òyðyànyè çèèääyðèyè	and communication equipment				
Ì àààéù òàèèèàà çèèääyðèyè,	Manufacture of furniture,				
àí èí àñðòóèàò çèèääyðèéí àóñàà	manufacturing n.e.c	7 019.7	11 639.0	19 414.5	31 380.2
Óàòèèèààí, àòèààí ù yð-èì òç-	Electricity, thermal energy and				
çèèääyðèyèò, òñàí òàí ààí àè	water supply	706.7	756.9	753.7	793.6
Óàòèèèèààí, àòèààí, óòð	Electricity, thermal				
çèèääyðèyè	energy, steam	771.7	833.6	804.0	839.4
Òñ àðèèòààè, òñàí	Collection, purification				
òàí ààí àè	and distribution of water	365.6	410.7	501.0	535.5

Óàèèààð:

* Àèààààèòàè àèèèèàñàí

Note:

* Production with losses

11.5 ÀÆ - ÈÈÁÁYÐÈÈÍ Í ÈÈÒ - ÈÈÁÁYÐÈYÈÒÈÈÍ ÇÀÐÀÈÛÍ Á - ÕYÒ, í í ù çí ýð

11.5 EXPENDITURE COMPOSITION OF GROSS INDUSTRIAL OUTPUT, at current prices

Çaðååè	Expenditures	ðóåèàð percentage		
		1999	2000	2001
Çaðååè-Àçåå	Expenditure -total	100.0	100.0	100.0
Õççðèè ýå,				
çí åñýí, ðóñèàð	Raw, operate and			
ì åààðèàè	auxiliary materials	31.9	32.7	33.4
Õçèø	Fuel	11.0	11.5	11.6
Òåðèèåååí	Electricity	10.4	9.9	10.0
- í åñýí ð°ð°í àèèí				
ýèyååyè	Depreciation	17.3	16.6	12.0
Òåèè, òåèè -	Wages and salaries,			
àèèí øèì ðåyè	including deductions	14.3	15.0	14.6
Áóñåå çaðååè	Other expenses	15.1	14.3	18.4

11.6 ÀÆ - ÈÈÁÁYÐÈÈÍ Á - ÕYÝÁÁYÕ - Í ÈÈ ÁÍ ÐÈÓÓÈÀÈÒ, àèí åå, í èèñèyýð, í í ù çí ýð

11.6 SALES OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS, by aimags and the Capital, at current prices

Áèí åå, í èèñèyè	Aimags and the Capital	ñåy ð°å mln tog			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Àçåå	Total	480 511.2	574 162.5	624 235.2	677 859.4
Àððåí ååè	Arkhangai	808.3	4 323.2	11 812.6	8 965.7
Áåyí -à èåèè	Bavan-Olgii	1 068.9	2 472.8	2 178.4	2 786.4
Áåyí òí í åí ð	Bavankhongor	1 678.8	2 120.5	3 860.2	5 007.7
Áóèååí	Bulgan	1 994.2	1 448.3	1 923.4	1 455.7
Áí àü-Àèòåè	Govi-Altai	1 557.7	1 338.4	1 546.0	1 626.2
Áí ðí í åí àü	Dornogovi	1 427.2	1 640.6	2 466.6	3 413.1
Áí ðí í à	Dornod	1 902.7	1 378.2	1 961.3	2 786.1
Áóí ååí àü	Dundgovi	879.7	985.6	1 294.6	1 531.3
Çååòåí	Zavkhan	855.3	1 250.6	1 825.5	1 458.0
à°ððåí àèè	Ovorkhangai	9 060.8	7 612.6	6 877.7	4 931.9
à ì í òåí àü	Omnogovi	880.9	819.5	915.5	895.2
Ñçåååòåð	Sukhbaatar	932.7	1 254.4	1 277.8	1 547.9
Ñyèyí åy	Selenge	25 037.0	15 153.2	21 265.7	31 493.9
Ò°å	Tov	39 342.3	47 138.3	54 267.6	65 931.5
Óåñ	Uvs	2 338.0	3 836.8	3 848.3	3 169.6
Õí åå	Khovd	996.9	1 171.3	1 471.8	1 603.7
Õ°åñå°è	Khovseol	2 067.8	1 364.4	1 715.8	1 624.5
Õyí ðèè	Khentii	975.9	1 618.9	2 418.7	2 729.4
Àåððåí -Óèè	Darkhan-Uul	16 324.8	18 788.3	19 909.1	21 582.6
Óèååí åååòåð	Ulaanbaatar	222 336.9	269 172.6	309 295.0	332 004.5
Í ðèí í	Orkhon	145 819.4	186 370.8	167 152.4	176 651.8
Áí àüñçí áyð	Govisumber	2 225.2	2 903.1	4 951.1	4 662.7

11.7 ÀÆ - ÈÈÁÁYÐÈÈÍ ÁÍ ÈÍ YÐÈÈÍ Á - ÕYÝÁÁYÕ - Í ÈÈ - ÈÈÁÁYÐÈYÈÒ 11.7 OUTPUT OF SELECTED INDUSTRIAL COMMODITIES

Àçyååyðççí	Commodities	Õyí æèð í ýæ	Unit	1999	2000	2001	2002
Òåèèåååí yð-èì ðç+	Electricity	ñåy èåð.òåå	mln.kw.h	2 842.0	2 946.0	3 017.0	3 111.7
Áóèååí ù yð-èì ðç+	Thermal energy	ì ýí.Àèèè	thous.Gkal	6 420.9	6 885.4	6 597.2	6 867.6
Àåçðùí òíñ	Crude oil	ååððåèü	barrel	71 914.7	65 522.0	73 741.9	139 204.7
Áåí çèí Á-76	Gasoline A-76	ð	t	-	-	-	6 442.2
Àèçåèèè ðçèø	Diesel fuel	ð	t	-	-	-	3 232.6
Ì åçò	Mazut	ð	t	-	-	-	748.2
Í ççðñ	Coal	ì ýí.ð	thous.t	4 964.0	5 185.0	5 141.0	5 544.4
Òåèèèèè æí í øí ù	Fluor spar concentrate	ì ýí.ð	thous.t	184.2	210.0	209.0	159.8
ååyæí àè	Fluor spar	ì ýí.ð	thous.t	597.1	733.5	584.7	513.9
Òåèèèèè æí í ø	Copper 99%	ð	t	1 545.2	641.1	1 475.9	1 500.0
Èåðí ååí çyñ 99%							
Çyñèèí ååyæí àè, 35%-èèí ååòèèååå øèèæççèñí ýyð	Copper concentrate with 35%	ì ýí.ð	thous.t	361.9	357.8	381.4	376.3
Ì ì èèåååí ù ååyæí àè, 47%-èèí ååòèèååå øèèæççèñí ýyð	Molybdenium concentrate with 47%	ð	t	4 157.0	2 843.0	3 028.0	3 384.0
Àèð	Gold	èå	kg	10 246.2	11 808.1	13 674.6	12 097.1
Àèð, ì °íå°í ýåèyè	Jewellery	ì ýí.ø	thous.pieces	15.0	12.9	8.4	18.7
Óèååí òí ì ñåí	Bricks made from clay	ñåy ø	mln.pcs	17.0	17.3	21.0	13.2
Òåí åí ð	Cement	ì ýí.ð	thous.t	103.5	91.7	67.7	147.6
Ø ì ò è	Lime	ì ýí.ð	thous.t	49.6	37.0	30.1	42.5
Òåñðòí àè ð°í °ð ååòí ýåèyè	Installed metal constructions	ì ýí.ì³	thous.m³	14.7	14.8	17.0	11.9
Òåñðòí àè ñóòòí ù	Concrete metal constructions	ì ýí.ì²	thous.m²	5.7	7.8	6.2	5.0
òåòòååèæ	Metal sleeper	ì ýí.ø	thous.pcs	40.3	40.0	41.1	37.5
Àåòí í åyð							
Ççñ ýèí ååàðèèè	Sawn wood	ì ýí.ì³	thous.m³	15.7	14.9	21.0	10.2
Áyðèèí í ì å	National dwelling frame	ñåy ð°å	mln.tog	67.8	71.8	78.6	68.8
Àåðèèèè òåèèè, òí ì ò	Building door and windows	ì ýí.ì²	thous.m²	1.8	1.8	4.8	2.8
Ò°í °ð çåí ùí åyð ì ì å	Railway sleeper	ì ýí.ì³	thous.m³	16.0	15.6	18.7	18.1
Ì åååè ýåèyè	Furniture	ñåy ð°å	mln.tog	158.9	159.6	226.1	839.7
Õçðí ýí àèí è	Khurmen block	ì ýí.ø	thous.pcs	279.1	1.0	1.6	1.1
Ì ååè åyèåyò	Metal steel	ì ýí.ð	thous.t	13.1	13.0	10.0	15.9
Ì ååèè øåèè àè	Metal foundries	ì ýí.ð	thous.t	8.7	7.4	7.2	10.4
Òåðèèð	Injection syringe	ñåy ø	mln.pcs	15.4	16.3	17.7	22.8
Ççç	Injection needle	ñåy ø	mln.pcs	1.9	3.9	3.0	-
Ýyðñýí ðåñ	Spun thread	ð	t	14.3	40.8	45.6	55.9
Ñåí í åñåí í ì èèèð	Combed down	ð	t	612.5	450.9	608.4	622.1
Õyí ýyí èè í ì ñí í	Camel woollen blanket	ì ýí.ì	thous.m	21.2	28.5	43.1	38.3
ò°í æèè	Scoured wool	ì ýí.ð	thous.t	1.3	1.4	2.1	1.2
Òåååñåí í ì ñí	Carpet	ì ýí.ì²	thous.m²	628.6	704.8	614.8	533.9

(Ô;ní yāò 11.7-í ;dāyēæéyē - Tab 11.7 continuation)

À;òyāyāyò;ççí	Commodities	Ôyí æèò í yāæ	Unit	1999	2000	2001	2002
N;çæí yē yāyē	Knitted goods	ì yí .ç	thous.pcs	696.8	1 233.5	2 315.7	5 563.6
Yñāèé	Felt	ì yí .ì	thous.m	102.0	113.9	110.5	112.9
Yñāèé àòāè	Felt boots	ì yí .òí ñ	thous.pairs	11.9	34.0	33.4	16.1
Í í ñí í àààóó	Woollen fabrics	ì yí .òóç.ì	thous.running.m	18.5	21.0	38.0	32.0
Óèí ù çèð	Hides large	ì yí .ò	thous.t	0.4	-	0.9	0.6
Øāāðò	Sheep skin	ì yí .ì ²	thous.m ²	-	4.6	12.1	-
Øāāðí	Goat skin	ì yí .ì ²	thous.m ²	0.1	0.8	6.2	2.8
Óðí , áóèèààð	Hide skin	ì yí .ì ²	thous.m ²	26.2	50.5	29.6	8.7
Nāāðèí àòāè, áí òèí è	Leather footwear	ì yí .òí ñ	thous.pairs	6.6	5.6	16.7	9.5
Nāāðèí äyýé	Leather coat	ì yí .ç	thous.pcs	0.6	0.1	0.0	0.0
Nāāðèí òàí ò, í èææè	Leather jacket, shirt	ì yí .ç	thous.pcs	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0
Í yòèé äyýé	Skin coat	ì yí .ç	thous.pcs	0.2	1.0	2.4	2.1
Ì æèúí í àò	Meat	ì yí .ò	thous.t	4.3	6.4	12.0	6.8
Ì àòáí èí í ñāðā	Canned meat	ò	t	71.9	-	33.7	63.7
Óèàí í ù ççéé	Sausages	ò	t	439.1	754.7	727.5	950.6
Ñí èðò	Spirit	ì yí .è	thous.l	3 156.8	3 796.3	3 964.6	4 902.3
Àðòé, ààðñ	Alcohol, wine	ì yí .è	thous.l	5 510.9	6 595.7	8 626.5	9 436.2
Ý èáí	Beer	ì yí .è	thous.l	1 852.7	3 247.2	4 267.8	3 375.3
Àì òàò òñ, óí ààà	Soft drinks	ì yí .è	thous.l	6 860.6	8 644.7	11 082.7	12 907.3
Àóðèé	Flour	ì yí .ò	thous.t	67.3	40.2	37.7	49.6
ª èºí äyāyñ	Small intestine	ì yí .āí àò	thous.roll	458.6	669.4	382.6	456.9
Äāāñ í èáí ðèí èò	Salt mining	ò	t	1 516.0	1 293.4	876.6	680.2
Ôçí ñí èé àāñ	Salt	ò	t	51.9	111.7	1 800.6	1 268.3
Òàèò	Bread	ì yí .ò	thous.t	14.7	20.2	23.3	21.7
Ñçç, ñççí äçòyāyāyòççí	Milk, dairy products	ñāy è	mln.l	1.6	1.5	1.2	3.2
Í àðèéí áí í á	Bakery products	ì yí .ò	thous.t	5.0	5.5	5.7	5.9
× èðyð	Sweets	ì yí .ò	thous.t	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.2
Æèáí yí yā	Biscuit	ì yí .ò	thous.t	2.2	1.6	1.2	0.9
Áí èí í í	Macaroni noodles	ò	t	1 110.8	865.9	520.8	910.2
Óyæyýé	Fodder	ì yí .ò	thous.t	13.9	11.0	9.6	13.0
Òàí òè	Cigarettes	ì yí .áèí è	thous.blocks	-	-	-	164.5
Àæ àðóéí ñāāáí	Laundry	ì yí .ò	thous.t	0.2	0.2	0.0	-
Àð í ççðèéí ñāāáí	Toilet soap	ì yí .ò	thous.t	0.1	0.1	-	-
Í í í	Book	ñāy ò.ä.ò	mln.pr.p	10.6	18.9	18.2	24.6
Ñí í èí	Newspaper	ñāy ò.ä.ò	mln.pr.p	57.5	93.9	61.9	52.9
Ôçí yāò, í äyāò	Table, form	ñāy ò.ä.ò	mln.pr.p	4.1	5.8	10.0	5.3
Òàðèèáúí yí	Injection	ì yí .àí í óé	thous.amp	3 332.6	3 106.7	2 723.1	1 194.3
Øèí äyí yí	Liquid medicine	ò	t	105.4	67.1	253.2	191.6
Øāòí àé yí	Medical tablets	ì yí .áí í äí è	thous.packs	3 709.2	4 917.0	8 892.4	8 611.0
Ì í í äí è yí	Mongolian medicine	ì yí .òª	thous.tog	20 364.0	50 197.8	98 004.1	73 986.8
Èàà	Candle	ì yí .ç	thous.pcs	69.2	54.5	4 183.7	5 087.7
Ôç;äyñyí òñ	Distribution of water	ñāy í 3	mln.m ³	44.8	53.5	62.1	59.5

11.8 ΟΑΟΕΕΑΑΑΙ ΥΔ×ΕΙ Ο΄ ×Ι ΕΕ ΑΑΕΑΙ Ν
11.8 BALANCE SHEET OF ELECTRICITY

		ηαύ εαο.σαά mln. kw.h			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Ι οο-Α,αά	Resources- Total	3 045.0	3 127.0	3 213.0	3 279.0
εεάαυδεννί	Gross generation	2 842.0	2 946.0	3 017.0	3 111.7
Εί ιί δο	Import	203.0	181.0	196.0	167.3
Οόάαδεεαεο	Distribution	3 045.0	3 127.0	3 213.0	3 279.0
Ουδύαενύι -Α,αά	Consumption	1 867.0	1 910.0	1 948.0	2 031.7
ιί ύν:	Of which:				
εεάαυδ, ααδεεα	Industry & const-tion	959.0	1 182.0	1 204.0	1 000.4
Ούγυδ, οί εαί ι	Transport & comm-tion	67.0	79.0	87.0	81.2
Οοαο αε αοοε	Agriculture	27.0	21.0	17.0	25.8
Ι δι ι ηοοο,	Communal housing	444.0	463.0	476.0	727.2
Αοηα	Other	370.0	165.0	164.0	197.1
Οοάι υί αεαααε	Losses in transmission and distribution	509.0	576.0	603.0	582.8
Οαδεεααί ηοαί ουί	Station internal use	610.0	616.0	644.0	649.0
αί οί ι αυί ουδύαενύ	Export	59.0	25.0	18.0	15.5
Υενί ι δο					
Ι ν ο:ί αί αί ι ααί ο					
εεάαυδεννί οαδεεααί	Electricity produced per capita, kw.h	1 253.0	1 307.0	1 235.0	1 265.4
υδ×ει ο/+.εαο.ο					

11.9 Ι - - ΔΝΙ ΕΕ ΑΑΕΑΙ Ν
11.9 BALANCE SHEET OF COAL

	i yi ð thous			
	1999	2000	2001	2002
Γ^{οο} Α^γα	5 187.0	5 398.0	5 337.0	5 692.5
Υοι εε ζεάγαιε	193.0	170.0	186.0	148.0
- εεάγδενί	4 964.0	5 185.0	5 141.0	5 544.4
Ει ι ι δο	30.0	43.0	10.0	0.1
Όδγαιενί -Α ^γ α	5 017.0	5 211.4	5 189.0	5 535.3
Οαοεεααί	4 127.0	4 449.0	4 324.0	4 723.2
αοεαί υ ηοαί οαα	890.0	762.4	865.0	812.1
Οοα οδγαιενί :				
- ζι γγν:				
- εεάγδ, ααδεεα	347.0	180.0	152.0	151.7
Όγγγδ, οί εαί ι	58.0	73.0	55.0	78.3
Ό ^ο α ^{οο} αε αδοέ	32.0	3.0	4.0	7.6
Ι δι ι ηοοο,	202.0	406.4	334.0	435.7
Ι εεοεεί αε αδοέ	87.0	180.0	205.0	379.0
ζι γγν: ο;ι αι α	251.0	100.0	320.0	138.8
Αοηαα	-	0.6	-	-
Υεηι ι δο	-	0.6	-	-
Υοηεεί ζεάγαιε	170.0	186.0	148.0	157.2

11.10 ΑΟΕΑΑΙ Ο ΑΑΕΑΙ Ν

11.10 BALANCE OF THERMAL ENERGY

	i yi .Α.εαε thous.G.kal			
	1999	2000	2001	2002
- εεάγδενί	6 761.6	6 885.4	6 597.2	6 867.6
Οαοεεααί ηοαί οοι				
αι οί ι α οδγαιεγ	74.8	138.0	59.6	144.9
Όδγαιενί -Α ^γ α	6 686.8	6 747.4	6 537.6	6 722.7
- ζι γγν:				
- εεάγδ, ααδεεα	1 994.7	2 620.1	2 343.7	2 428.5
Όγγγδ, οί εαί ι	435.0	410.6	485.6	419.6
Ό ^ο α ^{οο} αε αδοέ	49.3	33.3	36.5	36.2
Ι δι ι ηοοο,				
ι εεοεεί αε αδοέ	3 235.1	2 655.1	2 990.5	2 843.1
Αοηαα	695.8	794.9	562.8	841.8
Οζαγγεοεεί				
αεααααε	276.9	233.4	118.5	153.5

ÖÝÝÄÝÐ

TRANSPORTATION



12. ÖÝÝÄÝÐ

Áζō ð°ðēēēí ðýýäðýð 2002 îíä 13529.9 ì ýí. ðííí à-àà, ààäðäñáí ðííáíð 105.7 ñäý ðζí ðýýäýðēýæ, à-àà ýðäýēð 6604.4 ñäý ð.ēì, çíð-eä-ýðäýēð 2108.3 ñäý ðζí.ēì, íēēð íðēíáí 152.9 ðýðááí ð°äð°á áíēñí ù 11.6 ðóäü íü ääðí ðýýäýýñ, 56.6 ðóäü íü ð°í °ð çàì ùí ðýýäýýñ, 31.7 ðóäü íü ääàäùí ðýýäýýñ íðæýý.

2002 îíä áζō ð°ðēēēí ðýýäýð ðýýñýí à-àà 2001 îí ùðííñ 14.6 ðóäü, çíð-eä-äùí ðíí 7.3 ðóäēäð íýí ýääýä.

2002 îíä ääðí ðäðíēēēēí ðēñùí ζçēýäýð áζō ð°ðēēēí ääðí ì àøēí 103.8 ì ýí, ζζíýñ ñóäēùíð íü 63.2 ì ýí., à-àáí ùð 24.6 ì ýí., ääðíáðñ 10.8 ì ýí., ðñäæ çíðēðēäēðùíð 1.7 ì ýí., ðēñäðí 3.4 ì ýí ää ðíēíäæäýý.

Ì áí äē íðí ù ðýýäð íü ääðí, ð°í °ð çàì, ääàäð, ðñáí çàì ùí ðýýäð äýñýí 4 ζí äñýí ð°ðē°ñ áζðäýíý. Öýýäðēēí ñäæäðùí ñðäðēñðēēēēí ζí äñýí ζζζēýēðýä à-àà ýðäýēð, ðýýñýí à-àà, çíð-eä-ðýýäýðēýēð, çíð-eä-ýðäýēð, íēíí ðēñùí çíð-eä-ðýýäðēēí ζē-eēäýý, øēæζçēñýí ðííí.ēì, àæēēäñäñùí ðíí, íðēíáí çýðýä íðíí.

Ääðí ðýýäðēēí ñðäðēñðēēēēí ì ýäýý ðäēēáí ä æ äðóéí íýäë íü äēí ää, íēēñēýēēēí ñðäðēñðēēēēí ðýēðñýýð äàì æóóēáí - í äýñí ēē ñðäðēñðēēēēí ääçäðð ēðζçēäýä. Ì îíáí ēùí ēðäýí ēē ääàäùí ðýýäð ēíííáí ē, Ö°í °ð çàì ùí ðýðýä ýððēýð ääçäð ñðäðēñðēēēēí ì ýäýý ðäēēáí ä ζí äñýí íýäæζçäýñýý ää- íýäðäýí - í äýñí ēē ñðäðēñðēēēēí ääçäðð ēðζçēäýä.

Ì áí äē ðēñùí ðýí æýýäýð æēēä íýä óäää ýääääää ääðí ðäðíēēēēí ðēñùí ζçēýä, ðííēēíäùí ì äðäðēäēùä Öääääääēēí äð°íðēē ääçðùí Çàì ùí óääääääēēí ääçäð íýäðäýæ äζáí ýäýä. - í äýñí ēē ñðäðēñðēēēēí ääçäðñ ýððēýí ääðäääää ñðäðēñðēēēēí ýí ððäýēä 1998 îíííñ ýðēýí ðēñùí ðýí æýýí ēē ääðí àøēí ù ðííä äēí ää, íēēñēýýýð íðóðēäää áíēñíí.

À-àà ýðäýēð. Í ēēð ðýýäýðēýñýí à-àáí ù ðýí æýýä ç°ðē°ñ°í çäēäääð ζðæζçēñýí ζçζēýēð.

Çíð-eä-ýðäýēð. Í ēēð çíð-eä-äùí ðííä ðýýäýðēýñýí çäēäääð ζðæζçēñýí ðýí æýý.

Øēēæζçēñýí ðí.ēì. Öýýäðýð äζēðýðäýñýí íēíí ð°ð°ē, ðýēäýðēēí àæēē, ζēē-eēäýýä ðñäæ ēíýððēðēáíðóóäüä àøēäēáí íýä íýäæēē øēēæζçēñýí ζçζēýēð.

- Ääðí çàì ùä ì ýðäýæēēēí áí äēēäēääð:
- Öäðóð óð-eēððäē /Öáí áíð, äñðäēùð, ð°í ä°ä-eēñ°í ðäð çàì íðíí./
 - Öäēðäáí çàì /Çañæ, ñäæäðóóēñáí ð°ðñ°í çàì äýýð ðäēðää, +óéó äñäæ íýäððóóēñáí /
 - Ñäæäðóóēñáí ð°ðñ°í çàì / Ýíäēēí ð°ðñ°í çàì ùä ðýäøēýí, çäñæ, íýäððóóēñáí /

- Ýí àëéí òíðíí çàì áóþó àðàëéí ò°ðñ°í çàì /òýýðëéí çàì / äýæ àí àëëääà àáéí à.
 Õàòóó òó-èëððàé, ñàéæðóóëñàí ò°ðñ°í, òàéðääí çàì óóá í ü ñàéæðóóëñàí çàì üä áçðäàñ äçðäççëäýä.
 Ñàéæðóóëñàí çàì üí óððüä äýýðò àí àëëäëüí àääóó Àaðí çàì üí ääçðäàñ òí àí òáí æ °añ°í ì ýäýýéýëä óééáóððëáí äaðääñàí ó-ðäàñ óðüä í í óóäää °°ð-è°èò ìðñí í áí éí í.

12. TRANSPORTATION

In 2002, volumes of freight and number of passenger traffic were 13529.9 thous. tons and 105.7 mln persons respectively. Turnovers of freight and passenger traffic reached 6604.4 mln tons-km when passenger turnover was 2108.3 mln.. Total revenue was estimated as 152.9 bln togrog, of which 11.6% comes from road, 56.6% from railway and 31.7% from air transportation.

In 2002, compared to the previous year, volume of freight and number of passengers were increased by 14.6 % and 7.3 % respectively.

According to State vehicle inspection in total 103.8 thous. vehicles were registered in 2002, of which cars were 63.2 thous., trucks-24.6 thous., buses-10.8 thous., specialized vehicles-1.7 thous., and cisterns-3.4 thousand.

Mongolian transportation sector consists of 4 subsectors, namely road transportation, railway transportation, air transportation, and water transportation. This section presents statistics on freight and passenger turnover, carried passenger and freight volume, international service for passenger and freight, number of employment and revenue.

The National Statistical Office receives data from statistical divisions of the aimags and capital city. These divisions collect data from entities and enterprises. Mongolian Airlines Railway Transport Office collects data from their primary units, and forwards the summarized data to the NSO.

Traffic Police Office of General Police Department of Mongolia summarizes data on State Vehicle Inspection, which is conducted once a year. Since 1998, NSO has been presenting the number of vehicles by aimags and capital city in the Statistical Yearbook of Mongolia.

Freight turnover - This indicator equals to carried freight multiplied by carried distance.

Passenger turnover - equals to carried passengers multiplied by carried distance.

In terms of ton.km - all types of the transport services are transferred to one unit using special coefficients.

Auto roads are classified as:

- Hard cover roads (cement and asphalt roads)
- Gravel roads (repaired and improved soil roads are covered with stones and gravel, thereby increasing road solidity)
- Improved soil roads (ordinary soil road is repaired, made dense and which edges are leveled off)
- Ordinary soil roads (steppe roads)

Hard cover, improved soil and gravel roads are considered as improved roads.

Length of improved roads is compiled according to the classification provided by the Auto Road Office and the relevant changes have been made in the previous years data.

12.1 Á-ÒÓªÐÈÈÈÈ ÒÝÝÁÐÈÈÈÈ - Ì ANYÌ - Ç- - EYEÒ
12.1 MAIN INDICATORS OF TRANSPORT

ÒÝÝÁÐÈÈÈÈ ò°ð°è	Types of transport	1999	2000	2001	2002
Á:ää	Total	3 623.3	4 418.3	5 427.3	6 604.4
ÌÌÌ ÝÝÏ:	of which:				
ò°ì °ð çàì Ùí	railway	3 491.7	4 282.5	5 287.9	6 461.3
ààòì	road	123.2	126.1	129.5	133.6
ààààðÙí	air	8.2	9.4	9.5	9.0
òñàí çàì Ùí	water transport	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5
Á:ää	ÒÝÝÏÌ à:ää, Ì ÝÌ.ò	9 534.0	10 643.4	11 810.5	13 529.9
ÌÌÌ ÝÝÏ:	of which:				
ò°ì °ð çàì Ùí	railway	8 199.3	9 158.5	10 147.7	11 637.0
ààòì	road	1 330.4	1 480.4	1 658.2	1 888.7
ààààðÙí	air	2.7	2.9	2.9	2.4
òñàí çàì Ùí	water transport	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8
Á:ää	ÇÌð-èä: ýðäýèò, ñàý ò:í.èì	1 800.7	1 946.0	1 972.2	2 108.3
ÌÌÌ ÝÝÏ:	of which:				
ò°ì °ð çàì Ùí	railway	1 009.6	1 067.2	1 062.2	1 066.5
ààòì	road	358.4	364.2	371.1	380.6
ààààðÙí	air	432.7	514.6	538.9	661.2
Á:ää	ÇÌð-èä:èä, ñàý ò:í	87.6	93.0	98.5	105.7
ÌÌÌ ÝÝÏ:	of which:				
ò°ì °ð çàì Ùí	railway	4.1	4.3	4.1	4.0
ààòì	road	83.3	88.4	94.1	101.4
ààààðÙí	air	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3

12.2 ÁÁÒÌ Ì ÀØÈÍ Ù ÒÌ Ì , ò°ðè°òð, Ì Ì Ù Ýöýñò
12.2 NUMBER OF VEHICLES. by tvpe. at the end of the year

Ò°ð°è	Types of vehicles	1999	2000	2001	2002
Á:ää	Total	74 840	81 693	93 071	103 805
ÌÌÌ ÝÝÏ:	of which:				
ñòóàèÙí	passenger automobile	39 921	44 051	53 198	63 224
à:ààí Ù	truck	25 049	24 671	24 747	24 610
ààòì áóñ	bus	6 012	8 548	10 187	10 841
òèñòàðì	tank car	1 615	1 683	1 613	1 709
òòñàé	vehicle for special purposes	2 243	2 740	3 326	3 421
çì ðèóéàèò	private car	50 810	57 814	67 448	70 816
ÌÌÌ ÝÝÏ:	of which:				
ñòóàèÙí	passenger automobile	30 149	33 945	41 679	45 080
à:ààí Ù	truck	16 511	16 863	17 033	16 516
ààòì áóñ	bus	3 354	5 662	6 955	7 273
òèñòàðì	tank car	180	287	330	352
òòñàé	vehicle for special purposes	616	1 057	1 451	1 595

12.3 ÁÁÒÌ Ì ÀØÈÍ Ù ÒÌ Ì , àèì àä, Ì èèñèýýð
12.3 NUMBER OF VEHICLES, by aimags and the Capital

Àèì àä, Ì èèñèýýè	Aimags and the Capital	Á:ää Total			òì Ì number		
		2000	2001	2002	ççÌ ýýÏ: Àì èí Ù Ì àøèí	of which: Private car	
		2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Á:ää	Total	81 693	93 071	103 805	57 814	67 448	70 816
Àðòàí ààé	Arkhangai	1 521	1 853	1 900	1 159	1 481	1 531
Áàýí -ª èèéé	Bayan-Olgii	2 842	3 299	3 557	2 448	2 887	3 213
Áàýí òì Ì àì ð	Bayankhongor	2 005	2 631	2 870	1 677	2 280	2 549
Áóéääí	Bulgan	1 287	1 636	1 714	979	1 322	1 448
Àì äü-Àèòàé	Gobi-Altai	1 559	2 064	2 300	1 328	1 830	2 056
Äì ðì Ì àì äü	Dornogovi	1 556	1 746	1 755	1 043	1 225	1 251
Äì ðì Ì ä	Dornod	1 457	1 609	1 821	987	1 129	1 337
Äóì àäì äü	Dundgovi	1 557	1 832	1 888	1 308	1 572	1 637
Çààòàí	Zavkhan	1 916	2 172	2 398	1 653	1 908	2 066
ª à°ðòàí ààé	Ovorkhangai	1 948	2 227	2 294	1 518	1 794	1 923
ª Ì Ì ª àì äü	Omnogovi	2 150	3 045	3 140	1 918	2 792	2 894
Ñçòáààòàð	Sukhbaatar	1 185	1 245	1 250	892	950	1 008
Ñýéýì áý	Selenge	2 803	2 907	2 798	1 767	1 868	1 882
Ò°ª	Tov	2 136	2 401	1 717	1 506	1 770	1 338
Óñ	Uvs	2 063	2 316	1 927	1 614	1 849	1 544
Òì àä	Khovd	1 577	1 469	1 439	1 315	1 219	1 296
Ò°àñª°è	Khovsgol	1 981	2 125	2 539	1 600	1 733	2 219
Òýì òèé	Khentii	1 545	1 610	1 261	1 070	1 135	889
Äàðòàí-Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	2 872	2 979	2 594	1 920	2 023	1 880
Óéààì ààòàð	Ulaanbaatar	42 509	48 167	59 285	28 062	32 139	34 584
Ì ðòì Ì	Orkhon	2 810	3 363	2 950	1 843	2 336	2 048
Àì äüñçì áýð	Govisumber	414	375	408	207	206	223

12.4 ÁÀÒÍ Ì ÀØËÍ Ò ÒÍ Ì , àèì àà, í èèñëýýð, 2002 í í
12.4 NUMBER OF VEHICLES, by aimags and the Capital, in 2002

Àèì àà, í èèñëýý	Aimags and the Capital	2002	òí ì number				
			ççí ýýñ: of which:				
			ñóóáéúí passenger automobile	à+àáí Ò truck	àáí áón bus	òëñòáðí tanker car	òòñàé çí ðéóáèò special purpose
Áçää	Total	103 805	63 224	24 610	10 841	1 709	3 421
Àððáí ààé	Arkhangai	1 900	944	760	135	17	44
Áàýí - ^a èàéé	Bayan-Olgii	3 557	1 540	1 879	62	25	51
Áàýí òí í áí ð	Bayankhongor	2 870	1 260	759	594	20	237
Áóéääí	Bulgan	1 714	957	635	52	26	44
Áí àü-Àèòàé	Gobi-Altai	2 300	1 249	778	164	6	103
Äí ðí í áí àü	Dornogovi	1 755	919	583	132	35	86
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	1 821	864	631	194	32	100
Äóí ááí àü	Dundgovi	1 888	991	589	170	19	119
Çàáðóáí	Zavkhan	2 398	1 030	1 013	202	44	109
^a á ^o ððáí ààé	Ovorkhangai	2 294	1 168	849	242	12	23
^a í í ^o áí àü	Omnogovi	3 140	1 658	757	447	25	253
Ñçðááàòàð	Sukhbaatar	1 250	659	485	56	31	19
Ñýéýí áý	Selenge	2 798	1 296	1 165	190	77	70
Ò ^o á	Tov	1 717	914	562	137	24	80
Óáñ	Uvs	1 927	809	913	72	48	85
Õí àä	Khovd	1 439	700	618	46	20	55
Õ ^o áñ ^o é	Khovsgol	2 539	1 167	992	232	42	106
Õýí ðèé	Khentii	1 261	702	471	42	17	29
Äàððáí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	2 594	1 339	722	352	51	130
Óéääí áààðàð	Ulaanbaatar	59 285	41 126	8 663	6 956	993	1 547
Í ðòí í	Orkhon	2 950	1 758	613	345	112	122
Áí àüñçí áýð	Govisumber	408	174	173	19	33	9

Ýò ñòðáàéæ: Ááòí óáòí èèééí óéñúí ççéýáééí í àòáðèàé
Source: Report on the state vehicles inspection

12.5 Ò^a Ì ^aÐÇÀÌ ÒÍ ÒÝÝÄÈÉÍ - Ç - ËÝÈÒ - Á, í í ù ýöýño
12.5 SELECTED INDICATORS OF RAILWAY, at the end of the year

ççí ýýñ		1999	2000	2001	2002
Óýýñýí à+àä, í ýí.ò	Carried freight, thous.t	8 199.3	9 158.5	10 147.7	11 637.0
í ðí í í óóáééí	local	5 722.7	5 960.4	6 267.7	6 643.1
í èí í óéñúí	international	2 476.6	3 198.1	3 880.0	4 993.9
áàðáàéò	exit	775.2	769.1	844.5	849.4
í ðóóéàéò	entry	692.8	916.8	871.6	1 058.4
áàí àéí ^o í á ^o ð ^o ò	transit	1 008.6	1 512.2	2 163.9	3 086.1
Á+àä ýðäýéò,	Freight tur-				
ñàý ò.èì	nover, mln. t.km	3 491.7	4 282.5	5 287.9	6 461.3
í ðí í í óóáééí	local	1 346.3	1 457.5	1 650.4	1 774.9
í èí í óéñúí	international	2 145.4	2 825.0	3 637.5	4 686.4
áàðáàéò	exit	728.3	736.8	820.6	807.7
í ðóóéàéò	entry	297.5	409.7	414.8	453.1
áàí àéí ^o í á ^o ð ^o ò	transit	1 119.6	1 678.5	2 402.1	3 425.6
Çí ð+èä+èä, í ýí.òçí	Passengers carried, thous.	4 119.1	4 282.5	4 082.8	3 962.6
í èí í óéñúí	international	133.8	135.5	163.7	166.3
áí òí í áüí	local	3 985.3	4 147.0	3 919.1	3 796.3
Çí ð+èä+ ýðäýéò, ñàý òçí èì	Passenger turnover, mln.pass.km	1 009.6	1 067.2	1 062.2	1 066.5
Ò ^o í ^o ð çàì úí í èéò óðò.èì	Total railway length, km	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 815
1000 èì ² í í ááí ò ò ^o í ^o ð	Railway length km				
çàì , èì	per 1000 km ²	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
1 èì ^o í ^o ð çàì á í í ááí ò	Freight turnover, thous.t.km				
à+àä ýðäýéò, í ýí.ò.èì	per 1 km railway length	1 942.0	2 365.2	2 913.1	3 564.7
çí ð+èä+ ýðäýéò, í ýí.òçí èì	Pass.turnover thous. km	559.8	589.4	590.7	592.8

12.6 ÈÐÁÝÍ ÈÈ ÁÁÁÀÐÛÍ ÒÝÝÄÈÉÍ - Ç - ËÝÈÒ - Á, í í ù ýöýño
12.6 SELECTED INDICATORS OF CIVIL AIR TRANSPORT, at the end of the year

		1999	2000	2001	2002
Óýýñýí à+àä, ò	Carried freight, tons	2 728.0	2 877.0	2 890.8	2 394.2
óóóááí	by post	384.9	500.2	500.3	474.6
óýýç	luggage	460.6	478.7	480.5	288.2
à+àä	cargo freight	1 882.5	1 898.1	1 910.0	1 631.4
Çí ð+èä+èä	Passengers				
í ýí.òçí	carried, thous.	223.4	252.4	254.5	269.5
í èí í óéñúí	international	97.6	117.1	135.5	152.9
áí òí í áüí	local	125.8	135.3	119.0	116.6

12.7 ÑÁÈ.ÈÐÓÓÈÑÁÍ ÁÀÒÍ ÇÀÌ ÒÍ ÒÐÒ, í í ù ýöýño,
12.7 IMPROVED AUTO ROAD, at the end of the year,

		èì km			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Ñáéæðóóèñáí çàì	Improved auto road-total	5 450.6	5 515.6	5 581.8	5 546.8
ççí ýýñ:	of which:				
òáðóó ðó+èéòðáé	with hard cover	1 711.7	1 714.9	1 714.9	1 801.9
òáéðáí ðó+èéòðáé	with gravel cover	1 860.3	1 877.1	1 943.3	1 871.3
ñáéæðóóèñáí çí ðí í çàì	improved soil road	1 878.6	1 923.6	1 923.6	1 873.6

13. ÕÎ ËÁÎ Î

Õîëáîî áøëäëäëóúí îðëíáî 2002 îí á îí ù çí ýýð 38.7 òýðáóí ð°äð°ä áíëîí ù áíòíð ðçí àí àáñíðîî í ððëíáî 14.0 òýðáóí ð°äð°ä ðçð÷ýý. 2001 îí ù ðíîíðîíëáíîí ù í ëëò îðëíáî 4.0 òýðáóí , ççí ýýñ ðçí àí àáñ íðîî í ððëíáî 2.2 òýðáóí ð°äð°ä°ð, ðäëäóíí òýäëéí ðíí 5.8 ðóáúáóðó 6.9 ì ýí. øëððýäýýð °ñ÷, ðääëí òýäëéí ðíí 6.9 ðóáú áóðó 8.4 ì ýí. øëððýäýýð áóóð÷ýý.

Õîëáíîí ù ñäëááðð øëíý ðáðíí ëë ðáðíí ëííäë í ýáðýð÷, 2002 îí á ççðýí ðäëäóíí ù òýðýäëý÷ 256.8 ì ýí, ëí ðáðíí áð òýðýäëý÷ 8.0 ì ýí ááá ðçð÷ýý.

Ýí ý áçëýáð ðí ëáíîí ù í ëëò îðëí áî , ççí ýýñ ðçí àí àáñ íðîî í îðëí áî , ðäëäóíí áí ëíí ðääëí òýäëéí ðíí , äæëëäáññáúí ðíí çýðýä çí áñýí çççëýëðëëä ðäðóóëää.

Ì îí áî ëúí ðäðëëääáí ðí ëáíîí ëíí í áí ë, Ì îí áî ë óóááí ëíí í áí ëóä í ù í ëëñëýëëéí í óóáá áýáñáýðð ááëðëääáá çí áñýí í ýäæççýýñýý ì ýäýýëëëëä äá÷ í ýáðáýýä í ëëñëýëëéí ñðàðëñðëëëéí òýëðýñð, áëí äëéí ðí ëáíîí ù äáçàð ñóí áááñ äá÷ í ýáðáýýä áëí äëéí ñðàðëñðëëëéí òýëðýñð äáí æóóëäð á°ä°ä áëí äá, í ëëñëýëëéí ñðàðëñðëëëéí òýëðýñ ÷ í áýñí ëë ñðàðëñðëëëéí äáçàðð ëðççëáýä. Õäðëí ðí ëáíîí ù ñäëááðð çëë äæëëäáááí ù çççëýëðëëéí ðáðíí ëí äëéí í í ðëí á ì ýäýýëëëë ÷ í áýñí ëë ñðàðëñðëëëéí äáçðúí ç°ä°ðñ°í ì áýðàáðð çí áñýí äáçàð ì ù óóäëóóëäí äá÷ áí ëí áñðóóëääáí áí ëí í.

Õîëáíîí ù ñäëááððúí ááëáóóëäáúí ðäëëáí á í ëëò îðëí áî , çäðäáë ð°ðë°ð°°, í ýí ýááýë °ð°ä, àøëä, áëäääääë, ð°ð°í á°, ð°ð°í á° í ðóóëäëð çýðýä çççëýëð ðóñääáááí à.



ÕÎ ËÁÎ Î

COMMUNICATION



13. COMMUNICATION

In 2002, communication revenue was 38.7 bln togrog of which revenue from the population was 14.0 bln. togrogs. As compared to 2001, total revenue of communication increased by 4.0 bln. togrogs. Whereas, the revenue from the population increased by 2.2 bln togrogs and the number of telephone by 5.8% or 6.9 thous. pieces the number of wired-radio outlet decreased by 6.9% or 8.4 thous. pieces.

The latest technologies have been introduced in the communication sector, the mobile users reached to 256.8 thous and the number of internet cafes reached to 8.0 thous in 2002.

This section presents the main statistics on total revenue, of which from population, number of telephones and wired radio outlets, number of persons employed and labour productivity.

Telecommunication Company and Postal Company of Mongolia collect data from primary reporting units (from main branches, which are located in capital city) and sent to the statistical division of Ulaanbaatar city. Post offices of 21 aimags collect data from each soum and send to the statistical divisions of aimags. From there, the summarized data are sent to the National Statistical Office. The related central office of communication sector collects and processes the data using forms of communication activities indicators that are approved by the NSO.

Estimate of total and net output is based on data of annual reports of communication units. This form covers complete information on total communication expenditure and income by types as well as value added, profit, deposits, capital formation and investment.

13.1 ÕÍ ÊÄÍ Î Î Û ÑÄËÄÐÕÍ - Í ANYÍ - Ç - ËÝËÖ, Í Î Û ÝÖÝÑÖ
13.1 MAIN INDICATORS OF COMMUNICATION, at the end of the year

		1999	2000	2001	2002
Õí êäí î î Û ñäëäðõí õí î	Number of telecomm. office	389	384	383	379
Øóóääí äëéí ñäëäðõí õí î	Number of post office	298	298	362	377
Õí êäí î î Û ; ëë+ëë-äýví ëé í ðëí äí, í î Û ; í ýð, ñäý òª	Communication services revenue, mln. tog, at current prices	23 983.4	31 572.8	34 723.3	38 707.2
Òäëäõí í öý, í ýí. øëð	Number of telephones, thous.pcs	104.1	112.2	119.7	126.7
Òäëäèçëéí í ýäòð; ; ëýö, ääðëí äàì æóóëäò ñòáí õõí õí î	Number of transition and relay TV stations	645	625	619	647
Ðäàëí öý, í ýí. øëð	Number of wired-radio outlets, thous.pcs	155.9	139.2	121.4	113.0
Òäëäèçí ð, í ýí. øëð	Number of TV sets, thous.pcs	168.8	169.1	173.1	200.0
- ; ðýí òäëäõí í öýðýä-ëýä+ëéí õí î. í ýí. øëð	Number of cell-phone users, thous.pcs	48.2	75.1	91.2	256.8
Ëí òäðí àð öýðváëýä+ëéí õí î, í ýí. øëð	Number of internet users, thous.pcs	4.2	5.2	10.3	8.0

13.2 ÕÍ ÊÄÍ Î Î Û - ËË×ËËÄÝÝ, Í Ýð òªðëªð, Í Î Û ÝÖÝÑÖ
13.2 COMMUNICATION SERVICE INDICATORS, by kind, at the end of the year

		1999	2000	2001	2002
Äë+ëä, çäðëääë, áí î äí ë, ñäý øëð 1000 õ; í ä í î ääí õ, øëð	Mail traffic, mln.pcs per 1000 population, pcs	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
		288	288	306	312
Òí àòí í ë öýäëýë, ñäý ø	Number of newspapers, mln	22.2	18.0	14.6	17.0
í ýä õ; í ä í î ääí õ, ø.	per capita, pcs	9.4	7.5	6.0	6.9
Òäðëëääí í ýäv. ñäý ø	Number of telegrams, mln.pcs	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
1000 õ; í ä í î ääí õ, ø	per 1000 population, pcs	72	68	66	66
Òäëäõí í ýðëä, ñäý í ëí óó	Number of trunk calls, mln.minites	24.5	29.1	35.4	41.5
1000 õ; í ä í î ääí õ, í ëí óó	per 1000 population, minutes	10 384	12 181	14 611	16 877

13.3 ÕÀËÀÏ Ì , ÐÀÀËÏ ÕÝÀËËÏ ÕÏ Ì , Ì Ì ù ýõýñò
13.3 NUMBER OF TELEPHONES & RADIO OUTLETS, at the end of the year

Aéì ää, í èéñéýé	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Õäëäõíí öýä		Telephones			
Á,ää	Total	104 101	112 207	119 720	126 654
Àððáí ääé	Arkhangai	1 168	1 169	1 189	1 497
Áàýí - ^a èäéé	Bayan-Olgii	1 430	1 560	1 756	2 100
Áàýí õí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	1 285	1 299	1 320	1 746
Áóéääí	Bulgan	1 655	1 673	1 741	1 784
Áí äü-Äëðäé	Govi-Altai	1 462	1 509	1 737	1 891
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	1 442	1 588	1 593	1 879
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	1 582	1 595	1 654	2 108
Áóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	1 558	1 618	1 726	1 861
Çääðáí	Zavkhan	1 409	1 478	1 586	1 749
^a ä ^o ððáí ääé	Ovorkhangai	2 847	2 847	2 979	3 079
^a Ì í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	1 483	1 527	1 618	1 757
Ñ,çðáäðäð	Sukhbaatar	819	864	930	1 176
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	1 784	1 834	1 887	1 910
Õ ^o ä	Tov	1 643	1 651	1 800	1 866
Õän	Uvs	1 613	1 616	1 883	2 086
Õí ää	Khovd	1 563	1 565	1 573	2 039
Õ ^o änä ^o é	Khovsgol	1 953	2 211	2 494	2 687
Õýí ðéé	Khentii	1 697	1 760	1 773	1 856
Ääððáí -Õóé	Darkhan-Uul	5 022	6 208	7 214	7 686
Õéääí ääððäð	Ulaahbaatar	65 103	70 300	74 211	75 670
Ì ððí í	Orkhon	5 160	5 743	6 413	7 559
Äí äüñ,ì äýð	Govisumber	423	592	643	668
Ðääéí öýä		Radio outlets			
Á,ää	Total	155 933	139 240	121 446	113 009
Àððáí ääé	Arkhangai	3 625	3 618	2 564	1 843
Áàýí - ^a èäéé	Bayan-Olgii	1 559	1 560	900	673
Áàýí õí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	3 292	3 012	2 653	1 879
Áóéääí	Bulgan	2 506	2 276	1 978	1 698
Áí äü-Äëðäé	Govi-Altai	2 461	2 465	1 600	1 376
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	2 620	2 623	1 356	1 160
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	1 943	1 949	990	708
Áóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	2 308	2 311	1 976	1 394
Çääðáí	Zavkhan	2 191	2 201	1 583	1 243
^a ä ^o ððáí ääé	Ovorkhangai	4 160	4 163	2 103	1 506
^a Ì í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	3 254	2 976	1 967	1 535
Ñ,çðáäðäð	Sukhbaatar	1 008	1 003	763	683
Ñýéýí äý	Selenge	2 196	1 976	1 266	1 103
Õ ^o ä	Tov	1 228	1 113	871	743
Õän	Uvs	2 941	2 671	1 653	1 347
Õí ää	Khovd	3 584	3 259	2 135	1 643
Õ ^o änä ^o é	Khovsgol	2 806	2 536	1 643	1 414
Õýí ðéé	Khentii	3 603	3 253	2 355	1 877
Ääððáí -Õóé	Darkhan-Uul	9 825	9 829	5 956	4 900
Õéääí ääððäð	Ulaahbaatar	89 732	75 187	75 927	77 336
Ì ððí í	Orkhon	8 756	8 857	8 763	6 677
Äí äüñ,ì äýð	Govisumber	335	402	444	271

ÄÄÄÄÄÄ ÕÕÄÄËÄÄÄ

FOREIGN TRADE

14. ÁÁÁÁÁ ÓÓÁÁÉÁÁ

Ááááá óóááéááí ù í ééó ýðáýéó 2002 í í ä 1214.8 ñáý àì .áíééáð,
ççí ýýñýéñí ìðò 524.0 ñáý, èì í ìðò 690.8 ñáý àì .áíééáð áíéñí í ááéí á.
2002 í í ä áááááá óóááéáááí ù òýí òýé 166.8 ñáý àì .áíééáð ù ì
áéáááááéòáé áàð-, 2001 í í ù òí ì ñ 50.6 ñáý àì .áíééáð áàð °ñ°á.

Ì í í áí è ÓéñÚí Áááéééí Áð°í òéé ÁαçðÚí ñòàðéñòééééí ì ýáýýá
çí áýñéýí áááááá óóááéáááí ù ì ýáýýééééá áàðááááá. Áýéòééí óóááéáááí ù
ááéáóóééááááñ áí èí áñðóóéñáí "Ááðááá òí áí ðòí ééí ò, èí áéí ò, óýéáóóéñáí
ñéñòáì "-ééí áí áéééúí áááóó áàðááí ù áçéýá, ì ýð ò°ðéééá òáðóóéáá. Ì í í áí è
ÓéñÚí ì í óáááð áàì æéí °í á°ð- ááéááá áàðááí áàñ áóñáá áçò ì ýð ò°ðéééí
áàðáá ñòàðéñòééééí ì ýáýýéýéá òáì ðááááí á. Áááéééí ñòàðéñòééééí áéááí
ñí ù ì ýáýý òáéééáí á áàðááò áí òááá- áçòáýé ì ù áááéééí ì ýáççéýá áí èí ì.
Áááéééí áçðäççéýéò òééñýí ýñééí °áð°ð ýéñí ì ðò, èì ì ì ðò ù áçððáýæ
ñòàðéñòééééí áéááí ñí ù ì ýáýýí ä òóñááááá.

Áéááí ñí ù ñòàðéñòééééí ì ýáýýéýéá ýéñí ì ðò, èì ì ì ðò ù í í ééò
òýí æýýá áàðááò áçéáýýð áí áééæ çççéáýá. - çí á:

- ÁáéðòÚí ò°éá°ðò óóááéááá
- Ááðáá ñí éééòí ì
- Ðáyéñí ì ðò
- Ò°éá°ðò çí ðéóéñáí ááðáá
- ÁáááááÚí çáðéáéáá-ééí ì áàððéáé, òççáýýð òééñýí ááðáá
- ÁáááááÚí çýýéééí ò°ð°í á°ð ì éééççéñýí ááðáá
- ÁáááááÚí òóñéàì æééí ááðáá
- Ò°ð°í á° ì ðóóéáéòááð ì éééççéñýí ááðáá

Ýéñí ì ðò - Ýò ì ðí ù çééááýðééí ááðááá áóóááæ ì ðóóéáò ççðýá
òçéýýòáçéáýýð áàðéì òááð òééééí +áí áááá áàðááò, ýñáýé ááááááÚí ááðááá
òóñ ééñÚí ì í óðáá áýáñáýðð áçðì °ñ°í ì ðóóéáò áí ðéì ì ì ð áçðäççéñí éé áàðáá
áóóááæ áàðááò ù á ýéñí ì ðò áýí ý. Òóñááé ýéñí ì ðòí á áááéééí áçðäççéýéòééí
áí ì ðòé áí ðéì ù í ááðááá òáì ðóóéí á. - çí á:

1. Ýéñí ì ðòí éñí ì ýò ì ðí ù çééááýðééí ááðáá (çí áýñí éé ýéñí ì ðò)
2. Áááéééí ì í óðáá áýýð áí èí áñðóóéáéò òééæ ýéñí ì ðòéí ò ááðáá
3. Áááéééí òýí áéòÚí áí ð áí èí áñðóóéáéò òééáýýá áóóááæ áàðááò
ááðáá
4. Áááéééí ì í óðáá áýáñáýðééí áááí á áí èí áñðóóéáéò òééóýýð ááðááò
ááðáá
5. Í ýá æééýýñ áýýð òóááòáááááð òçðýýñéççéýéò ááðááá ááðááò
6. Áááéééí òóñááé áçñ, áàðáéáááò ááóóéáòáá ì ðóóéáò ááðáá

7. Ðáyéñí ì ðòÚí ááðááá òóñ òóñí ðóóéí á.

Ì áí áé ýéñí ì ðòÚí ááðááá "Óðáí èí-Ì ì í áí è òéé"-ééí çí ýýð çí ýéýò
á°á°°á ì ì í áí èÚí òééééí áí ì ì ò ççðóýéò òýýáðééí, áááòááéÚí, áááéééí
óóðááí æ çýðýá çáðáéóóáÚá ýéñí ì ðòéí á- òáððéóóí á. Ýéñí ì ðòÚí çí ééí áçí á
áí áðéé áí ééáðò òééæççéýðáýý áááéééí ýñééí áçðäççéýéò òééò °áðééí
ááéðòÚí òáí òééá áðééáí á.

Èí ì ðò - ÁáááááÚí ááðááá áóóááæ ááðááò ççðýá òçéýýòáçéáýýð
ááðáé ççñéééá ì ì òéí ì òóñ ééñÚí ì í óðáá áýáñáýðð áçðì °ñ°í ì ðóóéáò
ýñáýé áááéééí °ð áí ðéì ì ì ñéì ì ì ðòéí ò áí ðéì ì ì ð áçðäççéýéò òééæ ì ðóóéáò ù á
èì ì ì ðò áýí ý.

Óóñááé èì ì ì ðòí á áááéééí áçðäççéýéòééí áí ì ðòé áí ðéì ù í
ááðááá òáì ðóóéí á. - çí á:

1. Ì áí áé ééñÚí áí òí ì áÚí òýðýáéýýí á òóóá áðééáòááð ì ðóóéñáí
ááðáá
2. Áááéééí ì í óðáá áýáñáýðð áýýð áí èí áñðóóéáéò òééò áí ðéì ì ì ð
ì ðóóéñáí ááðáá
3. Áááéééí òýí áéòÚí áí ð áí èí áñðóóéáéò òééóýýð ì ðóóéñáí ááðáá
4. Áááéééí ì í óðáá áýáñáýðééí áááí á áí èí áñðóóéáéò òééáýýá ì ðóóéáò
ááðáá
5. Í ýá æééýýñ áýýð òóááòáááááð òçðýýñéýò ááðáá
6. Áááéééí òóñááé áçñ, áàðáéáááò ááóóéáòááñ áí òí ì áí á ì ðóóéáò
ááðááá òóñ òóñí ðóóéí á.

Ñéò ì í òó°éééí çí ýýð èì ì ì ðòÚí ááðááá çí ýéýò á°á°°á ççí
ééá áááéééí çí ý áýí ý. Èì ì ì ðòÚí ááðááí ù çí ééá áí áðéé áí ééáðò òééæççéýðáýý
òççí ééá áçððáýð çáééí ááéðòÚí òáí òééá áðééáí á. Èì ì ì ðòéí á- ì ðí ù
ááéðòááð ééýðòéééýáñýí èì ì ì ðòÚí ááðááí ù çí ééá áí áðéé áí ééáðò
òééæççéýðáýý òóóáéí ì ðí ù áéááí ñí ì ð çáðéñáí ááéðòÚí òáí òééá
áðééáí á. Èì ì ì ðòÚí ááðááí ù ááðáé ççñéééí ì ðí ì áí èí í áýðýýò ééñááð
òí áí ðòí ééí ì.

Ì èí ì óéñÚí òýí æýýí á òçéýýí ç°áð°ð°ááñ°í ç°áé°í æççá áí èí ì
Ì èí ì ÓéñÚí ÁáéðòÚí Ñáí áééí áðáá-éáéÚí áááóó 2002 ì í ì ñ ñ °í á°æ°°áçé
áéòÚá áááááá óóááéáááí ù ñòàðéñòééí ýáýýéýéá òóñááááá áí èí á. Ì ì í áí
éááí è ì °í á°æ°°áçé áéòí ù 1999-2002 ì í ù ýéñí ì ðò, èì ì ì ðòÚí òýí æýý,
çí ééí áçí á - ì áýñí éé Ñòàðéñòééééí Áαçáðò èðççéæ, òççí ééá òí éáí
ááí ò ì í óóááá òóñááñáí òéé áýýðò ì í óóáÚí áçéòýóáýé °ð-é°ááñ°í
áí èí ì.

14. FOREIGN TRADE

For the actual estimates of 2002, the volume of external trade equaled to 1214.8 mln US dollars out of which export stood as 524.0 mln. dollars and import as 690.8 mln dollars. In the same year trade deficit was 166.8 mln. dollars, which increased by 50.6 mln. dollars compared with 2001.

Processing of the foreign trade data is based on information of the Customs Office Administration of Mongolia. The Commodities were classified according to the “Harmonized System of Coding Goods” developed by the World Trade Organization. Statistical information covers all goods, except that, which are in transits. For the customs statistics, primary source information is the customs declaration. Exports and imports are reflected in the official statistics after completion of customs clearance.

In the official statistical bulletin information on export and import are shown by the following groups:

- trade with payment by currency
- barter
- re-export
- repayments of loans
- goods made from foreign customers materials
- goods delivered by foreign loan capital
- goods of foreign aid
- goods delivered by capital investment

Exports – Exports of domestic goods, without their revocable import, for the border, or revocable export of foreign goods after their final import in the country, for the border, is identified as export. Our country is referring to countries with special trade system. Special export, cover the following goods:

1. Domestic goods for export (national export)
2. Goods originally process on the customs territory and afterwards exported
3. Goods processing under customs checking, and afterwards return exported
4. Goods exporting to conversion outside of customs area
5. Export goods leased more one-year
6. Goods for enter in special customs area and on guaranteed warehouse
7. Re-export goods

Our export goods price is defined by the “Franco-Mongolian border” price and all expenses, connected with the transport, insurance, customs duty are undertaken by an exporter. For transfer of overall value of export in American dollars, rate of exchange of the day, is used in which was made last customs account.

Imports – import of foreign goods with proof of their country of origin, is identified an import. To the special import pertain the following goods:

1. Goods intended for direct consumption of inwardly country
2. Goods imported for processing in customs area
3. Goods imported for processing under customs checking
4. Goods imported after processing outside of customs territory
5. Importing goods leased more than one-year
6. Goods for import from special customs area and from guaranteed warehouse

The price of import goods is defined as CIF condition, and this price is a customs price. For transfer of overall value of import in to American dollars, rate of exchange of the day, is used in which was made last customs account. And for transfer of value of import goods of origin country in to American dollars, use officially declared rate of exchange of this country. Import is defined by the origin and contract country.

In accordance with the internationally accepted recommendations and IMF methodology the volume & value of nonmonetary gold is included in statistical data of external trade since 2002. The volume & value of nonmonetary gold for 1999-2002 was provided by Mongolbank. Since the NSO included them in relevant years estimation the results have been modified.

14.1 I EEO YDAYEO, óēñààð, í í ù çí ýýð

14.1 TOTAL TURNOVER, by countries, at current prices

Oēñààð		ñàŸ àì . àì ēēàð mln.US \$			
By countries		1999	2000	2001	2002
Äçää	Total	967.0	1 150.3	1 159.2	1 214.8
ççí ýýñ:	of which:				
Äñòðàēē	Australia	7.7	13.8	11.4	29.0
Äñòððē	Austria	0.4	1.9	0.7	0.8
ÄÍ Ó	USA	109.5	158.6	159.4	189.1
Ääēüäē	Belgium	2.9	4.0	7.7	4.5
Äí ēääð	Bulgaria	3.2	3.6	1.7	0.9
Ääēàðóñü	Belarus	2.4	4.2	7.8	5.6
Äüàóí àì	Viet Nam	1.7	1.5	2.5	2.0
ÄÍ ÑÓ	South Korea	38.3	67.8	78.4	108.8
ÓÄÍ ÄÓ	Germany	26.0	31.6	32.3	33.1
Ääí è	Denmark	3.0	4.4	7.8	2.9
Ëçðàēēü	Israel	0.1	1.5	0.7	0.4
Ëí àì í àç	Indonesia	1.9	2.5	2.6	2.8
Ëðàēē	Italy	19.1	17.5	20.3	11.4
Ëò Äðēòàí è	United Kingdom	36.1	23.5	16.2	20.3
Ëàçàēñòàí	Kazakhstan	1.0	7.8	22.4	8.0
Ëäí ää	Canada	2.9	1.7	2.1	3.1
Ëēðàēçñòàí	Kyrgyzstan	1.5	1.2	1.0	0.9
Ì äēñēē	Mexico	1.4	0.7	1.1	1.1
Ì ēääðēäí ä	Netherlands	4.7	6.1	6.4	5.4
Ì äēäēç	Malaysia	1.9	2.4	2.8	3.0
Ì ÖÖ	Russian Federation	198.0	251.3	270.9	285.6
Ì í ēüø	Poland	4.5	4.8	8.2	5.8
Ñēí ääí óð	Singapore	10.0	10.7	10.6	11.3
Òäēääí ü	Taiwan	4.2	2.5	2.0	4.4
Òäēēäí ä	Thailand	0.5	1.4	0.4	0.6
Òððē	Turkey	0.7	1.9	1.3	1.6
Òēðäēí	Ukraine	1.6	3.2	2.3	6.5
Óí ääð	Hungary	1.4	1.7	1.4	1.5
Óēí ēŸí ä	Finland	5.7	4.7	3.9	3.4
Óðäí ö	France	9.2	10.1	6.6	4.9
ÄÍ ÖÄÓ	China	285.8	400.1	374.5	388.2
× äðēēí ÄÍ Ó	Czech Republic	5.0	3.5	7.2	3.6
Øäää	Sweden	1.0	0.6	0.2	0.9
Û ääēöàðü	Switzerland	41.8	8.1	5.9	4.3
Äð.Í ŸäññŸí Ýì èðàð	United Arab Emirates	0.2	-	1.5	0.3
Ýí ýòðŸä	India	2.4	2.2	1.5	1.0
ßí í í	Japan	125.9	81.4	71.7	49.1
Äóñää	Other	3.4	5.8	3.7	8.6

14.2 ÝËÑÏ Î ÐÒ, óēñààð, í í ù çí ýýð

14.2 EXPORTS, by countries, at current prices

Oēñààð		ñàŸ àì . àì ēēàð mln.US \$			
By countries		1999	2000	2001	2002
Äçää	Total	454.2	535.8	521.5	524.0
ççí ýýñ:	of which:				
Äñòðàēē	Australia	7.2	12.5	10.0	17.7
ÄÍ Ó	USA	78.0	130.2	144.5	165.7
Ääēüäē	Belgium	0.9	1.6	1.3	0.2
ÄÍ ÑÓ	South Korea	2.1	12.2	20.1	22.5
ÖÄÍ ÄÓ	Germany	2.4	2.0	2.0	2.7
Ëðàēē	Italy	14.6	14.5	16.9	8.6
Ëò Äðēòàí è	United Kingdom	32.2	17.5	12.4	17.5
Ëàçàēñòàí	Kazakhstan	0.3	1.0	1.1	0.8
Ëäí ää	Canada	0.4	0.8	1.0	0.6
Ì äēñēē	Mexico	1.4	0.7	1.1	1.0
Ì ēääðēäí ä	Netherlands	3.7	3.4	3.5	3.2
Ì ÖÖ	Russian Federation	48.2	45.1	44.9	48.0
Ì í ēüø	Poland	0.0	0.0	2.9	0.1
Ñēí ääí óð	Singapore	0.9	0.1	0.2	0.1
Òððē	Turkey	0.4	0.8	0.1	0.4
Óēðäēí	Ukraine	0.0	2.2	0.0	3.0
Óðäí ö	France	0.7	1.8	0.4	0.1
ÄÍ ÖÄÓ	China	208.2	274.3	238.3	220.5
× äðēēí ÄÍ Ó	Czech Republic	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0
Û ääēöàðü	Switzerland	39.5	5.0	1.4	0.8
Äð.Í ŸäññŸí Ýì èðàð	United Arab Emirates	0.1	-	1.5	0.3
Ýí ýòðŸä	India	0.6	0.4	0.1	0.0
ßí í í	Japan	10.9	8.1	15.7	6.3
Äóñää	Other	1.3	1.6	2.1	3.9

14.3 ËÏ Ì Î ÑÒ, óëñààð, î í ù çí ýýð
 14.3 IMPORTS, by countries, at current prices

		ñàÿ àì .äî ëë mln US \$			
Öëñààð	By countries	1999	2000	2001	2002
Äÿää	Total	512.8	614.5	637.7	690.8
çí ýýñ:	of which:				
Äåñððàëë	Australia	0.5	1.3	1.4	11.3
Äåñððë	Austria	0.4	1.9	0.7	0.8
ÄÍ Ó	USA	31.5	28.4	14.9	23.4
Ääëüäë	Belgium	2.0	2.4	6.4	4.3
Äí äääð	Bulgaria	3.2	3.6	1.7	0.9
Ääëäðóñü	Belarus	2.4	4.2	7.8	5.6
Äüäóí àì	Viet Nam	1.7	1.5	2.5	2.0
ÄÍ ÑÓ	South Korea	36.2	55.6	58.3	86.3
ÖÄÍ ÄÓ	Germany	23.6	29.7	30.3	30.4
Ääí è	Denmark	3.0	4.4	7.8	3.0
Ëçðäëëü	Israel	0.1	1.5	0.7	0.4
Ëí äí í äç	Indonesia	1.9	2.5	2.6	2.8
Ëðàëë	Italy	4.5	3.0	3.4	2.8
Ëð Äðëðàí è	United Kingdom	3.9	6.0	3.8	2.8
Ëàçäëñðàí	Kazakhstan	0.7	6.8	21.3	7.2
Ëäí ää	Canada	2.5	0.9	1.1	2.5
Ëëðäëçñðàí	Kyrgyzstan	1.5	1.2	1.0	0.9
Í äääðëäí ä	Netherlands	1.0	2.7	2.9	2.2
Ì äëäéç	Malaysia	1.9	2.4	2.8	3.0
Ì ÖÓ	Russian Federation	149.8	206.2	226.0	237.6
Ì í ëüø	Poland	4.5	4.9	5.3	5.7
Ñëí ääí óð	Singapore	9.1	10.6	10.4	11.2
Òäëääí ü	Taiwan	4.2	2.5	2.0	4.4
Òäëëäí ä	Thailand	0.5	1.4	0.4	0.6
Òóðë	Turkey	0.3	1.1	1.2	1.2
Óëðäëí	Ukraine	1.6	1.1	2.3	3.5
Óí ääð	Hungary	1.4	1.7	1.4	1.5
Öëí ëÿí ä	Finland	5.7	4.7	3.9	3.4
Öðäí ó	France	8.5	8.3	6.2	4.8
ÄÍ ÖÄÓ	China	77.6	125.8	136.2	167.7
×äðëëí ÄÍ Ó	Czech Republic	4.9	3.5	7.1	3.6
Ø äää	Sweden	1.0	0.6	0.2	0.9
Û ääëöäðü	Switzerland	2.3	3.2	4.5	3.7
Ýí ýððÿä	India	1.8	1.8	1.4	1.0
ßí í í	Japan	115.0	73.3	56.0	42.8
Äóñää	Other	2.1	3.9	2.0	4.5

14.4 YENI I ÐO, EI I I ÐO, áçñýð, í í ù çí ýýð
14.4 EXPORT AND IMPORT, by region, at current prices

Äçñ	Region	ñàÿ àì .äí èè mln.US \$			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
I èéð ýðäýèð		Total turnover			
Äçää	Total	967.0	1 150.3	1 159.2	1 214.8
Äçè	Asia	474.9	578.6	552.1	576.2
Çççí òí í òä	Association of Southeast Asian countries	16.1	18.6	19.0	20.0
Äçééí í ðí óää	Asian countries				
Í éððè Äí ðí í äüí	Middle East countries	1.4	3.8	4.8	4.4
Ääðí í	Europe	369.7	396.0	432.8	413.7
Ääðí í üí	European Union	108.4	105.5	102.6	88.8
Äí äðèè	Americas	113.9	161.1	162.8	194.8
Äððèè	Africa	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
Ääñðäèè	Australia	8.4	14.6	11.4	29.9
Ýèñí ìðð		Export			
Äçää	Total	454.2	535.8	521.5	524.0
Äçè	Asia	224.5	297.0	277.4	252.4
Çççí òí í òä	Association of Southeast Asian countries	1.0	0.1	0.3	0.2
Äçééí í ðí óää	Asian countries				
Í éððè Äí ðí í äüí	Middle East countries	1.0	1.2	2.8	2.7
Ääðí í	Europe	142.7	94.6	87.3	86.0
Ääðí í üí	European Union	54.5	41.3	36.7	33.1
Äí äðèè	Americas	79.8	131.7	146.7	167.9
Äððèè	Africa	-	-	0.1	-
Ääñðäèè	Australia	7.2	12.5	10.0	17.7
Èì ìðð		Import			
Äçää	Total	512.8	614.5	637.7	690.8
Äçè	Asia	250.4	281.7	274.7	323.9
Çççí òí í òä	Association of Southeast Asian countries	15.1	18.5	18.8	19.8
Äçééí í ðí óää	Asian countries				
Í éððè Äí ðí í äüí	Middle East countries	0.4	2.6	2.0	1.7
Ääðí í	Europe	227.0	301.4	345.5	327.7
Ääðí í üí	European Union	53.9	64.2	65.9	55.7
Äí äðèè	Americas	34.2	29.4	16.1	26.9
Äððèè	Africa	-	-	0.0	0.1
Ääñðäèè	Australia	1.2	2.0	1.4	12.2

14.5 YENI I ÐOUI AI EI YÐEEI AÄBAA
14.5 MAIN EXPORT COMMODITIES

I ýð	Commodities	Öççèé ýä	Unit	1999	2000	2001	2002
				Raw material			
Äí ðèð í í í èóðð	Greezy cashmere	í ýí .ð	thous.t	0.8	0.7	0.0	0.1
Ääóóí ü öýèäån	Horse hair	ð	t	334.4	409.5	788.4	604.9
Öí í èí ü							
ñäí í ääázé í í ñ	Sheep wool	í ýí .ð	thous.t	8.7	5.2	10.5	6.1
Öýñ ýýí èé í í ñ	Camel wool	í ýí .ð	thous.t	0.9	0.8	1.0	0.3
Ääóóí ü äýè	Horse mane	í ýí .ð	thous.t	0.3	0.2	0.5	0.5
ððééí öèð	Cattle hide	í ýí .ç	thous.pcs	461.4	1 058.5	370.5	54.7
Ääóóí ü öèð	Horse hide	í ýí .ç	thous.pcs	114.8	276.3	355.0	439.0
Öí í èí ü äðüñ	Sheep skin	í ýí .ç	thous.pcs	1 984.1	2 640.0	853.5	448.6
Ëí ääí ü äðüñ	Goat skin	í ýí .ç	thous.pcs	127.8	110.5	86.8	69.0
Í äèüí ääèääð	Edible meet						
äçöýäáýðççí	offal	ð	t	3151.1	812.0	3429.8	1628.9
Äí èí äñðóèääáçé	Crude petroleum oils	í ýí .	thous.				
í äóöü	Crude petroleum oils	äáðð	barrel	84.0	68.0	86.1	129.4
Äí èí äñðóèääáçé, ääññ äí èí äñðóèääáçé äçöýäáýðççí		Processed, semi-processed product					
Çýñééí	Copper concentrate	í ýí .ð	thous.t	492.7	496.0	540.9	548.6
äáýæí äè	Molybdenium concentrate	í ýí .ð	thous.t	4.2	3.0	3.0	3.5
Í í èèäáí èé	Flourspar concentrate	í ýí .ð	thous.t	164.1	197.1	214.1	192.5
Äí í öí ü	Qualified steel	í ýí .ð	thous.t	5.6	7.8	2.6	5.8
äáýæí äè	Refined copper & copper alloys	í ýí .ð	thous.t	1.6	0.7	1.4	1.5
× äí äðæóéñäí	Nonmonetary gold	ð	t	11.0	7.8	8.4	12.3
ääí	Coal	í ýí .ð	thous.t	0.0	0.6	1.9	10.9
Öóí ääññäí çýñ,	Timber	í ýí .í ³	thous.m ³	8.6	5.9	-	0.1
öäèç	Sawn wood	í ýí .í ³	thous.m ³	38.3	2.5	0.1	-
Í ççðñ	Combed goat down	í ýí .ð	thous.t	1.2	0.8	1.0	0.6
Äóäéí	Tons of cashmere	ð	t	41.5	7.1	24.3	15.4
Ççñ ýè í äðäðèäè	Intestine	ð	t	1 024.8	869.6	368.4	316.4
Ñäí í äñäí í í èóðð	Meat	í ýí .ð	thous.t	15.0	16.7	19.8	23.3
Í í èóððäí öí ñ	Deer bone horns	ð	t	55.8	125.1	97.2	91.8
ä è òí äýäýñ	Bonedust	í ýí .ð	thous.t	6.5	2.4	1.2	-
Í äð	Vodka	í ýí .è	thous.l	759.5	472.7	1.4	19.8
Äóäé	Knitted or crocheted coat, jacket	í ýí .ç	thous.pcs	16.9	49.1	30.9	382.0
Ñçèæí ýè í äèüí , öóä, öçðýí	Knitted or crocheted underwear	í ýí .ç	thous.pcs	131.5	214.6	1 639.5	5 754.2
Ñçèæí ýè äí öóðð öóäçån	Knitted or crocheted sweater (fummer)	í ýí .ç	thous.pcs	1 713.6	2 843.0	4 690.8	6 371.0
Ñçèæí ýè ääáóðð öäí ö	Knitted or crocheted and gloves mittens	í ýí .ðñ	thous.pairs	0.0	1.4	1.2	5.4
Ñóèæí ýè äýýèèè	Sewn coat, jacket	í ýí .ç	thous.pcs	1 217.5	1 133.9	796.6	670.4
Í í è í äèüí , öóä, öçðýí , í òí ð òä	Sewn underwear	í ýí .ç	thous.pcs	3 565.3	5 526.8	5 501.2	7 142.0
Í , í è äí öóðð öóäçån	Sewn synthetic wearine apparel	í ýí .ç	thous.pcs	57.8	7.4	56.8	3.7

** - í ýí ääí äí äóí äí ð
**- thous.rolls

(Ozi yao 14.5-i ;dayeeye Tab.14.5 continuation)

I yd	Commodities	oi	Unit	1999	2000	2001	2002
Oean	Carpets	na yi ²	mln.m ²	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
Ooi ae ee aa	Blankets & travelling rugs	i yi .o	thous.pcs	3.0	4.9	1.6	2.4
- zi yin:	Of which:						
Oyi yi ee i i i ni i	Of camel wool	i yi .o	thous.pcs	2.9	4.5	1.5	1.6
	Waste product						
Cyn	Waste copper	o	t	168.3	427.5	143.0	35.5
Ooi aoi aaaaai	Aluminium scrap	o	t	356.6	511.6	179.5	110.5
Oad ooi od	Iron scrap	i yi .o	thous. t	10.9	10.4	8.9	3.0
Oad oaa eaa	Lead waste & scrap	i yi .o	thous. t	1.6	1.4	1.1	1.1

14.6 EI I I DOUI AI EI YDEEI AADAA
14.6 MAIN IMPORT COMMODITIES

I yd	Commodities	oi	Unit	1999	2000	2001	2002
	Consumer goods						
	Food commodities						
- o ad ee a	Wheat	i yi .o	thous.t	18.2	92.2	29.9	139.3
Ao de e	Flour	i yi .o	thous.t	38.2	99.2	92.8	96.9
Odaai eu i oi n	Vegetable oil	i yi .o	thous.t	0.1	1.1	0.3	0.1
I ad ad e i	Margarin	i yi .o	thous.t	1.5	2.1	2.0	2.7
O o ae e i oi n	Butter	o	t	80.9	55.0	62.4	18.6
Ye ni + e oy d	Granulated sugar	i yi .o	thous.t	16.1	22.1	23.9	27.0
O ad o o + e oy d	Candy	i yi .o	thous.t	1.9	3.1	4.4	4.5
Ai o e a a a o e e a i	Flavoured flour product	i yi .o	thous.t	2.0	3.6	5.0	5.7
C e en	Canned fruits, nuts	i yi .o	thous.t	0.5	1.0	0.5	0.4
E a a c a e n a i a e i n,	Rice	i yi .o	thous.t	7.8	13.6	10.3	36.0
na ad	Millet	i yi .o	thous.t	6.4	7.3	4.4	3.8
O a a a i a o a a a	Green tea	i yi .o	thous.t	0.9	1.7	2.2	2.2
O ad a o a a a	Cigarette	na y o	mln.pcs	1 263.0	1 746.2	971.7	703.7
I i a i i o a e	Tobacco	o	t	671.5	581.9	497.0	440.3
B i a o o d o a i o e	Potato	i yi .o	thous.t	8.9	13.2	21.9	35.6
A i n y i o a i o e	Onion, garlic	i yi .o	thous.t	2.0	2.9	5.1	5.8
O o i n	Fresh fruit	i yi .o	thous.t	8.4	11.4	12.1	18.7
N i i a e i i , n a d i e n	Of which:						
A e i n , e e e d	Apple, pear	i yi .o	thous.t	7.7	10.6	10.6	13.7
N i a o o d o o e a o	Soft drinks	na y e e o d	mln. litres	5.8	8.9	9.2	5.0
a e o o i a a a	Alcohol drinks	na y e e o d	mln. litres	10.0	18.9	14.3	15.6
N i a o o d o o e a o	Of which:						
o i a a a	Beer	na y e e o d	mln. litres	9.3	17.8	13.3	14.1
- zi yin:	Non-food commodities						
O ad a e d a a	Soap	o	t	5 477.6	5 717.4	6 567.6	6 248.3
- zi yin:	Of which:						
A a d i z z d e e i	Toilet soap	o	t	732.3	1 055.4	1 106.9	1 304.2
na a a i	Laundrv soap	o	t	4 463.6	4 571.8	5 408.1	4 863.4
Ya e e i na a a i	Detergent	o	t	1 048.6	1 326.8	1 413.1	1 579.1
O a a e a u i i o i o a a	Packet medicine	o	t	129.5	421.6	698.4	650.4
O o i a a a d							
na e a a n a i v i							

(Ozi yao 14.6-i ;dayeeye Tab.14.6 continuation)

I yd	Commodities	oi	Unit	1999	2000	2001	2002
A i i a e u i	Plastic bottle, box	na y o	mln.pcs	19.3	34.7	60.5	87.7
o a a i o a d n a a	Of which:						
- zi yin:	Sacks & bags						
O a a i o a d o o a a e							
ai ei i o o o	Synthetic paper fabric	na y o	mln.pcs	10.8	11.7	17.8	39.1
I e e e y a i y i a n a i	Cotton fabrics more than	na y i ²	mln.m ²	10.0	12.0	9.4	5.9
aaaaoo	Leather footwear	na v i ²	mln.m ²	10.7	15.4	11.6	15.7
O a o i o a a n a i	Refrigerator, freezer	i yi .oi n	thous.pairs	33.6	53.4	124.5	35.8
aa a a o o	Of which:						
Na ad e i o z d e e o y e	Household compression-type refrigerator	o	p	34	414	523	2 122
ao a e	Absorption-type, electrical refrigerator	o	p	3 542	5 046	4 206	2 316
O o d a o o , o o e a o o o	Washing machines	o	p	5 136	5 799	8 262	11 888
o o o o d o i a e	Of which:						
- zi yin:	Electric domestic appliances	i yi .o	thous.pcs	43.7	42.9	80.9	86.3
A o o e i c i d e o e a e o a o	Electric ovens	i yi .o	thous.pcs	7.3	8.2	18.5	26.7
o a o o d a a o	Electric smoothing irons	i yi .o	thous.pcs	7.6	16.3	8.7	18.8
o o d a o a +	Vacuum cleaner	i yi .o	thous.pcs	8.7	12.5	16.7	14.9
A o o e i c i d e o e a e o a o	Sewing machines	i yi .o	thous.pcs	0.6	0.1	0.4	0.4
o e i a y i o , o a o o d a a d	Television, video monitors & video projectors	i yi .o	thous.pcs	18.1	25.5	22.5	34.3
o a o e e a a i o o d a o a +	Of which:						
A o o e i o a a a e u i	Colour TV	i yi .o	thous.pcs	16.8	24.5	21.3	30.6
i a o e i	Black & white TV	i yi .o	thous.pcs	0.0	0.6	1.2	3.4
O n o a e a a o	Cassette player	i yi .o	thous.pcs	1.8	3.8	2.3	1.0
c y d y a a o e i	Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	i yi .o	thous.pcs	26.5	36.9	39.5	43.8
o a e e a a i o y d y a n y e	Data processing equipment	i yi .o	thous.pcs	11.9	25.7	43.9	60.6
- zi yin:	Its spare parts						
O a o e e a a a i c o o o	Of which:						
O a o e e a a a i e i a z z	Other units of automatic data processing	i yi .o	thous.pcs	10.1	18.6	9.4	6.6
O i i n i d i a +	For production and technical purposes						
I a e u i i a o e i	Window glass	i yi .i ²	thous.m ²	183.4	289.2	486.9	653.7
O a e a e c i d , a e a a i	Nitrogen	i yi .o	thous.t	9.0	10.4	13.3	14.4
i i i e o i d a a a e a a i	Cement	i yi .o	thous.t	3.3	12.7	27.4	52.6
i d i a e o i d	Paper	i yi .o	thous.t	0.7	1.4	1.1	1.2
- zi yin:	New tyre	i yi .o	thous.pcs	109.3	113.1	116.7	150.0
a i a o o o a e a e c i d	Of which:						
O a d , o a a a a i	Cars'	i yi .o	thous.pcs	57.1	62.6	73.2	88.8
o a e a a e c i d	Buses' or lorries'	i yi .o	thous.pcs	31.6	27.2	29.6	39.1
I a a i e o i o i i							
A a i a e o e a a +							
o a a n a z e							
o a e a o i i a i i a d a o							
I y a y y e y e							
ai ei a n d o o e a o							
aa o i a o e i u a e i e							
e e a a y d , o a o i e e e e i c i d e o e a e o o a e							

(Özñi yáo 14.6 -i çðäyëæëyë Tab.14.6 continuation)

Í yð	Commodities	ðí	Unit	1999	2000	2001	2002
Aái ðí í ëí é áá	Steel tubes,						
áái í áoi éái ð	steel parts	ð	t	2 320.0	1 453.9	4 040.6	3 223.5
Óað ð'í ð'í	Other tubes,						
áónáá ðí í ëí é	pipes & hollow						
ð'í áéé í áoi éái ð	profiles	ð	t	756.2	1 761.1	1 551.2	3 575.0
Øéí áyí ççééñééí	Liquid pump						
í áñí ñ		í yí .ø	thous.pcs	68.2	10.6	35.2	24.0
^a ð'í éé ááááð	Air conditioning						
ðí ðéðóóéáð	machines,						
ð'í ð'í ð'í æ	motordriven fan	ø	p	458	1 413	1 411	1 289
- çí yýñ:	Of which:						
Óái á áóþó ðí í ðí í á	Window or wall						
áyóéyó ááááðáóóéáá+	tvnes. self-						
ð'í ð'í ð'í æ	contained	ø	p	70	516	205	276
Óyáéyá+ í áóéí	Printing machinerv.						
í áóái èçí	machines & their						
ðyááýðééí ðónéáð	auxiliary parts	ø	p	534	1 402	777	957
ýá áí áé							
- çí yýñ:	Of which:						
Óyáéyéééí í áóéí ù	Machines for						
ðónéáð ð'í ð'í ð'í æ	uses ancillarv	ø	p	72	211	26	11
	to printing						
Í yðí yéééí í yí ááñ	Machines for						
áyéáyó, ýýðyó,	preparing						
í ðí í ðí í áóéí	textile, spinning	ø	p	5 576	359	842	348
- çí yýñ:	Of which:						
Í yðí yéééí	Combing						
ñái í áó í áóéí	machines	ø	p	20	231	145	110
Ñçéáyýñ, í yóyýñ,	Knitting &						
çñéyá ááááðáúí	stitch- bonding						
í yóyýí éé í áóéí	machines	í yí .ø	thous.pcs	1.8	1.5	0.7	0.9
- çí yýñ:	Of which:						
Ñçéái yé í áéúí	Stitch-bonding						
í áóéí	machines	í yí .ø	thous.pcs	1.6	0.4	0.3	0.1
Øí ðí í, +óéóó	Machinery for						
yéááð, ðí èèð	sorting, screening						
í áóéí	mixing of stones	í yí .ø	thous.pcs	6.6	24.4	12.0	23.6
Óáóééááái	Electric						
ð'í á'í á'í ð,	motors.						
ççñáççð	engines	í yí .ø	thous.pcs	0.8	1.1	4.1	2.5
Áóéúái çáð, ááðí	Buldozer,						
ðónóð, éí áççáýá+,	grader, leveller						
ðyáóéyá+, yéñéáááðí ð	road, roll	ø	p	321	94	153	291
- çí yýñ:	Of which:						
Áéí æèð áóéúái çáð	Track laying						
	buldozer	ø	p	112	28	58	70
Í ééðééí ðyáðééí	Public transport						
ðyðyáñvé	means	ø	p	2 235	1 772	779	960
Ø'í á'í ðyðyá	Cars	ø	p	4 862	11 509	8 374	7 187
- çí yýñ:	Of which:						
Óéééí áðééí	Cylinder capacity:						
áááááí æ í ú:	not exceeding:						
1000 ñí ³ -ñ èðáçé	1000 cc	ø	p	30	93	33	8
1000-1500 ñí ³ -ñ èðáçé	1000-1500 cc	ø	p	486	1 006	1 692	438
1500-3000 ñí ³ -ñ èðáçé	1500-3000 cc	ø	p	3 975	9 640	5 673	5 367
3000 ñí ³ -ñ èðáçé	3000 cc	ø	p	89	174	285	349
1500-2500 ñí ³ -ñ èðáçé	1500-2500 cc	ø	p	183	187	95	172
	exceeding:						
2500 ñí ³ -ñ èð	2500 cc	ø	p	89	310	536	834

(Özñi yáo 14.6 -i çðäyëæëyë Tab.14.6 continuation)

Í yð	Commodities	ðí	Unit	1999	2000	2001	2002
A+áái ù ðyðyá	Trucks	ø	p	2 769	3 061	1 878	1 868
- çí yýñ:	Of which:						
Á'è è áñáááóóðð:	Compression						
	ignition:						
áááð í ú	g.v.w. not						
5 ðí í í í í ñ èðáçé	exceeding 5 tons	ø	p	388	1207	1016	1211
áááð í ú 5-20 ðí í í	g.v.w. exceeding						
	5 tons but not						
	exceeding 20 tons	ø	p	172	406	126	173
áááð í ú	g.v.w.						
20 ðí í í í í ñ èð	exceeding 20 tons	ø	p	30	37	46	22
Í + áñáááóóðð:	Stark ignition:						
áááð í ú	g.v.w. not						
5 ðí í í í í ñ áí í ø	exceeding 5 tons	ø	p	1910	1219	536	365
áááð í ú	g.v.w.						
5 ðí í í í í ñ èð	exceeding 5 tons	ø	p	163	136	103	55
Øyáðééí	Spare parts						
ðyðyáñvéééí	for vehicles	í yí .ø	thous.p	285.5	206.8	296.5	388.4
ñyéáyá ýá áí áé							
Ø'ð'è áçðééí	Tractors and						
ððáéðí ð, ð'í ð'í	selfpropelled						
yááá+ í áóái èçí	mechanisms	ø	p	96	232	192	136
	Öçéø, ýð-èí ðç+						
Ááoi áái çéí	Petrol	í yí .ð	thous.t	193.2	233.7	247.2	243.7
Áèçáéééí ðçéø	Diesel	í yí .ð	thous.t	159.4	161.7	197.1	190.6
Í í áí ðí ù ðçéø	Jet fuel	í yí .ð	thous.t	15.9	18.4	22.8	20.5
Øçéøí éé í áçóð	Mazut	í yí .ð	thous.t	22.7	14.6	17.5	9.5
Øí ñéí ð í áðáðéáé	Lubricants	í yí .ð	thous.t	2.5	1.5	2.9	6.3
Óáóééááái							
ýð-èí ðç+	Electricity	ñäy éáð.ð	mln.kwt.h	223.1	181.5	151.4	158.0

14.7 ÝËÑÌ Í ÐÓÚÍ Á- ÕÝÖ, áaðááí ù á¿ëäýð
14.7 EXPORT, by groups of commodities

Aaðááí ù á¿ëäý	Groups of commodities	óóäü percentage			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Á¿í	Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Ì æ, àì ùòàà òýäýýðýñ	Live animals, animals origin products	4.8	4.3	5.1	5.5
áaðáèòàé á¿òýýäýð	Vegetable origin products	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.5
Óðááì èúí áaðáèòàé					
á¿òýýäýð					
Ó¿í ñí èé áýéýí	Food products	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.1
Ýðáýñ á¿òýýäýð	Mineral products	32.3	35.2	33.6	33.1
Õèì èéí áí èí í òèí èéí	Chemical and chemical industry products	0.1	0.0	0.6	0.0
¿ééäýðèéí á¿òýýäýð					
Õóááí òàð, èàó+òé,	Plastics, rubber, and articles thereof	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0
ò¿¿äýð òèéñýí ýäéýé					
Ó¿¿òéé áí èí í áí èí áñðóóé-	Raw and processed hides, skins and fur and articles thereof	6.6	7.9	11.3	8.8
ñáí áðüñ, òèð, áí àèéí ¿ñ,					
ýäáýýðýð òèéñýí ýäéýé					
Ì í á, í áí í ýäéýé	Wood and wooden articles	1.2	0.2	0.0	0.1
Í ýòí ýé áí èí í í ýòí ýé	Textiles and textile articles	28.0	35.9	32.9	27.7
á¿òýýäýð					
×óéóó, á°èòá°í°, òàì áí ò,	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, glass and glassware	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0
ò°ðì °ñ°í +óéóó òýäýý- ðýýð òèéñýí ¿¿éé					
í ýò, òáááñ ¿í ýò +óéóó,	Natural or cultured pearls, precious metal, jewellery	21.8	14.1	14.5	22.8
ì áòáèé, áí, èúí ¿¿éé					
í áñýí ò°í °ðé°á áí èí í	Base metals and articles thereof	1.8	1.1	1.0	0.8
ò¿¿äýð òèéñýí á¿òýýäýð					
Ì áòéí, í áðáí èé ò°ò°ð°í æ,	Machinery, equipment electric appliances, recorders, TV sets and spare parts	1.5	0.3	0.4	0.3
òàðééáááí òýðýñýé, áóó òóðááá+, ¿óðááð, ýäáýýðèéí ñýéáýá, ýá áí àé					
Ááòí, ááááðúí áá òñáí ¿àì úí	Auto, air and water transport vehicles and their spare parts	0.8	0.1	0.3	0.2
ýá áí àé					
Óáðáá ¿¿é, áýðýé, èéí í ¿óðáá,	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, control, medical, surgical and musical instruments, watches	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
òýí æ¿¿ð, òýí áèò, ýí í ýéýá,					
ì ýñ ¿àñèúí ááááæ, òáá,					
ò°áèì èéí ¿ýí ñýá					
í èéáýðèéí ò°ð°é	Various industrial goods	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.1
á¿ðèéí ááðáá					

14.8 ÈÌ Í Í ÐÓÚÍ Á- ÕÝÖ, áaðááí ù á¿ëäýð
14.8 IMPORT, by groups of commodities

Aaðááí ù á¿ëäý	Groups of commodities	óóäü percentage			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Á¿í	Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Ì æ, àì ùòàà, òýäáýýðýñ	Live animals, animals origin products	0.2	0.3	0.8	0.8
áaðáèòàé á¿òýýäýð	Vegetable origin products	3.5	7.6	8.0	8.4
Óðááì èúí áaðáèòàé					
á¿òýýäýð					
Ì æ, àì ùòáí, òðááì èúí	Animal and vegetable fat and oil	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.3
áaðáèòàé °ò òí ñ					
Ó¿í ñí èé áýéýí	Food products	7.0	7.7	8.3	8.2
Ýðáýñ á¿òýýäýð	Mineral products	16.6	19.6	22.8	19.2
Õèì èéí áí èí í òèí èéí	Chemical and chemical industrv products	3.9	4.6	5.3	5.0
¿ééäýðèéí á¿òýýäýð					
Óóááí òàð, èàó+òé,	Plastics, rubber, and articles thereof	2.5	2.2	2.4	2.7
ò¿¿äýð òèéñýí ýäéýé					
Ó¿¿òéé áí èí í áí èí áñðóóé-	Raw and processed hides, skins and fur and articles thereof	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1
ñáí áðüñ, òèð, áí àèéí ¿ñ,					
ýäáýýðýð òèéñýí ýäéýé					
Ì í á, í áí í ýäéýé	Wood and wooden articles	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5
Óáèèèéí, òááñ, èáððí í,	Cellulose, paper, cardboard and articles thereof	1.2	1.4	1.6	2.2
òýäáýýðýð òèéñýí ¿¿éé					
Í ýòí ýé áí èí í í ýòí ýé	Textiles and textile articles	9.0	13.0	9.9	12.2
á¿òýýäýð					
Áóðáé, í àèááé, ò¿ðýð,	Footwear, headwear, umbrellas	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3
°á, òèéí ýé òýòýá	feather and artificial flowers				
×óéóó, á°èòá°í°, òàì áí ò,	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, glass and glassware	0.9	0.9	1.5	1.6
ò°ðì °ñ°í +óéóó, òýäáýý- ðýýð òèéñýí ¿¿éé					
í áñýí ò°í °ðé°á áí èí í	Base metals and articles thereof	3.8	3.7	4.7	4.5
ò¿¿äýð òèéñýí á¿òýýäýð					
Ì áòéí, í áðáí èé ò°ò°ð°í æ,	Machinery, equipment electric appliances, recorders, TV sets and spare parts	34.5	21.7	17.8	19.5
òàðééáááí òýðýñýé, áóó òóðááá+, ¿óðááð, ýäáýýðèéí ñýéáýá, ýá áí àé					
Ááòí, ááááðúí áá òñáí ¿àì úí	Auto, air and water transport vehicles and their spare parts	10.6	10.9	10.8	10.9
ýá áí àé					
Óáðáá ¿¿é, áýðýé, èéí í ¿óðáá,	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, control, medical, surgical and musical instruments, watches	3.4	3.4	2.7	1.3
òýí æ¿¿ð, òýí áèò, ýí í ýéýá,					
ì ýñ ¿àñèúí ááááæ, òáá,					
ò°áèì èéí ¿ýí ñýá					
í èéáýðèéí ò°ð°é	Various industrial goods	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.3
á¿ðèéí ááðáá					
Áóñáá	Other	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0

15. Î ÐÎ Í ÑÓÖ, Í ÈÉÒÈÉÍ ÆÀÕÓÉ

2002 ïí ä 103.2 ì ýí äáí éä. ì äðð ñóóï ù ðàèääé áçðèè ìðíí ñóóüüä øèí ýðð äøèäèèðää ìðóóèñí ääð, ìðíí ñóóï ù ðíí ä 6663.0 ì ýí éä. ì äðð äíèæ, °ì í °ð ìí ðíé ðäðüðóóèèðää 1.6 ðóäü °ññ°í äáéí ä. Æøèäèèðää øèí ýðð ìðóóèñí ñóóï ù ðàèääéí 89.9 ðóäü í üðóäèéí ìðíí ñóóï ùð äáéí ä.

Æøèäèèðäí ä ìðóóèñí ì ðíí ñóóï ù ì ýäýä äää, ðí ðí í í ù Çàñää ääðää ääðäæ, ñóí , äççðýäð, ñóí , äççðäýýñ äéí ää, í èèñýèèéí ñðäðèñðèèèéí ðýèðñýð ääì æéí - ì äýñí èè ñðäðèñðèèèéí ääçäðð èðççèäýä.

Ýí ýòçç ì ýäýèèèèèä çí äýñèýí ì ðíí ñóóï ù ðíí äüä ðí äí ððí èéí í. Î ðíí ñóóï ù ðíí äüä äáèøéí äèéí ñóóï ù ðàèääèäääð ðí äí ððí èéí ä. Ýí ý ðíí ðíí ä äýðèéí ðàèääèäð ðíí ðí æí ðóóèäääç è äí èí í.

Õí ò, í èðèèéí äæ äðóéí çèè-èèäýýí èè øýäèéí ðàèèäí ì ýäýä ñóí , äççðäèéí Õäì äüí ääçðääñ ääðäæ, äéí ää, í èèñýèèéí ñðäðèñðèèèéí ðýèðñýð ääì æéí - ì äýñí èè ñðäðèñðèèèéí ääçäðð èðççèäýä.



**Î ÐÎ Í ÑÓÖ,
Í ÈÉÒÈÉÍ ÆÀÕÓÉ**

HOUSING,

COMMUNITY SERVICE



15. HOUSING, COMMUNITY SERVICE

In 2002 the housing stock reached 6663.0 thous.sq.m, and increased by 1.6 percent compared with the previous year, that is 103.2 thous.sq.m.housings were put into operation in the fiscal year (by living areas). 89.9 % of newly constructed buildings were private houses and apartments.

The data on housing put into operation is initially compiled by the governors of bags, khoroo and sent to the related soums and districts. Soums and districts send the data to the National Statistical divisions .

The housing stock estimated by living areas based on the above mentioned data . The estimation excludes national dwelling (ger).

The governors of soums and districts collect data on the number of facilities for community services and forward it to the NSO through the due statistical divisions.

15.1 Í ðĪ Ī ÑÓÖ

15.1 HOUSING

		1999	2000	2001	2002
Í ðĪ Ī ÑÓÖĪ Ū ðĪ Ī ä. ÑÓÖĪ Ū ðÆÄÄÆÄÄÄ. Ī ŷĪ.Ī²					
Housing stock . by living area thous. m²					
Ážää	Total	6 402.9	6 474.4	6 559.8	6 663.0
ÀØÆÄØÄÆ ÌÐÓÖÆĪ, ĪÐĪ Ī ÑÓÖ, Ī ŷĪ. Ī²					
Housing put into operation. thous. m²					
ÀØÆÄØÄÆ ðÆÄÄÆ	Useful areas	82.1	108.3	119.3	122.9
žžĪ ŷŷĪ:	of which:				
óĕĪ, ōĪ ðØĪ Ī ĕĕŪĪ	state & co-operative	16.6	7.1	13.5	13.5
ðÓÄÈÉÍ	private	65.5	101.2	105.8	109.4
ÑÓÖĪ Ū ðÆÄÄÆ	Living areas	56.1	71.5	85.4	103.2
žžĪ ŷŷĪ:	of which:				
óĕĪ, ōĪ ðØĪ Ī ĕĕŪĪ	state & co-operative	11.3	5.2	9.3	10.4
ðÓÄÈÉÍ	private	44.8	66.3	76.1	92.8

ÒÆÈÄÄÄ: Äýð Ī ðĪ Ī äžé

Note: National dwelling /ger/ is not included

15.2 ΟΙ Θ, Ι ÈÈÐÈÉÍ ΑÆ ΑΟÓÉÍ - ÈÈ×ÈÈΑΥΥÍ ÈÈ ΟΥΑÈÈÍ ΟΙ Ι, αεί αά, í èèèèýýð

15.2 NUMBERS OF FACILITIES FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE, by aimags and the Capital

Áεί άά, í èèèèýýè	Aimags and the Capital	òí î number					
		Όγáýð òíí ù ðàí ààí æ					
		Water supply					
		Όñ òçáýýò öýá		Όñ öýýáðèéí ì àøèí		Ç°òáðèéí òñ öýðýáèýáýá °ðð	
Plumbs		Transport means for distribution		Household using distributed water			
		2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002
Áçää	Total	798	883	141	190	215 034	232 037
Àððáí ààé	Arkhangai	18	18	5	5	5 338	5 365
Ááyí - ^a èàèé	Bayan-Olgii	6	8	2	1	8 365	8 365
Ááyí òí í àí ð	Bayankhongor	13	15	2	2	3 296	4 000
Áóèääí	Bulgan	8	9	3	2	4 097	3 246
Áí àü-Àèðàé	Govi-Altai	21	21	5	4	6 209	3 687
Äí ðí í àí àü	Dornogovi	35	48	10	10	4 940	5 533
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	13	10	2	2	3 869	3 840
Äóí àáí àü	Dundgovi	13	13	3	3	1 618	1 925
Çàáðáí	Zavkhan	3	3	3	3	9 250	9 360
^a á°ððáí ààé	Ovorkhangai	26	23	6	5	10 949	9 535
^a í í °áí àü	Omnogovi	13	26	4	2	3 946	4 949
Ñçðáààðð	Sukhbaatar	23	23	6	7	5 975	5 925
Ñýéýí áý	Selenge	45	46	6	7	15 106	10 215
Ò°á	Tov	70	78	18	13	11 775	11 694
Óáñ	Uvs	21	21	1	1	7 393	7 129
Õí áá	Khovd	9	14	1	1	16 677	18 800
Õ°áñá°è	Khovsgol	13	15	4	5	6 290	7 100
Õýí ðèé	Khentii	28	28	3	3	6 450	6 450
Äáððáí -Óóé	Darkhan Uul	31	36	3	3	7 099	7 099
Óèääí ááàððð	Ulaanbaatar	323	356	45	102	66 900	88 881
Í ðòí í	Orkhon	30	35	5	5	7 200	8 120
Áí àüñçì áýð	Govisumber	5	6	1	1	456	507
Áóñää*	Other*	31	31	3	3	1 836	312

* Óàééáàð: Áóñää áýáýáð ð°í °ð çàí Ùá í ðóóèñáí áí èí í.
 *Note: Other Include railway stations.

(Õçñí ýáð 15.2-ùí çðýèèýè- Tab 15.2 continuation)

Áεί άά, í èèèèýýè	Aimags and the Capital	Όí á öýáýðèýáýý, öýýáýðèýèð				Όáèóóí òíí ù				Çí +èä			
		Dispose of garbage & transportation				çéè-èèáýý				áóóààé			
		Όí á òíòááò öýá		Όí á öýýáðèéí ì àøèí		Όýáèéí òí í		Ááàðàí æ (òçí)		Hotels		Í ð	
		Garbage destroy points		Transport means for removing		Baths		Capacity (person)				Beds	
		2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002
Áçää	Total	412	393	233	300	216	259	1 285	1 524	480	518	8 518	8 924
Àððáí ààé	Arkhangai	19	19	4	3	9	9	49	49	18	18	146	146
Ááyí - ^a èàèé	Bayan-Olgii	15	15	1	1	7	6	59	85	10	12	82	137
Ááyí òí í àí ð	Bayankhongor	1	1	4	3	7	7	78	78	15	15	137	137
Áóèääí	Bulgan	17	17	3	3	10	13	92	68	15	19	110	130
Áí àü-Àèðàé	Govi-Altai	20	12	4	16	16	16	51	95	22	20	164	120
Äí ðí í àí àü	Dornogovi	40	61	10	15	13	16	35	54	31	33	419	702
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	1	2	2	2	-	5	-	24	5	12	80	200
Äóí àáí àü	Dundgovi	17	15	2	4	3	7	41	53	17	19	134	221
Çàáðáí	Zavkhan	1	1	3	3	24	24	91	91	24	24	84	84
^a á°ððáí ààé	Ovorkhangai	10	19	7	7	3	3	18	15	21	6	112	120
^a í í °áí àü	Omnogovi	20	14	14	9	6	14	48	79	24	25	122	150
Ñçðáààðð	Sukhbaatar	13	13	10	5	8	8	33	18	18	12	112	80
Ñýéýí áý	Selenge	18	20	9	11	38	40	224	226	26	26	504	504
Ò°á	Tov	45	42	11	12	24	33	103	144	30	34	218	285
Óáñ	Uvs	19	19	3	2	12	15	81	100	11	18	114	130
Õí áá	Khovd	1	1	2	3	3	3	43	38	1	3	30	50
Õ°áñá°è	Khovsgol	1	1	4	3	6	5	32	30	26	28	218	230
Õýí ðèé	Khentii	24	24	5	5	4	8	18	21	21	21	170	170
Äáððáí -Óóé	Darkhan Uul	2	2	8	8	-	-	-	-	13	6	300	110
Óèääí ááàððð	Ulaanbaatar	92	92	105	149	15	18	110	177	107	146	4 861	4 869
Í ðòí í	Orkhon	1	1	8	17	1	2	10	10	11	11	185	179
Áí àüñçì áýð	Govisumber	1	2	1	5	1	1	12	12	-	-	-	-
Áóñää*	Other*	34	-	13	14	6	6	57	57	14	10	216	170

16. ÀΒÈÀÈ ΑΕΟÓË×ÈÀË

Ì ïî ãñ Õëñúí ðëèëéí áíñì ðóóáááð 2002 ïí ä áááðáðáñáí ðííñíð ïééðáýý 756.5 ï ýíááí çíð-ëá-ëáíðñ ð 235.2 ï ýíáá í ù ááááááúí éðáýá ááééáá. 2001 ïí ðíé ðáðüóóóéááé ïðá éðñýí í ééð çíð-ëá-áúí ðíí 11.1 ðóáéáð, ççí éé áíðíð ááááááúí çíð-ëá-áúí ðíí 22.4 ðóáéáð í ýí ýáñýí. Ááááááúí çíð-ëá-áúí 21.6 í ù æóóé-ëá ááéñáí á°á°á ðýááýðèéí ðíí 2002 ïí á °í í °ó ïí ú ðííñ 58.8 ðóáéáð °ññ°í ááéí ä. 2002 ïí ä Ì ïî ãñ Õëñúí éðñýí ááááááúí æóóé-áúí 65.8 ðóáü í ù Ççí Áçè, Ì ïí ðíí ááéáéí áçñí ðóáééí, 26.7 ðóáü í ù Ááðíí ðíí ðëñíðí ðóáúí éðáýá ááéá.



ÀΒÈÀÈ ΑΕΟÓË×ÈÀË

TOURISM



Àýëáè æóóé-ëáé í ù ì áí áé ýáèéí çáñáèéí °ðá°æéí ð°áæèá ááéááá ðáðüóáí áóé øéí ýñáèááð áí éí ï. Ì ïí ãñ Õëñúí Õëè ðáì áááèáð áð°í ðëé ááçðúí ì ýáýýá çí áýñéýí ðëèèéí áíñì ðííðíðñíí, ááðñáí çíð-ëá-áúí ðíí ä ðíí äí ððí ééá ááéí ä. Àýëáè æóóé-ëáéúí ñðáðëñðèé ì ýáýýèèéí çáðèí çççýýèð í ù áýýðð ì ýáýýí ä ðóñáááñáí áí éí ï. Àýëáèúá áí é çí ðèéáí ïðí ù áéááí áæèè, ðóáèéí æóðí ááð, æóóé-ëáéááð, ááì æéí °í á°ð°ó, ñóðáéðáð, ááéí ááíðøéí ñóóð, áóñáä áýá áí áèèááá.

Ì - Á-úí Ñðáðëñðèèééí Ëí ì èññí ï ñ 1993 ïí ú 3-ð ñáðá ááðáèñáí "Αέóóé-ëáéúí ðíí áçðóáýé ááðááð ðóóáé"ç°áé°í æéíí áááóó í ýáæéè òçðýðáçé ðóááóááááð áð ðáèð, çóáááèáá, áéááí áæèúí áí éí í áóñáá çí ðèéáí ï ð°ðèéí í ðóáá áí ððí ï áí éí í áááááø áýéáí ýáðð áçð çéé áæèèéááááá áýëáè æóóé-ëáé áýá ççáýá. Αέóóé-ëí áýáýá í ù æóóé-ëáðááð éðñýí ááçáð, ï ðí í áí í í éèèéí áí éí í ðóáèéí ááéð ñóóúúá áøèéáí áí ððáýáé í ýá ðí í í ááéðèèñáí áýëáá-èéá øýéí ý. Ýí ý áçéýáð ááááááááñ éðýð, áááááá èññí ðí í á çíð-èð áýëáè æóóé-ëáéúí ì ýáýýèèééá ðáððóóéáá.

Õëñúí ðëéýýð ááðñáí áí ðí í áúí çíð-ëá-áí á áéááí áæèè, áýëáè, ðóáèéí æóðáí, ñóðáéðáð çýðýá çí ðèéáí ïð çíð-ñí Ì ïí ãñ Õëñúí ðáðüýáð éðáýá ï ðñí í.

16. TOURISM

In 2002, by duplicated numbers about 756.5 thousand passengers entered through immigration posts and 235.2 thousand of them were foreigners. In comparison with 2001, number of entered passengers has risen by 11.1 percent, out of which number of foreigners has increased by 22.4 percent. 21.6 percent of foreign passengers were tourists and the number of foreign tourists has increased by 58.8 percent in the last year. In 2002, 65.8 percent of foreign tourist were East Asia and Pacific Ocean regions citizenships, 26.7 percent of them were European citizenships.

In Mongolia the tourism is a relatively new sector of our economy and it is developing and expanding. Data on inbound and outbound travelers' number are determined and based on information received from the Border Protection General Board. Some indicators of tourism statistics are included the above-mentioned information. Travelers are classified into groups such as official, private, tourist, transit, study, permanent residence and others by the purpose of travel.

According to the recommendation, titled "To Build the Registration of Tourism" as adopted by the United Nations Statistical Commission on May of 1993, tourism is stay all type of travel activities with duration less than one year with some purposes such as vocation, picnic, official and other purposes. A tourist is a traveler, who will stay at least one day at either a hotel, a dormitory or private houses/apartment in a visiting country. This chapter covers information on number of entered and departed travelers over the boarder of Mongolia.

Outbound Mongolian passengers travel with official, tourist, business, private and study purposes.

16.1 ÖËÑŪÍ ÖËËŸŸÐÍ ŸÄÖŸÐŸŸÍ ÁÁÁÁÁÁ, ÁÍ ÖÍ Í ÄŪÍ ÇÍ Ð×ËÄ×ËÄ

16.1 INBOUND AND OUTBOUND PASSENGERS

Áíí òúí íŸð	Name of immigration Post	òí î number					
		Ääðñáí Outbound			Í ðñí í Inbound		
		2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Áçää	Total	658 584	687 759	766 652	653 490	680 736	756 475
Ñçðääòàð	Sukhbaatar	49 239	36 551	41 717	48 453	38 829	46 615
Àèòàí áóèää	Altanbulag	75 110	73 317	66 006	74 723	71 370	66 897
ÁóŸí ò-Óðää	Buyant-Ukhaa	86 196	100 910	107 423	74 913	84 113	98 551
Çàì úí- çä	Zamiin-Uud	316 464	332 372	383 554	319 322	343 556	381 030
Öääääí í óðð	Tsagaannuur	15 822	15 130	19 174	19 389	13 601	19 123
Äàçóóí ñòxàéò	Gashuun sukhait	22 909	23 381	28 368	22 865	23 438	28 156
^a èäèé	Ulgii	1 363	1 093	583	1 289	946	351
Öái ò	Khankh	4 986	2 713	4 312	5 109	3 002	4 222
Äðò ñóóðü	Arts suuri	2 211	2 958	7 142	2 293	2 900	7 142
Öëüòái	Ulikhan	2 401	1 885	2 792	2 291	1 763	2 542
ŸðŸŸí òää	Ereentsav	1 929	1 963	2 105	1 543	1 693	2 043
Áè-èäò	Bichigt	3 346	1 087	3 626	3 450	1 085	3 595
Áóèääí	Bulgan	22 974	14 536	18 163	23 287	15 448	18 039
Áí ðçí î	Borshoo	21 219	36 919	12 641	22 357	35 855	10 756
ÄàŸí	Dayan	2 082	2 159	898	2 099	2 186	863
Áàéòää	Baitag	4 400	4 502	6 324	4 380	4 944	6 353
Áóðääñòàé	Burgastai	2 783	2 743	1 484	2 766	2 297	1 473
Ø èáŸŸxçðŸŸí	Shiveekhuren	12 694	24 613	14 994	12 667	24 524	14 934
Öääèðää	Khavirga	10 243	8 927	15 610	10 081	9 186	15 416

16.2 ÓËÑÚÍ ÒËËÝÐÍ ÝÁÓÝÐÑÝÍ ÁÁÁÁÁ, ÁÍ ÒÍ Í ÁÚÍ ÇÍ Ð×ËÁ×ËÄ, àÿëäëúí çí ðëëáí í ð, 2002 í í

16.2 INBOUND AND OUTBOUND PASSENGERS, by purpose of visit, as of 2002

Áí í ðúí í ÿð immigration posts	Í ðñí í Inbound	Çí ýýñ: àÿëäëúí çí ðëëáí * Of which: purpose of visit *					òí í number	
		Áëááí àëëääð official	Óóäëí æóðí àäð private	Æóóë-- ëäë tourism	Ááéí àà ñóóð permanent residence	Áónää		
Áçää	Total	756 475	28 342	172 170	50 835	460 097	45 031	
Ñçóááàðäð	Sukhbaatar	46 615	944	29 923	3 090	5 170	7 488	
Àëðáí áóëää	Altanbulag	66 897	1 510	44 443	1 015	19 463	466	
Áóÿí ò-Óóää	Buyant-Ukhaa	98 551	10 119	18 220	30 000	36 017	4 195	
Çàì úí- çä	ZamiinUud	381 030	12 603	48 365	16 026	298 413	5 623	
Óááááí í óðð	Tsagaannuur	19 123	1 575	7 112	459	9 886	91	
Äàçóóí ñóçäéó	Gashuunsukhait	28 156	-	4 807	-	23 349	-	
ªëäëé	Ulgii	351	102	57	1	191	-	
Õáí ò	Hankh	4 222	25	852	240	3 105	-	
Àðñóóðü	Artssuuri	7 142	48	3 155	-	3 935	4	
Óëüðáí	Ulihan	2 542	328	428	4	1 717	65	
Ýðÿýí óää	Ereentsav	2 043	124	226	-	1 693	-	
Áë-ëäò	Bichigt	3 595	77	152	-	3 366	-	
Áóëääí	Bulgan	18 039	111	3 177	-	14 751	-	
Áí ðçí í	Borshoo	10 756	206	2 881	-	7 662	7	
Ääÿí	Dayan	863	33	74	-	756	-	
Ááéóää	Baitag	6 353	-	1 621	-	4 732	-	
Áóðááñòäé	Burgastai	1 473	21	579	-	871	2	
Øëäÿÿçðÿí	Shiveekhuren	14 934	-	2 837	-	12 097	-	
Óáäëðää	Khavirga	15 416	12	2 905	-	12 499	-	

* Òëë òáí áááëäò äð°í ðëé áàçðúí í ýäÿýí á ááéááà àÿëäëúí çí ðëëáí í ù Äÿëðëéí àÿëäë æóóë-ëäëúí ááéáóóëëääúí ç°äë°í æ°ñ í áí í ð ç°ðççðÿé ááéááà áí éí í.
* The purpose of visit which are shown in the report of Border Protection General Board of Mongolia is still different from Manual of the World Tourism Organization.

16.3 OENUÍ OËËÝÐÍ ÝÁÓÝÐÑÝÍ ÁÁÁÁÁÚÍ ÇÍ Ð×ËÁ×ËÄ, óëñääð 16.3 NUMBER OF ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES THROUGH THE BORDER OF MONGOLIA, by country

Óëñ Country	Í ðñí í Inbound			Ääðñáí Outbound			
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	
Áçää	Total	158 205	192 057	235 165	149 763	190 125	230 346
AI O	USA	6 451	6 653	6 860	6 511	7 122	7 058
Aáñðäëé	Australia	1 008	1 262	1 761	1 134	1 278	1 752
Áí äëé	UK	2 800	3 122	3 537	3 032	3 021	3 306
ÁÍ NO	Rep. of Korea	8 039	10 098	14 536	8 239	10 214	14 392
ÁÍ OAO	Rep. of China	57 546	67 360	92 657	48 024	62 960	90 771
Áäðí áí	Germany	4 206	5 388	6 856	4 068	5 869	6 395
Ááí è	Denmark	602	617	763	639	627	721
Ëðäëé	Italy	743	961	987	801	914	958
Ëàçäðñòáí	Kazakhstan	1 677	1 569	1 976	1 510	1 536	1 740
Ëáí áà	Canada	611	825	1 062	663	782	1 058
Í äáäëáí ä	Netherlands	1 391	1 352	1 739	1 302	1 595	1 665
Í ÓÓ	Russian Fed.	49 456	66 415	71 368	48 712	62 037	66 985
Øááá	Sweden	904	1 331	1 388	729	1 167	1 411
Øáäéóäðü	Switzerland	637	666	875	326	869	1 502
Óðáí ò	France	1 841	2 764	2 891	1 918	2 732	3 378
Íí í í	Japan	11 392	11 565	13 708	13 987	17 576	13 527
Áónää	Other	8 901	10 109	12 201	8 168	9 826	13 727

16.4 OENUÍ OËËÝÐÍ ÐÑÍ Í ÁÁÁÁÁÚÍ ÇÍ Ð×ËÁ×ËÄ, áçñ í óòääð, 2002 í í
16.4 ARRIVALS OF PASSENGERS FROM ABROAD, by geographical region, at the end of 2002

Áÿëäëúí çí ðëëáí	Purpose of visit	Áçää Total	ðóáü percentage					
			Áí äðëé Americas	Çççí äçë, í í ðí í áäëäéí áçñ í óòää East Asia & the Pacific	Áäðí í Europe	Í ëðòë Áí ðí í ä Middle East	ªí í °á Aççë South Asia	Áððëé Africa
Í ëëò	Total	100.0	3.3	53.3	43.1	0.0	0.2	0.1
Çí ýýñ:	Of which:							
Áëááí àëëääð	Official	100.0	4.3	67.1	27.4	0.1	0.8	0.3
Óóäëí	Private	100.0	2.0	58.1	39.6	0.0	0.2	0.1
Æóóë-ëäë	Tourism	100.0	7.3	65.8	26.7	0.0	0.2	0.0
Áàì æéí °í ä°ð°ó	Transit	100.0	0.7	13.8	85.5	0.0	0.0	0.0

16.5 ÓÈÑÓÍ ÒÈÈŸŸÐ ÁÄÐΝÁÍ ÁÍ ÒÍ Í ÁÓÍ ÇÍ Ð×ÈÄ×ÈÄ, 2002 íí
 16.5 OUTBOUND PASSENGERS, as of 2002

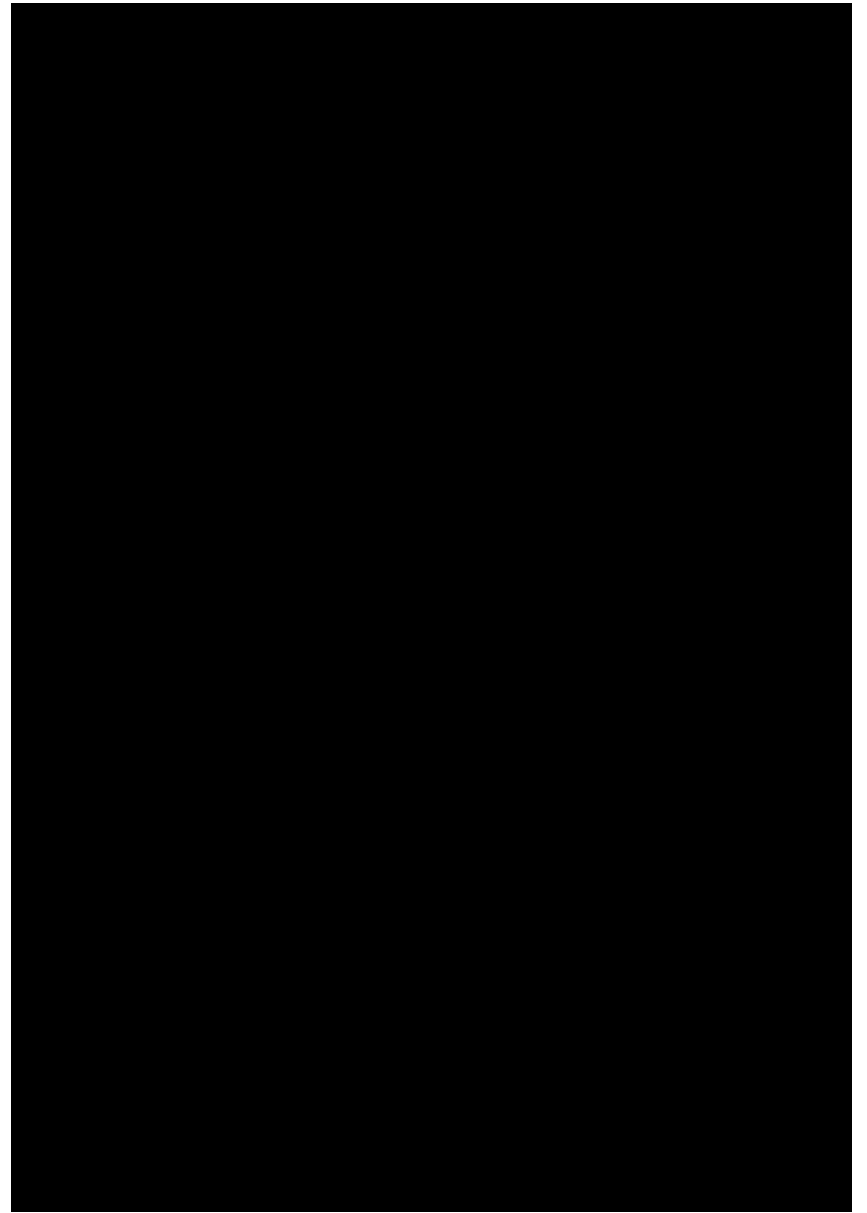
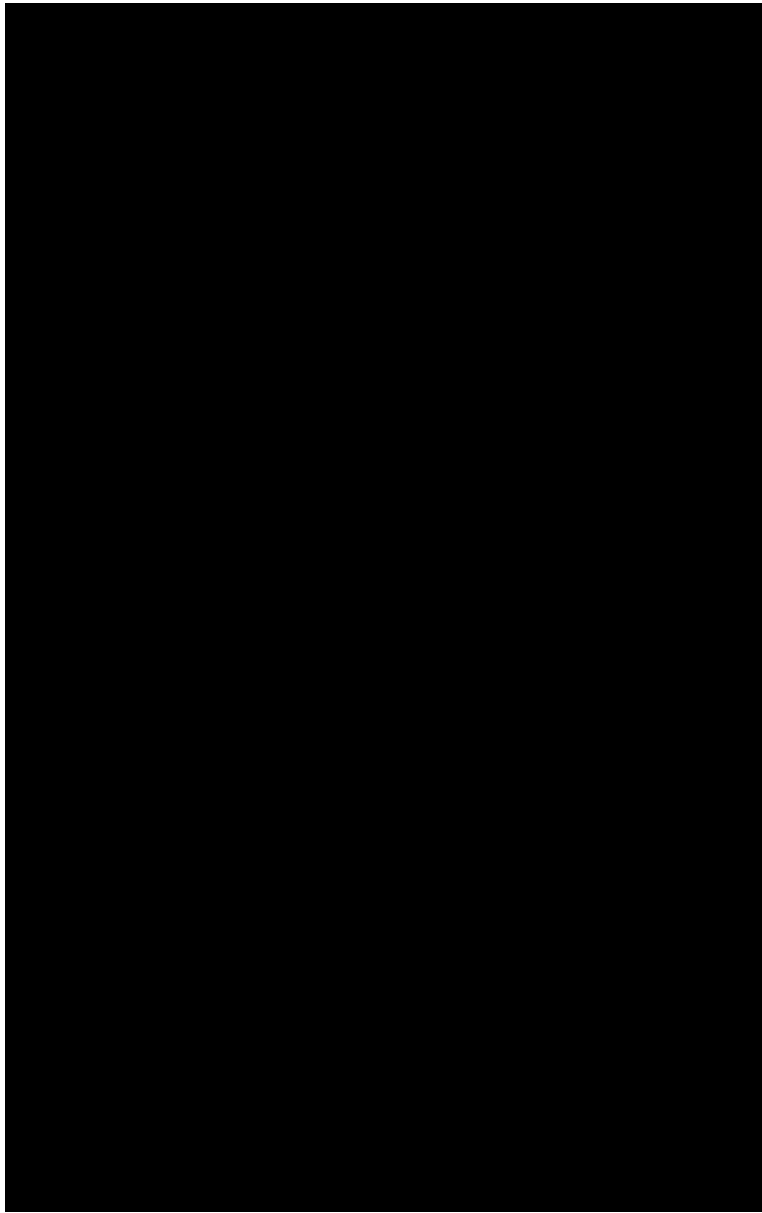
Áí íí òúí í ŷð	Name of immigration posts	Áäðñáí Outbound	- çí ŷŷñ: äŷèèúí çí ðèèáí * Of which: purpose of visit *				
			Àèääí àæèääð official	Óóàèéí æóðí ààð private	Æóóè+- èèè tourism	Áàéí àà ñóóó permanent residence	Áónää other
Áçää	Total	536 306	22 156	488 819	7 639	1 338	16 354
Ñçðááàòàð	Sukhbaatar	22 067	360	19 847	240	278	1 342
Àèòáí áóèää	Altanbulag	50 676	923	48 854	144	474	281
Áóŷí ò-Óðää	Buyant-Ukhaa	45217	8 118	25 323	1 898	480	9 398
Çáí úí - çä	Zamiin-Uud	296 140	10 199	275 311	5 324	89	5 217
Óääáí í óóð	Tsagaannuur	13 286	1 615	11 671	-	-	-
Áàçóóí ñóðàèò	Gashuun sukhait	22 025	-	22 025	-	-	-
^a èèèé	Ulgii	432	5	359	28	-	40
Óáí ò	Hankh	3 568	10	3 558	-	-	-
Àðò ñóóðü	Arts suuri	6 420	73	6 331	-	-	16
Óèüðáí	Ulihan	2 210	241	1 959	-	4	6
Ÿðŷŷí óää	Ereentsav	1 945	130	1 810	-	-	5
Áè-èèò	Bichigt	3 451	77	3 374	-	-	-
Áóèääí	Bulgan	20 819	75	20 744	-	-	-
Áí ðçíí	Borshoo	12 714	214	12 433	5	13	49
Àäŷí	Dayan	794	4	790	-	-	-
Áàéóää	Baitag	6 045	15	6 030	-	-	-
Áóðääñòàé	Burgastai	1 025	-	1 025	-	-	-
Ø èäŷŷóçðŷí	Shiveekhuren	12 101	-	12 101	-	-	-
Óääèðää	Khavirga	14 051	8	14 043	-	-	-

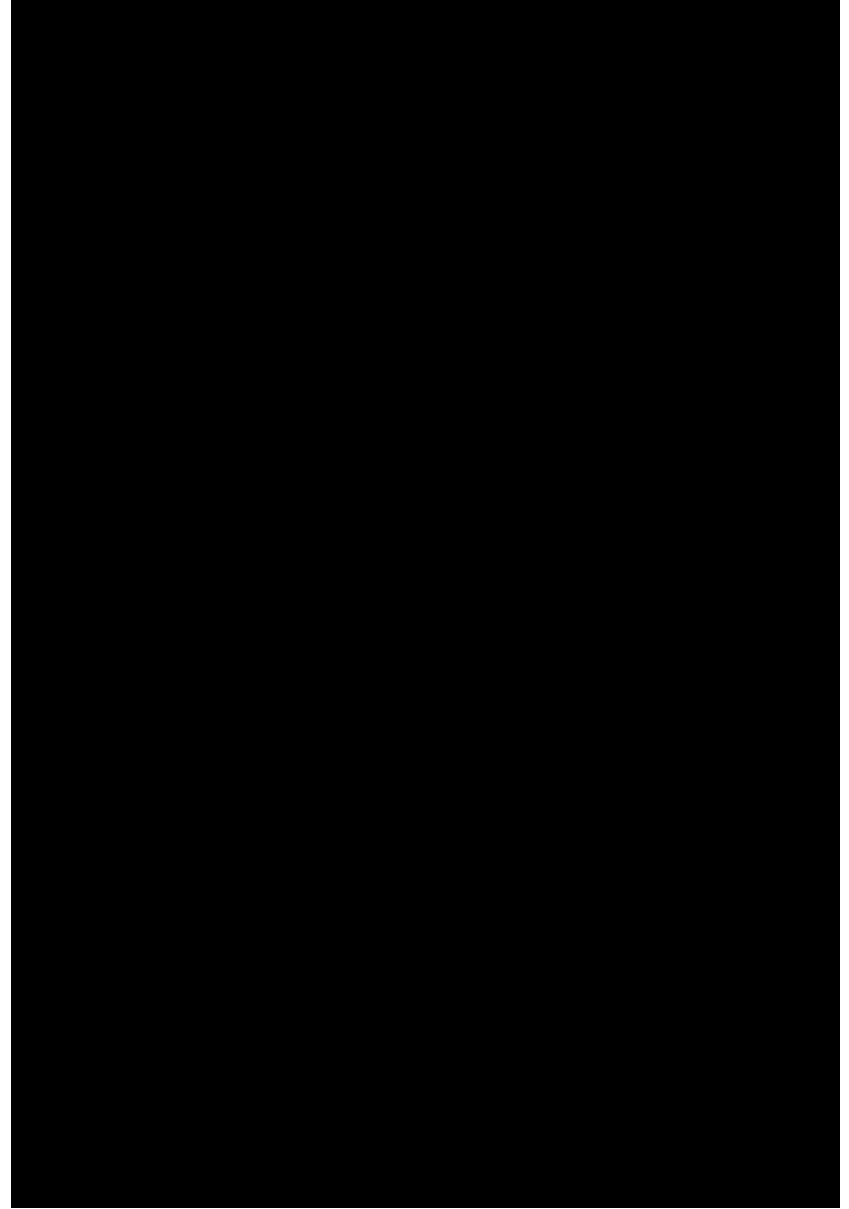
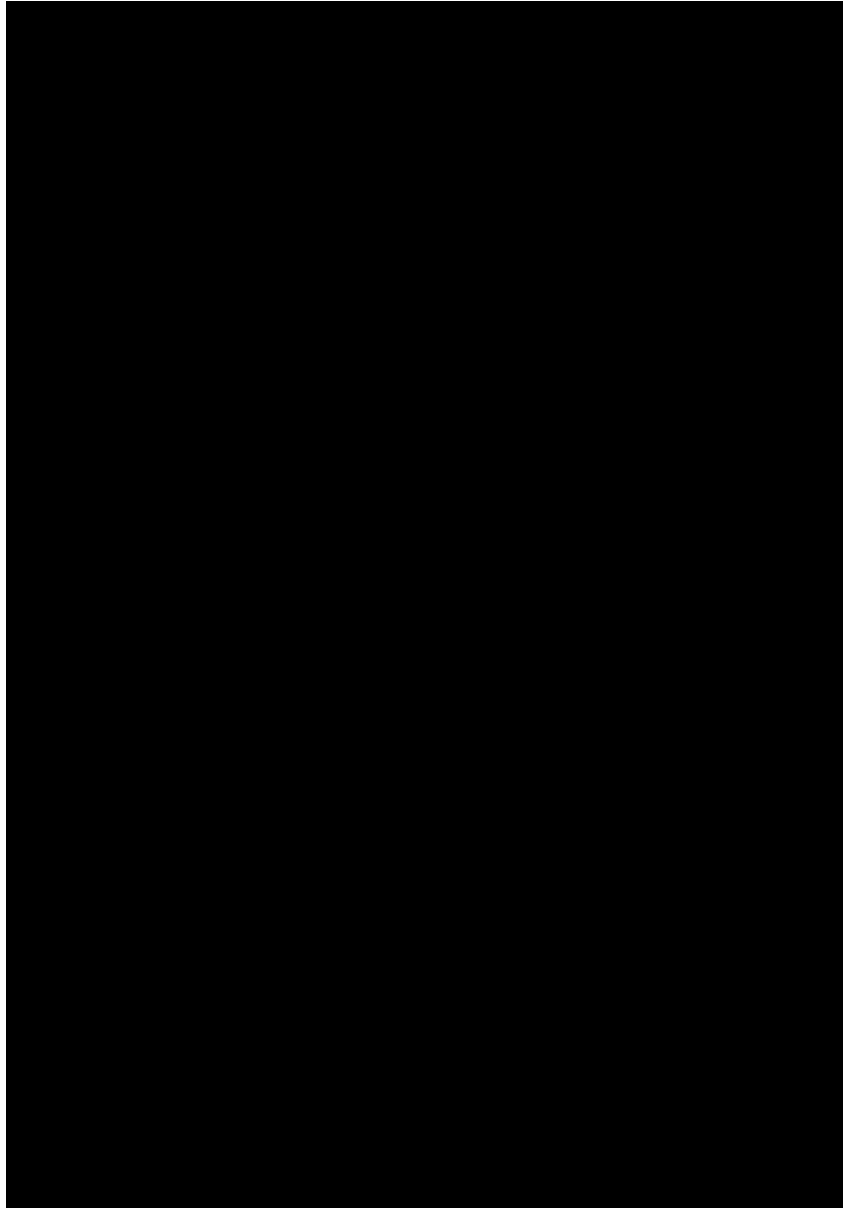
* Òèè ðáí áàæèò àð^oí ðèè ààçðúí í ŷäŷŷí á áàèää äŷèèúí çí ðèèáí í ù äŷèèéí äŷèè èóóè-èèèúí áàèáóèèèèúí ç^oàè^oí æ^oñ í áí í áí í ð ç^oðççðŷé áàèää áí éí í.
 * The purpose of visit which are shown in the report of Border Protection General Board of Mongolia is still different from Manual of the World Tourism Organization

ᠠ ᠳᠣᠭᠡᠡᠢ ᠶᠡᠳᠡᠢ ᠠᠶᠢ,
ᠴᠠᠳᠡᠠᠭᠠ
HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND
EXPENDITURE











ÁÎ ÈÎ ÂÑÐÎ È,

ØÈÍ ÆËŸŒ ÓŒÀÁÍ , ÑÎ ``È, ÓÐÈÁÃ

EDUCATION, SCIENCE,

CULTURE AND ARTS



18.ÁÍ ÈÍ ÆÑÐÍ È, ØÈÍ ÆÈYÓ ÓÓÀÁÍ, ÑÍ "È, ÓÐÈÁÁ

2002 í í á 3-7 í àní ù áçð òççð àèéí 35.6 òóáú í ù òyòyðéyáò òàí ðàáñáí áàéíà. Òèñúí òyí æyýíá àð°í òèé áí èí àñðí èúí 688 òðáóóèú àæèèèèæ, 1-ð áí àèà 8 í àñðàé òççð àèéí 88.2 òóáú í ù, 7 í àñðàí áóóáúí 36.5 òóáú í ù yèñyí í ðñíí áàéíà. 8-15 í àñðàé òççð àèéí 96.6 òóáú í ù àèú í yá øàðí ù òðáóóèú à òàí ðàáñáí. Èò òðáóóèú, èí èèæ, ì yðäyæèèé áí òáí, áóí à øàðí ù òðáóóèú í èéð 119.5 ì yí ááí í òóóáí òðàèòàæ áàéí à.

Áí èí àñðí è: Ñòðàèòàà+èà, ò°áñ°á+èà, yèñyá+èà, áààø í àðúí òí í á áí èí àñðí èúí òççð èí, àéí áà, í èèñèyèyð áàðáà. Áð°í òèé áí èí àñðí èúí òðáóóèú (ÁÁÑ)-à òàí ðàáñáèòúí òççð èí, í yá áààø èà í í ááí ò òðáà+áúí òí í, èò òðáóóèú, èí èèæ, ì yðäyæèèé áí òáí, áóí à øàðí ù òðáóóèèé òðàèòàà+èà, ò°áñ°á+èèé òí í á Áí èí àñðí èúí í èí í òèñúí òðáí áàðò áí àèèèúí áàáó áàðáà. Áí èí àñðí èúí í èí í òèñúí òðáí áàðò áí àèèèé í ù 1997 í í á øèí y+èyáyí ì òðá°áá°æ yòyèñyí á°á°á òá áí àèèèèè àí èí àñðí èúí òççð èí èèà 0-6 òççð èí áí àèèí à.

Ì yáyyèèèéí yò òðáàèèæ. Áð°í òèé áí èí àñðí èúí òàèààðò è ì yáyyèèèéá ÁÁÑ-èòààñ áàðáàæ àéí áà, í èèñèyèèéí Çàñáá áàðáúí òàí áúí áàçðúí áyðáyyò Í èèáí èéí ò°æèèèé áí àèí áúí òyèòyñ (Áí èí àñðí è, ñí , èúí ò°á)-ò í yáòáyí Áí èí àñðí è, ñí , è, øèí æèyó óóàáí ù yàí àí á, ì yðäyæèèéí áí èí í áyýá áí èí àñðí èúí ì yáyyèèèéá èò òðáóóèú, èí èèæ, ì yðäyæèèéí áí òáí, áóí à øàðí ù òðáóóèèèèèèèè yàí áí á øóóá èðççèäyá. Áí èí àñðí èúí òàèààðúí òðàèñòèèèèé ì yáyyèèèéá Áí èí àñðí è, ñí , è, øèí æèyó óóàáí ù yàí í yáòáyí áàðáàæ " í áyñí èè òðàèñòèèèèéí áàçàðò èðççèäyá.

1992 í í í í òóáèéí °ì +èéí èò òðáóóèú, èí èèæ áàèáóóèèèèèè ç èè àæèèèèèèèè yáóóèæ yóyèñí yð òyááyyðèèá òðàèñòèèèèèéí ì yáyyèyèä òàí ðóóèàò áí èñí í. Ì yðäyæèèéí áí èí í áyýá áí èí àñðí è í èáí ò òðáóóèèèèèèèè òyèáyðèèá áàðáàò áàèèèèèèèè áí àèèí à. " çí á:

1. Èò òðáóóèúá Í ÓÈÑ, ÒÈÑ, ÀÓÈÑ, ÒÀÀÈÑ, ÓÁÈÑ, ÑÓÈÑ, Áàèèáí òàí áààèàòúí ÈÑ, Í òàí í òyí áyð ÈÑ, Òçì ççí èyáèéí ÈÑ, Í ðòí í ÈÑ, Èò çàñáá ÈÑ.
2. Áyýá òðáóóèú, èí èèæèà: Àèí èí ì úí áyýá, áàèèèèèèèèèèèè, ì áàèñòúí çyðyá í èáí ò òðáàèò yðòyèæ áóé áóñáá áàèáóóèèèèèèèèèèèè.
3. Ì yðäyæèèéí áí òáí, áóí à øàðí ù òðáóóèèèèèèèè: Áyýá áí èí àñðí èúí çyðyá í èáí áí áàçè, ì yðäyæèèéí áí èí àñðí è í èáí áí á òðáàèòúí áàèáóóèèèèèèèèèèèè òòñí ðóóèèèèèèèèèèèè.

ÁÁÑ-a òàí ðàáñáèò. ÁÁÑ-èèí òðàèòàà+áúí òí í á òðàèòàò í àñí ù áóðò 8-17 í àñðàé òççð àí ùí òí í í á òàðúòóóèèí áàðáà.

Øèí æèyó óóàáí: Øèí æèyó óóàáí ù òàèààðúí òðàèñòèèèèèéí ì yáyyèèèéá òí èáí ááí ò yðáyí øèí æèèèèèèèèè èè áàèáóóèèèèèèèèèè áàðáàæ, Áí èí àñðí è, ñí , è, øèí æèyó óóàáí ù yàí í yáòáyí " í áyñí èè òðàèñòèèèèèèéí áàçàðò èðççèäyá. Yðáyí øèí æèèèèèèèèè èè áàèáóóèèèèèèèèèè yðáyí øèí æèèèèè, òòðòèèò, çí òèí í áçòyýò àæèè yðòyèäyá áàèáóóèèèèèèèè, àæ àðóéí í yáæççáí ðí í. Yí yòyñyáò yðáyí øèí æèèèèèèè èè áàèáóóèèèèèèèè òí í, àæèèèèèèèèèèèèèèè áí èí í çàðàèúí ì yáyyèèèéá òàè áààñáí áí èí í.

Ñí , è, óðèáá: Ñí , è óðèááèéí òàèààðúí òðàèñòèèèèèéí ì yáyyèèèéá àéí áóóáúí Áí èí àñðí è, ñí , èúí ò°á, Í èèñèyèèéí ñí , èúí áàçàð áàðáàæ Áí èí àñðí è, ñí , è, øèí æèyó óóàáí ù yàí í yáòáyí " í áyñí èè òðàèñòèèèèèéí áàçàðò èðççèäyá. 10000 òççð í áí í ááí òí í ì úí òí í á áàðáàòàà í í ì úí òí í áúá òóóðèí òççð àí ùí òí í í á òàðúòóóèèí òí í òñí í, ì yðäyæèèéí òðèááúí áàèáóóèèèèèèèè, ì óçàéí ì yáyyí á àéí áà, í èèñèyèèéí ì yðäyæèèéí óðèááèéí áàèáóóèèèèèèèè, ì óçàéí ççá òàí ðàáñáí áí èí í.

18. EDUCATION, SCIENCE, CULTURE AND ARTS

In 2002, the enrollment rate of children in kindergartens from 3 to 7 years olds was 35.6 percent. There are 688 primary and secondary schools in Mongolia. The enrollment rate of children 8 years and 7 years olds in 1-st grade were 88.2 percent and 36.5 percent. Respectively 96.6 percent of children aged 8-15 years, were enrolled in educational institutions. In total 119.5 thousand students were attending higher and vocational training institutions such as universities, colleges and vocational training courses in 2002.

Education: Data for school enrollment, graduates, new entrants and teaching staff is shown by educational level, aimags and capital city. Such indicators as secondary and high school gross enrollment rate, proportion of teachers and enrolled students are being added and number of students in iniversities, colleges, primary and secondary school educational and vocational institutes is being compiled according to the international standard Classification of Education. The ISCED has been updated and revised in 1997 and adopted since then. According to this classification the education is classified between 0-6 Levels.

Data sources. Ministry of Science, Technology, Education and Culture (MOSTEC) collects secondary education data from Social policy division of aimag, capital city governors' office administrative offices which is previously sent by secondary education institutes. Vocational and tertiary education data is sent directly to the MOSTED from educational institutes. The NSO receives annual report of the educational sector from the MOSTEC.

With the emerging private educational institutions the education data of private sector has been covered since 1992.

Vocational and tertiary educational institutions are classified as follows :

1. Universities: The National University of Mongolia, Technical University, Medical University, University of Agriculture, State Pedagogical University, University of Culture and Arts, Dependence University of Mongolia, Otgontenger University, Humanity University, Orhon University, Ikh Zasag University.
2. Institutes and colleges: Other institutions that provide Bachelor's Master's degree and other diploma degrees.
3. Vocational Training institutes: institutes that provide (nondiploma) professional degree..

Gross enrollment rate. This rate is equal to the enrollment in primary and secondary schools divided by the number of 8-17 years olds.

Science: The Ministry of Science, Technology, Education and Culture compiles information related to science from reseach and Science organizations forwards it to the National Statistical Office.

The Research and Science organizations include entities that lead scientific pilot activities, research and inventions..

This section presents the number of scientic organizations, employers, and total expenditures by sectors.

Culture and arts: MOSTEC collects data of culture and arts from the local culture centres of aimags and capital city, NSO receives annual reports from the Ministry of Science, Technology, Education and Culture.

The number of books per 10000 is estimated as a ratio between the library book stock and the number of resident population.

Data of professional art's organizations and museums covers all aimags and capital city's number of professional art's organizations and museums.

18.1 ΑΥΘ ΟΑΟΙ Ξ ΝΟΔΑΟΟΕΕΕΙ ΟΙ Ϊ
18.1 NUMBER OF SCHOOL OF ALL LEVELS

Indicators	1999	2000	2001	2002
Αδ°ι οέε αί εϊ άνδι εΰι νόδαοόεϋ - άζά	668	683	700	688
Primary and secondary education school, total				
Άάά	116	113	107	100
Primary				
8 αέέέεί	223	219	216	217
Junior high				
10 αέέέεί	329	351	377	371
High				
Ο°α°εϊ οδ-άεεί αδ°ι οέε				
General educational school for working persons	118	106	124	107
Εο, άγγá νόδαοόεϋ, εϊέεαε, ι γδáyαέέεί				
University, Institute, college, vocational schools, total	157	208	210	216
Οεñúι :				
Public	70	70	71	72
Ϊ γδáyαέέεί αί οái, áοί á οάοι ΰ νόδαοόεϋ				
Vocational training	35	32	30	30
Άγγá νόδαοόεϋ, εϊ έεαε	27	30	33	34
Institutions and colleges				
Εο νόδαοόεϋ	8	8	8	8
Universities				
Οάέεί :	87	138	139	144
Private				
Ϊ γδáyαέέεί αί οái, áοί á οάοι ΰ νόδαοόεϋ				
Vocational training	4	4	2	1
Άγγá νόδαοόεϋ, εϊ έεαε	82	131	134	140
Institutions and colleges				
Εο νόδαοόεϋ	1	3	3	3
Universities				

18.2. Á - Õ ΟΑΟΙ Ξ ΝΟΔΑΟΟΕϋΑ ΝΟΔΑΕϞΑΑ×ΑΰΙ ΟΪ Ϊ, οε-γγέεί αέέέεί γόγί á,
18.2 NUMBER OF PUPILS AND STUDENTS IN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS,
at the beginning of the academic year

By type of educational institutions	1999	2000	2001	2002
Άζά	562.5	597.3	622.5	654.2
Άδ°ι οέε αί εϊ άνδι εΰι νόδαοόεεεί				
In schools of primary and secondary education				
Of which: Full-time	470.0	494.6	510.3	527.9
female	246.2	258.9	266	272.9
Ϊ γδáyé				
Grades 1 through 4	253.3	250	241.3	237.8
Grades 5 through 8	179.3	195.5	212.4	224.5
Grades 9 and 10	37.3	49.1	56.6	65.6
Ο°α°εϊ οδ-άεεί αδ°ι οέε αί εϊ άνδι εΰι νόδαοόεεεί	5.4	3.6	4.9	6.8
General educational school for working persons				
Of which: female	2.5	1.7	2.3	3
Εο, άγγá νόδαοόεϋ, εϊέεαε, ι γδáyαέέεί				
University, Institute, college, vocational schools, total	87.1	99.1	107.3	119.5
Οεñúι				
Public	62.1	68.8	75.3	86.5
Ϊ γδáyαέέεί αί οái, áοί á οάοι ΰ νόδαοόεϋ				
Vocational training	10.9	11.9	14.9	19.3
Άγγá νόδαοόεϋ, εϊ έεαε	16.3	18.2	23	23.7
Institutions and colleges				
Εο, νόδαοόεϋ	34.9	38.7	37.4	43.5
Universities				
Οάέεί	23.2	28.3	30	31.4
Private				
Ϊ γδáyαέέεί αί οái, áοί á οάοι ΰ νόδαοόεϋ				
Vocational training	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2
Άγγá νόδαοόεϋ, εϊ έεαε	22.1	24.5	26	26.9
Institutions and colleges				
Εο, νόδαοόεϋ	0.9	3.5	3.9	4.3
Universities				
Άάάάάάά νόδαεοάá-εά	1.8	2.0	2.0	1.6
Students studying abroad				

18.3 ΑΔ°Α Ι ΟΕΕ ΑΙ ΕΙ ΑΝΔΙ ΕϋΙ ΝΟΔΑΟΟΕΕΕΙ ÇΑΔΕΙ ΥÇΥΥΕΥΕΟϋΥΑ
18.3 SOME INDICATORS OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Indicators	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Νόδαοόεϋά οái ðááááεοδúι ð;áøεί, %	Enrollment rate %				
8-15 í áñ	8 to 15 year olds	87.2	89.7	94.5	96.6
16-17 í áñ	16 to 17 year olds	35.7	45.8	48.8	55.5
8-17 í áñ	8 to 17 year olds	80.2	81.9	85.6	88.5
Άάαοέεί ðíι, ι γí. ð;í	Teachers, thous. persons				
Άζά	Ootal	18.5	19.2	20.1	20.7
γí γγúι: Ϊí γδáyé	Of which: female	14.7	15.2	15.9	16.4
Άάά αί áεεί	In primary schools	7.8	7.8	7.6	7.5
Αόί á, áøéáø	In secondary schools	10.7	11.4	12.5	13.2
ái áεεί					
1-ð αί áεá γέñγá-άέεί ðíι, ι γí. ð;í	School enrollment of 1-st grade, thous. persons				
Άζά	Ootal	66.9	62.1	58.2	64.0
γí γγúι: Ϊí γδáyé	Of which: female	33.1	30.5	28.9	31.5
Ο°áñ°á-εá, ι γí. ð;í	Graduates, thous. persons				
Άζά	Ootal	52.3	49.7	62.3	74.1
γí γγúι: α áð°°ð	Of which: Full-time	50.4	47.8	60.0	71.8
Ϊí γδáyé	Female	29.5	28.7	35.3	39.8
8-ð αί áε	8-th grade	31.5	34.0	38.2	47.7
10-ð αί áε	10-th grade	20.8	15.7	24.1	26.3

18.4 Α· Ο ΟΑΟΙ Ψ ΝΟΔΑΟΟΕΨΑ ΝΟΔΑΕΟΑΑ×ΕΑ, 1000 ο:ί ä íí äáí ö
18.4 NUMBER OF PUPILS AND STUDENTS IN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS,
per 1000 population

		1999	2000	2001	2002
Α:ää	Total	233.6	244.5	259.7	269.0
Άδ°ι öëé äí ëí äñðí ëúí ñóðáóóëééí ιιί γγίι: Ό°ä°ëí òð-äëéí äð°í öëé äí ëí äñðí ëúí ñóðáóóëééí	In schools of primary and secondary education if which: General educational school for working persons	197.5	203.9	214.8	219.8
Ì ýðäýæëééí äí öäí, äóí ä öäóí ù äí ëí äñðí ëúí	Vocational training institutions	4.7	5.0	6.2	8.0
Εò, äýγá ñóðáóóëú, ëí ëëäëééí	Higher educational institutions & universities	31.6	35.5	38.6	41.1

18.5 ΑΙ ΟΙ Ι ΑΨΙ ΕΟ, ΑΥΥΑ ΝΟΒΑΟΟΕΨ, ΕΙ ΕΕΑΑΕΕΑ ΝΟΒΑΕΟΑΑ×ΕΑ,
Ο°ΑΝ°Α×ΕΑ, ι ýðävæëééí ðëäëýñýð
18.5 STUDENTS AND GRADUATES OF DOMESTIC HIGHER EDUCATIONAL
INSTITUTIONS, by professionals

Ì ýðävæëééí ðëäëýñýð	Field of study	1999	2000	2001	2002
Νόðáëöäá-ëä	Students				
Α:ää	Total	74 025	84 970	90 644	98 031
Αääö, äí ëí äñðí ë ñóäëäë, ñóðáäí ö:í ιιæιιέϋö Ο:ι ιιί έϋäëéí öóääí Οðëääëéí ö°ð°ë, óðëää ñóäëäë Όóóëú, ýðö ç:έ Ì ëëäí ëéí çëí æëýë Οόäëäää, äéçí äñëéí óäëðäëäää Ì ëëöëéí ι ýävýéýë, äë-ëä öñðvä Ì äóäí äóëë, ëí ι ιübóäð	Education studies and teacher training I umanities Fine and applied arts Law Social science Commercial & business administration Mass communication & documentation Mathematics and computer science Service trades Natural science Medical science Engineering Architecture and town planning Trade, craft & industrial programmes Agriculture, forestrv & fisherv Other fields	11 402 6 619 1 852 4 435 5 315 11 952 1 168 2 315 1 684 2 345 4 231 9 800 189 3 004 3 200 4 514	11 252 6 729 2 144 6 587 6 892 14 946 1 373 2 470 4 361 2 576 5 024 11 251 214 3 191 2 872 3 088	11 262 6 714 2 383 6 998 7 797 14 964 1 653 2 990 4 926 2 540 5 542 11 684 294 3 901 3 157 3 839	11 610 8 561 2 440 6 908 7 641 17 326 1 835 3 824 4 998 2 919 6 304 13 041 286 4 759 3 054 2 525
Α:ää	Ό°äñ°ä-ëä	Graduates			
Αääö, äí ëí äñðí ë ñóäëäë, ñóðáäí ö:í ιιæιιέϋö Ο:ι ιιί έϋäëéí öóääí Οðëääëéí ö°ð°ë, óðëää ñóäëäë Όóóëú, ýðö ç:έ Ì ëëäí ëéí çëí æëýë Οόäëäää, äéçí äñëéí óäëðäëäää Ì ëëöëéí ι ýävýéýë, äë-ëä öñðvä Ì äóäí äóëë, ëí ι ιübóäð	Education studies and teacher training I umanities Fine and applied arts Law Social science Commercial & business administration Mass communication & documentation Mathematics and computer science Service trades Natural science Medical science Engineering Architecture and town planning Trade, craft & industrial programmes Agriculture, forestrv & fisherv Other fields	9 978 1 959 1 098 108 557 572 1 741 186 231 150 301 1 037 1 310 31 319 365 13	11 047 2 533 1 065 279 749 552 1 648 185 242 158 347 704 1 353 23 367 351 491	14 868 2 294 1 202 320 941 1 128 2 644 133 324 106 483 885 1 745 24 434 391 1 814	17 671 2 833 1 582 478 1 381 1 697 3 790 206 378 132 596 888 1 647 38 712 559 754

Όäëëäð: Ι ýðävæëééí äí öäí äóí ä çäóí ù ñóðáóóëüä ñóðäëöää-. ö°äñ°ä- ι öí ι ä:έ.
Note: Excluding students and graduates of vocational training institutions.

18.6 ÁÐªÍ ÖËË ÁÍ ËÍ ÁÑÐÍ ËÛÍ ÑÖÐÁÖËËËËÍ ÖÍ Í, àëí àà, í èëñëvéýð
18.6 NUMBER OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, by aimags and the Capital

Aéí àà, í èëñëvé	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
A;ää	Total	668	683	700	688
Áððáí ààé	Arkhangai	31	32	32	35
Áàví -ª èàèé	Bayan-Olgii	35	35	35	37
Áàví öí í áí ð	Bayankhongor	25	28	28	27
Áóèääí	Bulgan	25	23	23	24
Áí àü-Æèðàé	Govi-Altai	27	28	28	29
Áí ðí í áí àü	Dornogovi	19	19	19	18
Áí ðí í á	Dornod	25	25	25	27
Áóí àáí àü	Dundgovi	20	20	20	20
Cààðáí	Zavkhan	34	34	38	34
ª à°ððáí ààé	Ovorkhangai	32	30	30	30
ª í í °áí àü	Omnogovi	20	19	19	18
Ñ;òáààðð	Sukhbaatar	16	16	15	15
Ñvéví áý	Selenge	31	34	34	35
Öª	Tov	33	41	41	36
Öån	Uvs	28	26	27	29
Öí àà	Khovd	21	22	25	24
Öªånªè	Khovsgol	31	32	33	31
Öví ðèé	Khentii	30	29	30	27
Áàððáí -Öóè	Darkhan-Uul	20	21	20	18
Öèääí áààðð	Ulaanbaatar	145	146	150	156
Í ðöí í	Orkhon	15	19	23	13
Áí àüñ; í áýð	Govisumber	5	4	5	5

18.7 ÁÐªÍ ÖËË ÁÍ ËÍ ÁÑÐÍ ËÛÍ ÑÖÐÁÖËËËËÁ ÑÖÐÁËÖÁÁ×ËÁ,
àëí àà, í èëñëvéýð
18.7 NUMBER OF PUPILS IN PRIMARY & SECONDARY SCHOOLS, by aimags and the Capital

Aéí àà, í èëñëvé	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
A;ää	Total	470.0	494.6	510.3	527.9
Áððáí ààé	Arkhangai	18.5	18.8	19.2	19.6
Áàví -ª èàèé	Bayan-Olgii	17.2	18.8	20.2	21.6
Áàví öí í áí ð	Bayankhongor	16.3	17.1	17.7	18.3
Áóèääí	Bulgan	12.2	12.4	12.4	12.9
Áí àü-Æèðàé	Govi-Altai	12.3	12.7	12.8	12.5
Áí ðí í áí àü	Dornogovi	10.0	10.5	10.7	11.0
Áí ðí í á	Dornod	16.2	16.6	16.9	17.2
Áóí àáí àü	Dundgovi	9.3	9.6	9.7	9.8
Cààðáí	Zavkhan	16.4	16.6	17.1	18.0
ª à°ððáí ààé	Ovorkhangai	19.2	19.7	20.2	21.3
ª í í °áí àü	Omnogovi	9.4	9.7	10.0	10.2
Ñ;òáààðð	Sukhbaatar	10.6	11.0	11.1	11.5
Ñvéví áý	Selenge	22.6	23.1	23.1	23.6
Öª	Tov	19.3	19.1	18.7	19.4
Öån	Uvs	16.7	17.3	18.1	18.9
Öí àà	Khovd	17.6	18.3	19.4	20.1
Öªånªè	Khovsgol	21.6	22.9	23.7	25.3
Öví ðèé	Khentii	14.3	14.4	14.5	14.8
Áàððáí -Öóè	Darkhan-Uul	19.5	20.9	21.4	21.7
Öèääí áààðð	Ulaanbaatar	150.0	162.5	169.5	176.0
Í ðöí í	Orkhon	17.9	19.6	21.0	21.2
Áí àüñ; í áýð	Govisumber	3.0	3.0	2.9	3.0

18.8 ÁÐªÍ ÖËË ÁÍ ËÍ ÁÑÐÍ ËÛÍ ÑÖÐÁÖËËËËÍ Í YÁ ÁÁÁØËÁ Í Í ÁÁÍ Ö
ÑÖÐÁ×ËÁ, àëí àà, í èëñëvéýð
18.8 PROPORTION OF TEACHERS PUPILS IN PRIMARY & SECONDARY SCHOOL, by aimags and the Capital

Aéí àà, í èëñëvé	Aimags and the Capital	Total			öí í number		
		2000	2001	2002	1-4-ð áí àè	1-4 grades	2002
Öèñöí áóí ààª	Average	26.6	25.4	25.4	32.2	31.8	31.6
Áððáí ààé	Arkhangai	25.7	25.5	25.1	29.9	29.9	28.8
Áàví -ª èàèé	Bayan-Olgii	25.1	23.6	23.0	29.5	29.4	28.7
Áàví öí í áí ð	Bayankhongor	26.2	25.1	26.1	31.2	30.4	31.8
Áóèääí	Bulgan	23.5	24.0	24.2	29.7	29.4	29.2
Áí àü-Æèðàé	Govi-Altai	26.4	26.1	25.0	30.8	31.2	29.2
Áí ðí í áí àü	Dornogovi	25.0	25.4	26.8	30.0	28.9	30.7
Áí ðí í á	Dornod	26.4	26.2	25.1	31.6	29.9	27.4
Áóí àáí àü	Dundgovi	24.7	25.3	25.3	31.5	31.8	29.3
Cààðáí	Zavkhan	22.7	22.5	23.2	29.3	28.6	29.9
ª à°ððáí ààé	Ovorkhangai	25.3	25.8	26.0	31.7	31.1	31.1
ª í í °áí àü	Omnogovi	24.1	24.3	23.7	30.9	30.2	30.9
Ñ;òáààðð	Sukhbaatar	24.7	24.7	25.4	28.9	28.5	28.9
Ñvéví áý	Selenge	26.0	25.1	25.2	31.2	29.6	30.2
Öª	Tov	24.0	23.3	24.4	28.7	26.9	29.3
Öån	Uvs	25.5	26.3	25.7	31.5	32.0	30.8
Öí àà	Khovd	26.1	25.9	25.7	33.5	33.7	33.1
Öªånªè	Khovsgol	27.3	25.0	25.4	32.0	32.3	32.6
Öví ðèé	Khentii	24.5	22.1	22.1	28.7	30.7	28.7
Áàððáí -Öóè	Darkhan-Uul	27.4	25.1	25.0	32.9	32.1	32.0
Öèääí áààðð	Ulaanbaatar	29.1	26.8	26.8	35.8	35.3	34.8
Í ðöí í	Orkhon	27.9	24.8	25.0	33.3	32.5	32.5
Áí àüñ; í áýð	Govisumber	25.3	23.6	23.8	29.8	28.0	31.5

18.9 ÁÐªÍ ÖËË ÁÍ ËÍ ÁÑÐÍ ËÛÍ ÑÖÐÁÖËËËËÍ ÁÁÁØËËÍ ÖÍ Í,
àëí àà, í èëñëvéýð
18.9 NUMBER OF TEACHERS IN PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, by aimags and the Capital

Aéí àà, í èëñëvé	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
A;ää	Total	18 502	19 223	20 076	20 752
Áððáí ààé	Arkhangai	745	743	752	782
Áàví -ª èàèé	Bayan-Olgii	703	753	855	940
Áàví öí í áí ð	Bayankhongor	654	665	706	702
Áóèääí	Bulgan	508	529	516	533
Áí àü-Æèðàé	Govi-Altai	494	486	491	500
Áí ðí í áí àü	Dornogovi	402	418	422	410
Áí ðí í á	Dornod	633	633	646	686
Áóí àáí àü	Dundgovi	389	387	383	387
Cààðáí	Zavkhan	725	730	760	777
ª à°ððáí ààé	Ovorkhangai	749	780	783	820
ª í í °áí àü	Omnogovi	403	405	411	430
Ñ;òáààðð	Sukhbaatar	426	443	450	453
Ñvéví áý	Selenge	886	900	919	937
Öª	Tov	800	805	803	795
Öån	Uvs	670	680	688	736
Öí àà	Khovd	671	701	748	781
Öªånªè	Khovsgol	888	921	949	995
Öví ðèé	Khentii	606	591	656	671
Áàððáí -Öóè	Darkhan-Uul	783	823	851	867
Öèääí áààðð	Ulaanbaatar	5 585	5 958	6 316	6 577
Í ðöí í	Orkhon	666	755	848	847
Áí àüñ; í áýð	Govisumber	116	117	123	126

18.10 NOÐAÖÖEEÉÍ ÁÍ Í Á Ö Í ANI U Ö - ÖAEÉÍ AAEAOÖEEAAA, Ö - ÖÁËËÍ ÖÍ Í

18.10 PRE-SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS AND NUMBER OF CHILDREN

Öÿöðëýä	Indicators	1999	2000	2001	2002
Áæáóöëääüí öí í	Pre-school institutions	671	680	679	668
Öÿöðëýä	Of which:				
öýöðëýä	kindergartens	650	653	665	655
ÿñëè	Of which:				
ÿñëè	creches	21	27	14	13
ÿñëèéí áçëýä	creches section	177	166	156	162
Öÿöðëýä	Number of children thous	79.5	81.2	84.7	88.7
öýöðëýä	Of which				
ÿñëè	creches	5.2	1.9	1.1	1.0
öýöðëýä	kindergartens	74.3	79.3	83.6	87.7

18.11 ÖYÖYÐËYÄËËÍ Ö - ÖÁËËÍ ÖÍ Í, àéí ää, í èèñëýýð

18.11 NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN KINDERGARTENS, by aimags and the Capital

Áéí ää í èèñëýë	Aimags and the Capital	Öýöðëýäéí öí í		Öÿöðëýäéí öí í	
		Kindergartens		Number of children	
		2001	2002	2001	2002
Äçää	Total	665	655	83 578	87 711
Äððáí ääé	Arkhangai	28	31	1 874	2 371
Ääýí -á èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	22	24	1 603	2 269
Ääýí öí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	26	28	1 900	1 900
Áóéääí	Bulgan	23	23	1 675	1 955
Áí äü-Äèðäé	Govi-Altai	26	26	3 000	3 100
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	20	20	1 355	1 485
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	24	24	2 709	2 815
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	20	20	2 057	2 831
Çäððáí	Zavkhan	34	35	2 909	2 975
á äðððáí ääé	Ovorkhangai	27	28	2 603	3 027
á í í öáí äü	Omnogovi	20	20	1 650	1 720
Ñçðáääððð	Sukhbaatar	15	16	1 502	1 587
Ñýýýí äý	Selenge	29	29	3 536	3 500
Ööá	Tov	36	36	2 257	2 257
Öáñ	Uvs	24	24	2 727	3 110
Öí ää	Khovd	25	25	2 490	2 748
Ööáñáöé	Khovsgol	30	24	3 156	3 724
Öýí èèé	Khentii	27	27	2 285	2 430
Ääððáí -Öóé	Darkhan-Uul	20	20	5 005	4 591
Öèääí äääððð	Ulaanbaatar	164	151	32 809	32 993
Í ðöí í	Orkhon	18	17	3 841	3 655
Áí äüñçí áýð	Govisumber	7	7	635	668

18.12 ØËÍ ÆËYÖ ÖÓÁÁÍ Ü ÑÄËÁÐÜÍ - Í ÁÑYÍ - Ç - ËYËÖ

18.12 MAIN CHARACTERISTICS OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH INSTITUT

Öÿöðëýä	Indicators	1999	2000	2001	2002
Áæáóöëääüí öí í	Number of institutions	42	53	56	50
Äæèèääñää	Number of personnel	2 347	2 755	3 105	4 254
Öÿöðëýä	Of which:				
í äñýí äæèèðáí	full-time personnel	2 141	2 531	2 752	1586
Ñäèääðüí í èèö	Total expenditure,*				
çäððäé* ñäý.ðöá	mln. tog	1 956.8	3 414.3	3723.2	3 903.4
Öÿöðëýä	Of which:				
Öáðí èèèé ØÖ	Technical sciences	439.9	1 164.6	1 213	1 021
Áæèèèèé ØÖ	Natural sciences	715.2	988.7	1 053	1 074
ÖÄÄ-í ØÖ	Agricultural sciences	302.0	475.8	564	633
Äí äääð öóääí	Medical sciences	204.7	285.2	96	382
Í èèäí èéí ØÖ	Social sciences and humanities	238.8	306.8	496	425
Áónää	Other	56.3	193.2	301	369

Öæèèääð: * Ñöääèää, øéí æèèýýí èé äæèè çí ðèöèñá çäððäé

Note: * R&D -research and development

18.13 Í ÈËÖËËÍ Í Í Í ÜÍ ÑÁÍ, í í ü ýöýñö

18.13 PUBLIC LIBRARIES, at the end of the year

Öÿöðëýä	Indicators	1999	2000	2001	2002
Í í í üí ñáí äèéí öí í	Number of libraries	282	281	312	305
Í í í üí öí í ä, ñäý.ø	Library book stock, mln.pieces	9.2	8.9	9.1	6.8
10000 öçí ä í í ääí ö	Number of books per 10000 population, thous	39.0	37.3	37.2	27.8
Óí øèä-äüí	Number of readers, thous.	336.4	419.7	446.3	296.8

18.14 И ҮДҮАҒҒҒҒҒИ ОДЕААҒҒҒИ ААҒАООҒҒҒААҮИ ОИ АҒИ ҒО.
 - ҮҮА×ЕА
 18.14 PERFORMANCE OF PROFESSIONAL ART'S ORGANIZATION. SPECTATORS

АҒи аа, и ҒҒҒҒҒҒ	Aimags and the Capital	Ои аҒи Ғоуи ои и Performance		- ҮҮа+Ға и Үи.оуи Spectators thousand	
		2001	2002	2001	2002
АҒаа	Total	2 216	2 861	515.2	685.3
Адоаи аае	Arkhangai	124	263	11.0	41.9
Аави -а Ғае	Bavan-Oleii	74	54	13.6	16.6
Аави ои и аи о	Bavankhonger	201	108	19.0	34.1
АоҒааи	Bulean	58	41	7.4	3.4
Аи аа-Аеоае	Govi-Altai	137	65	17.4	19.5
Аи ои и аи аа	Dornogovi	122	127	34.0	38.9
Аи ои и а	Dornod	38	35	9.5	6.5
Аои ааи аа	Dundgovi	159	84	23.1	29.1
Ааоаи	Zavkhan	65	47	12.8	4.8
а аодоаи аае	Ovorkhangai	60	34	4.1	2.3
а и и оаи аа	Omnogovi	51	17	10.5	10.5
Н;оааоао	Sukhbaatar	95	81	23.6	20.9
НвҒи ав	Selenge	78	75	12.3	14.8
Оа	Tov	49	306	13.1	18.6
Оаи	Uvs	109	138	13.6	25.4
Ои аа	Khovd	118	378	7.3	20.2
Ооаао	Khovsgol	25	105	8.3	5.8
ОҮи ое	Khentii	95	43	17.0	17.1
Аадоаи -Оо	Darkhan-Uul	21	25	2.8	5.1
ОҒааи аааоао:	Ulaanbaatar:				
NOAO	ATCA	74	78	18.9	20.6
- АҒАО	NADT	27	134	19.1	29.3
ООО	SCYT	32	-	29.6	-
ООО	SPT	96	120	17.6	2.8
ОААА×	NESDE	93	200	58.4	20.0
Оеаади и и	State philarmonv	133	53	48.5	58.4
Оеиуи оеде	State circus	24	170	56.3	200.0
И дои и	Orkhon	58	70	6.5	12.7
Аи ааи; и аҮо	Govisumber	-	10	-	6.0

Оаеаао: NOAO- Ни и аи аи а оеааеи аеааи ее оаао
 - АҒАО - и аҮи ее а;аеи аеааи ее оаао
 ООО- Оеиуи о; оҮа аеоо-ооуи оаао
 ООО- Оеиуи о; оҮеаҮеи оаао
 ОААА×- Оеиуи аауи ао а;аеи +ооҒаа
 Note: ATCA- Academic theatre of classic arts
 NADT- National academic drama theatre
 SCYT- State children's and youth theatre
 SPT- State puppet theatre
 NESDE- National folk Song and Dance Ensemble

18.15 И ОҒАЕИ - ҒИ ҮД, - ҮҮА×ЕА
 18.15 EXHIBIT OF MUSEUM, NUMBER OF VISITORS

АҒи аа, и ҒҒҒҒҒҒ	Aimags and the Capital	ҮҒи Үдеи ои и		- ҮҮа+Ға и Үи.оуи Spectators thousand	
		2001	2002	2001	2002
АҒаа	Total	196 004	198 364	201.4	227.1
Адоаи аае	Arkhangai	8 101	8 323	2.5	3.0
Аави -а Ғае	Bavan-Oleii	5 263	5 250	4.9	6.9
Аави ои и аи о	Bavankhonger	6 439	6 845	3.7	9.3
АоҒааи	Bulgan	3 322	3 377	2.3	2.5
Аи аа-Аеоае	Govi-Altai	7 559	7 580	2.5	2.1
Аи ои и аи аа	Dornogovi	6 586	5 441	3.2	4.2
Аи ои и а	Dornod	3 560	4 263	3.5	2.0
Аои ааи аа	Dundgovi	2 954	3 028	6.7	5.7
Ааоаи	Zavkhan	1 789	1 778	2.6	2.3
а аодоаи аае	Ovorkhangai	17 205	16 711	2.0	15.7
а и и оаи аа	Omnogovi	2 217	1 806	1.9	7.7
Н;оааоао	Sukhbaatar	1 667	1 667	1.2	0.4
НвҒи ав	Selenge	1 643	1 164	1.7	1.7
Оа	Tov	2 461	2 462	21.3	12.1
Оаи	Uvs	13 571	13 571	1.7	1.0
Ои аа	Khovd	2 784	4 106	1.6	1.9
Ооаао	Khovsgol	3 273	3 274	1.2	0.1
ОҮи ое	Khentii	1 902	1 695	0.6	1.6
Аадоаи -Оо	Darkhan-Uul	1 120	1 127	2.3	3.5
ОҒааи аааоао:	Ulaanbaatar				
Ааеааеи о; одеи и оҒае	NHM	10 807	11 682	54.4	52.7
- и аҮи ее о; одеи	NHM	55 400	55 400	24.4	29.6
А;оҮеҮо одеааеи	FAM	8 100	8 100	11.7	13.0
Оаои у; одеи	MR	14 717	14 172	26.2	27.9
Оааооуи	TM	7 640	7 640	1.2	1.3
Оаи одаеи ааеаае	AG	3 338	3 338	4.4	4.9
ОА. ООАИ	UBCM	918	2 859	2.9	3.8
И дои и	Orkhon	1 598	1 625	8.6	10.1
Аи ааи; и аҮо	Govisumber	70	80	0.2	0.1

Оаеаао: ОА. ООАИ - ОҒааи аааоао ои оуи о; одеи оҒаеи ааеаооаеоуи и оҒае
 Note: NHM- Natural History Museum
 NHM- National History Museum
 FAM- Fine Arts Museum
 MR- Museum of Religion
 TM- Theatre Museum
 AG- Art Gallery
 UBCM-Ulaanbaatar city museum

19. Õ-Í ÀÌ ÒÍ ÝÐ--ÈÌ ÝÍ Ä

2002 íí ù ýöýñò èõ ýì ÷èéí òíí 6823, ýì í ýèæéí íð 18.6 ì ýí. áíëæ, 2001 íí ù òíí ñýì ÷èéí òíí 2.8 óóææð, ýì í ýèæéí íð òíí 2.9 óóææð í ýì ýääýá. 10000 òçí á í íääí ò èõ ýì ÷èéí òíí 28, ýì í ýèæéí íð òíí 76 áíëíá. Í ýá èõ ýì ÷èéí 360 òçí í íääíæ áàéíá.

Ýðççè ì ýí àèéí ñòàðèñòèèééí ì ýäýýèèèéá Ýðççè ì ýí àèéí ýàì (ÝÍ ß) áàðáæ, ÷ í äýñí èé ñòàðèñòèèéééí áàçàðò èðççèäýá.

Ñòì, áççðýá, àéí áá, í èéñèýèééí ýðççè ì ýí àèéí áàéáóóèèääá ýì í ýèæéí çèè æèèèèääáí ù òàééáí áæèè í ýá óááá áàðáí á. Ýí ý óàééáí á ýì í ýèæéí áàéáóóèèääáí òíí, ýì í ýèæéí íð, èõ ýì ÷ í áðúí òíí ÷, ýì í ýèæéí áóí á ì ýðäýæèèðì èé òíí, ì ýðäýæèèéí ò°ðè°ð, ýðççè ì ýí àèéí ñàéáàðò æèèèèää-áúí òíí, ýðççè ì ýí àèéí ñàéáàðò æèèèèæ áóé èõ ýì ÷, ýì í ýèæéí áóí á ì ýðäýæèèðì èé ò°á°èá°í, ýñèè, òççí á òàì ðàááñáí òççðýá, ýì í ýèýàð òýáòñýí °á÷°í, ýì í ýèýàð í áñ áàðñáí òççí èé òíí á àéí áá, í èéñèýèýýð, òí ò, ò°á°èéí ýèääàðàéääáð òàðóóèèää.

Ýðççè ì ýí àèéí çàðàèúí ì ýäýýèèèéá Ñáí òçç, Ýàééí çàñàééí ýàì ò°ñàééí çàðàèúí áçèöýòäýèýýð áàðáááá.

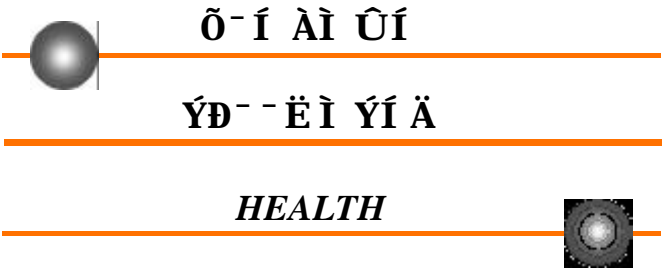
Òàèááàðò °á÷°í ò°ð °á÷°è°á÷àèéí òíí, àéí áá, í èéñèýèýýð, °á÷°í èé ò°ðè°ð, ò°ðñ°í ýð, ò°ðñ°í òççðýá, ò°ð°ðèéí òèì áàñ ýí áñýí ýð, 0-1 áá 1-5 òççðýè í áñí ù òççðàééí ýí áýááýè çýðýá ççççèýèèèéá ñàð áçð òóàéóóèæ í ýàðäýí ñòàðèñòèèééí áðèèðáí ù, òáí èéóóéèääá í ðóóèää.

Í èéáì èéí áààðáæ. Ì í í áí è Òèñúí Èð Òóðæ 1994 í í á í èéáì èéí áààðáæúí òóóèèèúá áàðèáí áàðááñí áàð í èéáì èéí áààðáæúí òí àòì èöí í í ù òóóèü ýðò ççéí ççí áýñ áçðýèäýá.

Í èéáì èéí áààðáæ í ù èðäýí, ò°ð, áæ áóóéí í ýáæ, áàéáóóèèääááñ çí òèð æóðì úí áàáóó òèì òáýè ò°èæ, í èéáì èéí áààðáæúí ñáí á áçðäççéýí, áààðáóóèèää-èðäýí °í á°ð í áñèàð, òàðèð áóðóó áóðó°á°èì °ðèéí ÷áááàðäçè áí èí ò, °á÷°è°ò, áæèèáçè áí èí òí á í ù °ðð ì ù, óýð÷èýí í áñ áàðáðáá òççí èé áñðàì æéí á áàéñáí òççí ççñò òóóèü òí àòì í ì æéí á çàáñáí òýòäýáýð, òýòäýí æ, ò°èá°ð í èáì ò ççí ðèóèáèðàé í èéáýì ýàééí çàñàééí áðáá òýì æýý ðì .

Áæ áóóéí í ýáæ, áàéáóóèèääá, èðäýí òýè ò°á°èì °ðèéí áýðýýáýýð áæèèèää÷, ò°ðèéí àéááí òàáá÷, ì °í áàéáóóèèääá, èðäýí èé ì àèúá ò°á°èì °ðèéí áýðýýáýýð ì àèèæ áóé ì àè÷èí í èéáì èéí áààðáæä çàááè, áýýð çàáñí áàñ áóñáà èðäýí ñàéí áóðáàð áààðáóóéí á.

Í èéáì èéí áààðáæúí òàééáí á àéí áá, í èéñèýèééí í èéáì èéí áààðáæúí òýèòñççá òèèðàé áçð áàðááæ, Í èéáì èéí áààðáæúí áð°í òèè áàçàðò èðççèäýá.



Õ-Í ÀÌ ÒÍ
ÝÐ--ÈÌ ÝÍ Ä
HEALTH

19. HEALTH

In 2002 Mongolia had 6823 physicians, 18.6 thous hospital beds, in 2001 number of physicians and number of hospital beds increased by 2.8 percent and 2.9 percent respectively. 28 physicians and 76 hospital beds per 10000 population. There are 360 people per physician.

The Ministry of Health collects the health statistics and provides to the National Statistical Office.

Soum, district, aimag and capital city's health organizations report on hospital activities once a year.

This report shows the number of health organizations, hospital beds, doctors, medical assistants by professional types, staff working in the health sector, the migration of doctors and medical assistants, the number of creches and number of children involved in creches, patients in hospitals and the number of persons who deaths in hospitals. These figures are compiled by aimag, capital city, urban and rural areas.

The Ministry of Finance and Economy reports information on health expenditures.

Every month the indicators like number of persons with infectious disease by aimag and capital city, by types of infectious disease, maternal mortality, infant and child mortality are compiled and reported in the monthly statistical bulletins and introductions.

Social insurance. In 1994, the State Great Hural (The Parliament) adopted social insurance Laws. These Laws form the legislative base of the social insurance system.

The social insurance fund is formed on the basis of premiums that are paid by citizens, economic establishments and organizations. The fund will give financial assistance to people when they retire, become disabled or lose labor capacity, or get sick and unemployed. Also, the fund grants an allowance, pension and payment to the family members whose headwinners died.

Employees, who are working under a labour contract with entities and organizations, government officers and herders are automatically covered by insurance, and the rest of people are involved in the insurance on the voluntary basis. Aimag and capital city's social insurance divisions send their reports on social insurance to the General Social Insurance Office on a quarterly basis.

19.1 ÝÐ-ÈÌ ÝÍÀÈÈÌ ÀÀÈÀÒÒÈÈÀÀÒÒÀÛÌ ÒÌÌ
19.1 HEALTH INSTITUTIONS

		òìì number			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Ì. Òèñùí ýð; ; è ì ýí àèéí ààèáòòèèààòòá	I. State health institutions				
Èèéí èèèéí áí èí í ò°ð°èèí°í ì ýðäýæèèéí ýí í ýéýá, ò°á; ; ä	Tertiary Level hospitals and centers	19	19	17	17
Àéì àà, ä; ; ðäèéí í ýääñýí ýí í ýéýá	Aimags and districts general hospitals	30	30	33	33
Ñóì äóí äùí ýí í ýéýá	Intersoum hospitals	13	13	13	19
Ñóì ùí ýí í ýéýá	Soum hospitals	334	334	310	304
Áääá ýí ðèéí ñàèääð	Feldsher posts	982	956	1180	1005
Ýì èéí ñái	Drug store	355	298	347	364
10000 ò; ; í ä í í ääí ò	Per 10000 population:				
èð ýí ð	phvsicians	26	27	27	28
ýí í ýèàèéí äóí ä ì ýðäýæèèéí	mid - level medical personnel	56	56	56	57
ÌÌ. Òóàèéí ýð; ; è ì ýí àèéí ààèáòòèèààòòá	II. Private health institutions				
Òóàèéí ýí í ýéýá	Private hospital	448	466	480	536
°ðèèéí ýí í ýéýá	Family hospital	-	99	178	233
Ýì èéí ñái	Drug store	273	321	374	406

19.2 ÁÌ ÈÛÌ ÈÒÛÌ Í ðÌ Û ÒÌ Í , ò°ðè°°ð
19.2 NUMBER OF HOSPITAL BEDS. bv tvpe

		Ò°ðè°°ð			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
À; ; ää	Total	17 877	17 974	18 090	18 616
; ; ; ýñí:	of which:				
áí ððùí	internal organs disease	5 275	5 069	5 456	5 680
ì ýñ çàñèùí áà	sureical &				
áýí ðèèéí	traumatological	1 994	1 908	1 909	1 989
í ; ; áí èé	diseases of the eye	174	169	185	190
÷èð, òàì àð, òí ì èí éí	otorhinolaryngological	253	240	245	234
ò°ð°ðèéí	obstetrical	1 648	1 691	1 680	1 669
ýí ýäðýé; ; ; àèéí	gvnaecological	786	812	804	808
ì ýäðýèèéí	phvchiatric	796	837	832	891
ñýóáýè ì ýäðýèèéí	neurological	632	607	594	600
ò; ; ðäèéí	pediatrics	2 861	2 857	2 686	2 637
1000 ò; ; í ä í í ääí ò ì ð	beds per 1000 populatio	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.6

19.3 ҮД-ЭІ ҮІ АЕЕІ ААЕАООЕЕАААА АЭЕЕЕААААА,

і үдәүәәеі +әәйәүүд

19.3 EMPLOYEES OF HEALTH ORGANIZATIONS, by specialization categories

Specialization	number			
	1999	2000	2001	2002
А:ää	29 997	31 507	32 077	33 273
of which: female	25 031	25 284	26 059	27 384
Eö yi +-A:ää	6 162	6 498	6 639	6 823
of which:				
female	4 733	4 999	5 141	5 296
public health administrators	184	228	236	260
internists	857	971	719	770
surgeons & traumatologists	358	361	380	383
obstetricians & gynaecologists	486	475	504	516
pediatricians	637	716	756	701
infectious disease specialists	170	171	159	172
oncologists	41	29	32	47
ophthalmologists	81	84	99	97
otorhinolaryngologists	107	105	109	107
phthisiologists	101	93	77	91
dermatologists	135	152	137	144
radiologists	87	89	102	110
neurologists & psychiatrists	234	237	263	284
physical-therapy specialists	100	105	109	94
stomatologists	442	368	441	469
pathologists, anatomists & forensic specialists	83	91	84	57
specialist for laboratory analysis	202	192	185	208
hygienists & epidemiologists	190	273	315	318
other	1 667	1 758	1 932	2 042
Үі с:э+ә	491	648	654	788

19.4 EÖ Yİ ×, Yİ Ç-É×ÄEÉÍ ÖI I, àei ää, í èèñëýéýüð

19.4 NUMBER OF PHYSICIANS AND PHARMACISTS, by aimags and the Capital

Aimags and the Capital	number			
	1999	2000	2001	2002
Eö yi +- Physicians				
Arkhangai	145	140	145	134
Bayan-Olgii	138	132	140	147
Bavankhongor	121	122	117	117
Bulgan	99	101	97	107
Govi-Altai	119	132	115	120
Dornogovi	108	125	137	142
Dornod	136	139	146	145
Dundgovi	92	101	101	96
Zavkhan	131	115	124	122
Ovorkhangai	164	161	162	167
Omnogovi	81	88	94	90
Sukhbaatar	100	100	97	95
Selenge	164	165	173	176
Tov	128	128	130	130
Uvs	140	145	136	116
Khovd	132	127	135	135
Khovsgol	166	163	171	171
Khentii	114	116	126	116
Darkhan-Uul	248	249	255	250
Ulaanbaatar	3 375	3 680	3 760	3 971
Orkhon	225	232	243	245
Govisumber	36	37	35	31
Үі с:э+ә Pharmacists				
Arkhangai	5	6	5	6
Bayan-Olgii	6	7	9	9
Bavankhongor	10	7	11	9
Bulgan	8	9	7	7
Govi-Altai	4	5	5	4
Dornogovi	6	7	8	7
Dornod	14	11	10	12
Dundgovi	6	6	7	6
Zavkhan	9	9	9	11
Ovorkhangai	7	9	10	9
Omnogovi	7	10	9	9
Sukhbaatar	3	4	4	7
Selenge	11	11	13	13
Tov	7	5	5	7
Uvs	9	8	9	7
Khovd	9	11	10	12
Khovsgol	9	11	8	9
Khentii	9	7	9	9
Darkhan-Uul	14	19	19	22
Ulaanbaatar	318	463	464	587
Orkhon	16	19	19	22
Govisumber	4	4	4	4

19.5 ÝÌ Í ÝÉÀÈÉÍ ÁÓÍ ÀÌ ÝÐÁÝÆÈÈÒÌ ÈÈ ÒÌ Í , í ýðäýæýýð
19.5 NUMBER OF MID-LEVEL MEDICAL PERSONNEL, by specialization

| ýðäýæèè	Specialization	òí í number			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
Á;ää	Total	13 185	13 481	13 655	14 091
áääá ýì ÷	feldshers	2 934	2 473	2 340	2 368
éääí ðái ò	lab technicians	704	722	727	724
ýì í àéðóóéää÷	pharmacists	1 039	1 293	1 247	1 385
ñóáèèää÷	nurses	7 336	7 389	7 595	7 802
ðái ðáái ðáóí èè÷	X-ray technicians	160	156	171	157
àðèòóää÷	disinfectionist	257	272	291	324
ø;ái èè ðáóí èè÷	dental technicians	87	88	103	102
áóñää	other	668	1 088	1 181	1 229

19.6 Í YA EO YI ×EA I I AAI O O- I EE OI I , àéí ää, í èéñëýýð
19.6 NUMBER OF PERSONS PER PHYSICIAN, by aimags and the Capital

Àéí ää, í èéñëýè	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Áóí ääæ	Average	383	368	365	360
Àðóái äæé	Arkhangai	673	695	675	730
Áäýí - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	655	703	684	666
Áäýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	701	697	731	727
Áóéääí	Bulgan	627	616	649	593
Áí äü-Aèòàé	Govi-Altai	544	482	555	528
Áí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	461	407	374	364
Áí ðí í ä	Dornod	559	538	509	515
Áóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	567	509	508	534
Çääóái	Zavkhan	701	771	702	702
^a à ^o ðóái äæé	Ovorkhangai	681	697	701	682
^a ì í ò ^{ai} äü	Omnogovi	578	533	501	525
N; ðáääòàð	Sukhbaatar	564	560	577	590
Nýéýí äý	Selenge	607	609	586	579
O ^o ä	Tov	784	770	747	742
Oän	Uvs	656	610	635	730
Oí ää	Khovd	660	687	654	656
O ^o änä ^o é	Khovsgol	718	733	704	710
Oví ðèé	Khentii	631	614	569	620
Ääðóái -Oóé	Darkhan-Uul	333	337	335	348
Oéääí áääòàð	Ulaanbaatar	219	210	213	209
I ðóí í	Orkhon	318	318	314	314
Áí äüñ; ì áýð	Govisumber	344	332	354	402

19.7 Í YÁ NÓÁÈÈÄÄ×ÈÄ Í Í ÄÄÍ Ò Ò- Í ÈÈ ÒÌ Í , àéí ää, í èéñëýýð
19.7 NUMBER OF PERSONS PER NURSE, by aimags and the Capital

Àéí ää, í èéñëýè	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Áóí ääæ	Average	322	324	319	315
Àðóái äæé	Arkhangai	424	404	426	427
Áäýí - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	459	481	469	447
Áäýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	426	387	349	367
Áóéääí	Bulgan	388	401	362	356
Áí äü-Àèòàé	Govi-Altai	316	338	318	325
Áí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	341	346	344	352
Áí ðí í ä	Dornod	347	351	311	313
Áóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	368	357	349	361
Çääóái	Zavkhan	489	479	448	444
^a à ^o ðóái äæé	Ovorkhangai	537	484	496	452
^a ì í ò ^{ai} äü	Omnogovi	400	408	402	378
N; ðáääòàð	Sukhbaatar	352	357	359	360
Nýéýí äý	Selenge	408	490	393	395
Ò ^o ä	Tov	485	503	491	480
Óän	Uvs	426	449	438	378
Õí ää	Khovd	504	443	414	399
Õ ^o änä ^o é	Khovsgol	450	484	446	437
Õýí ðèé	Khentii	343	342	346	340
Ääðóái -Oóé	Darkhan-Uul	225	245	286	287
Óéääí áääòàð	Ulaanbaatar	233	236	239	239
Î ðóí í	Orkhon	268	258	274	269
Áí äüñ; ì áýð	Govisumber	263	256	253	259

19.8 ÝÌ Í ÝÈÝÁÒ ÕÝÁÒÝÆÝÌ ×È- - ÈÑÝÍ ^aÁ×Ò^aÍ ÈÈ ÒÌ Í ,
àéì ää, í èéñëýýð

19.8 NUMBER OF PATIENTS HOSPITALIZED, by aimags and the Capital

		ì ýì .òçí thous.persons			
Àéì ää, í èéñëýýð	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Áçää	Total	445.6	463.4	498.1	515.7
Àððàí äàé	Arkhangai	19.3	18.8	18.7	19.8
Áäýí - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	17.4	17.5	17.1	18.8
Áäýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	16.7	17.3	20.0	16.8
Áóéääí	Bulgan	10.6	9.8	11.1	12.0
Áí äü-Àèòàé	Govi-Altai	11.3	11.1	11.8	12.3
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	10.6	10.0	10.9	11.0
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	16.2	16.5	15.9	14.9
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	7.8	8.0	7.7	7.7
Çääðàí	Zavkhan	14.2	14.2	14.9	14.5
^a ä ^o ððàí äàé	Ovorkhangai	16.4	19.1	18.8	19.1
^a í í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	8.1	8.4	8.4	9.3
Ñçðáààðð	Sukhbaatar	9.4	9.0	9.3	9.5
Ñýýýí äý	Selenge	17.2	16.0	17.5	18.0
Ò ^o ä	Tov	14.1	13.9	14.0	14.0
Óäñ	Uvs	15.3	14.4	16.3	16.3
Õí ää	Khovd	15.3	16.0	18.2	17.3
Õ ^o äñ ^o è	Khovsgol	21.8	17.9	21.0	24.4
Õýí ðèé	Khentii	14.8	14.4	14.5	16.0
Ääððàí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	13.9	14.4	16.5	17.4
Óéääí äääððð	Ulaanbaatar	161.9	182.1	198.8	210.2
Í ððí í	Orkhon	9.7	11.4	13.5	12.9
Áí äüñçì áýð	Govisumber	3.6	3.1	3.2	3.5

19.9 ÇÀÐÈÌ ÒÀÈÄÄÀÐÒ ^aÁ×Í ^a ä^o ð ^aÁ×È^a Á- ðÒÁÝÄÄÑÝÍ Õ- Ì - - Ñ
19.9 REGISTERED MAIN PATIENTS WITH INFECTIOUS DISEASES

		òçí èé òíì number of persons			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
^a ä-í èé íýðýð By type of diseases					
Áçää	Total	23 546	36 911	51 668	37 741
ççí ýýñ:	of which:				
æððño ääí àðèð	viral hepatitis	5 249	9 235	10 437	9 664
óéääí áóððàí	measles	10	925	10 677	1 205
ääðàéí óääääð	mumps	426	874	2 795	1 659
ì äí èí äí èí èèò	meningococcal infection	242	223	141	211
ðàéäääð	varicella	297	569	856	1 227
ñàèðéí övövã	salmonella infections	243	284	300	259
ñàèüí í í äèé ç	shigellosis	1 383	1 657	2 284	2 204
ðòñàí ñóóéää	brucellosis	1 482	992	685	652
ádóðàèé ç					
öýí äçç	syphilis	1 093	1 647	1 711	1 662
çää òç:éðýí	gonococcal infection	2 207	5 488	5 583	4 858
òàì óó	scabies	893	530	391	341
ñç:ðüáv	tuberculosis	3 221	2 983	3 413	3 695
Àéì ää, í èéñëýýð By aimags and the Capital					
Aððàí äàé	Arkhangai	758	762	971	784
Áäýí - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	515	673	773	808
Áäýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	1 345	1 668	1 920	1 002
Áóéääí	Bulgan	827	776	1 352	906
Áí äü-Àèòàé	Govi-Altai	270	876	868	913
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	422	309	881	838
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	1 513	1 813	2 124	1 541
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	339	989	738	594
Çääðàí	Zavkhan	560	866	1 334	994
^a ä ^o ððàí äàé	Ovorkhangai	600	1 843	1 208	820
^a í í ^o äí äü	Omnogovi	334	387	668	552
Ñçðáààðð	Sukhbaatar	614	669	722	652
Ñýýýí äý	Selenge	915	1 259	1 482	1 398
Ò ^o ä	Tov	780	1 060	1 391	1 102
Óäñ	Uvs	305	536	909	570
Õí ää	Khovd	310	518	1 878	527
Õ ^o äñ ^o è	Khovseol	1 751	1 928	2 031	2 399
Õýí ðèé	Khentii	1 233	1 212	1 472	1 460
Aäððàí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	918	1 040	1 437	1 264
Óéääí äääððð	Ulaanbaatar	7 815	16 181	25 172	16 999
Í ððí í	Orkhon	1 242	1 292	1 890	1 329
Áí äüñçì áýð	Govisumber	180	254	447	289

19.10 ÀÌ ÛÀ ÒÀÐÑÀÍ Ò-Ò ÒÀÈÈÍ ÒÌ Í, òçèí, òºðº çàèéí æéí, àéí àá, íèèñéýýð, 2002 í í
 19.10 NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS, by sex, weight, gramm, by aimags and the Capital, in 2002

Áéí àá, í èèñéýè	Aimags and the Capital	Açää Total	çí ýýñ: òºðº çàèéí æéí áýð, àðàí í of which: by weight, gramm							
			Male							
			<1000	1000-1499	1500-2499	2500-3499	3500-3799	3800-3999	4000-4499	4500+
		Yðãðýè								
Áçää	Total	23 553	4	52	932	11 904	5 700	2 450	2 178	333
Àððái ààé	Arkhangai	986	1	35	565	217	86	77	5	
Ààýí - ^a èàèé	Bayan-Olgii	1 370	1	57	573	340	270	102	27	
Ààýí òí í àí ð	Bayankhongor	826	3	68	493	151	66	43	2	
Àóèääí	Bulgan	468		13	158	149	106	30	12	
Àí àü-Àèòàé	Govi-Altai	695		21	422	158	39	45	10	
Äí ðí í àí àü	Dornogovi	465	1	2	17	213	122	43	63	4
Äí ðí í à	Dornod	685		3	17	295	185	72	89	24
Àóí àáí àü	Dundgovi	527		17	280	128	34	55	13	
Çààðái	Zavkhan	798		32	433	181	57	83	12	
^a àºððái ààé	Ovorkhangai	1 149		42	616	303	79	78	31	
		Female								
^a í í òáí àü	Omngovi	467	1	28	277	100	38	21	2	
Ñç ðàààðàð	Sukhbaatar	529	1	19	274	120	46	67	2	
Ñýéýí áý	Selenge	687		24	310	173	80	90	10	
Òà	Tov	520	3	17	248	146	54	45	7	
Òàn	Uvs	1 008		33	478	278	106	90	23	
Òí àá	Khovd	1 006	2	38	556	258	81	60	11	
Òºàñàºè	Khovsgol	1 315	1	34	671	330	165	103	11	
Òýí òèé	Khentii	741	3	16	358	181	89	86	8	
Ààððái -Òóé	Darkhan-Uul	771		25	382	182	90	85	7	
Òèääí àààðàð	Ulaanbaatar	7 754	3	29	344	3 924	1 807	769	783	95
Í ðòí í	Orkhon	682	1	30	329	165	72	68	17	
Äí àüñ:ì áýð	Govisumber	104	1	5	49	26	8	15		
		Yí vãðé								
Áçää	Total	22 134	3	54	1 069	13 014	4 682	1 764	1 321	227
Àððái ààé	Arkhangai	922	1	48	586	180	58	42	7	
Ààýí - ^a èàèé	Bayan-Olgii	1 366	1	59	658	305	273	61	10	
Ààýí òí í àí ð	Bayankhongor	792	4	67	524	122	39	35	1	
Àóèääí	Bulgan	449		14	172	154	80	21	8	
Àí àü-Àèòàé	Govi-Altai	607		25	424	111	27	16	4	
Äí ðí í àí àü	Dornogovi	448	4	15	236	114	29	46	4	
Äí ðí í à	Dornod	644		29	335	141	65	63	11	
Àóí àáí àü	Dundgovi	476	1	14	277	111	39	31	3	
Çààðái	Zavkhan	747	1	30	447	152	60	46	11	
^a àºððái ààé	Ovorkhangai	997		62	594	207	48	43	43	
		Female								
^a í í òáí àü	Omngovi	481		41	285	98	37	18	2	
Ñç ðàààðàð	Sukhbaatar	517	1	23	321	120	23	28	1	
Ñýéýí áý	Selenge	668	2	29	350	161	64	54	8	
Òà	Tov	472	2	10	269	117	41	31	4	
Òàn	Uvs	903	2	45	517	206	64	55	14	
Òí àá	Khovd	996	1	50	571	264	64	37	9	
Òºàñàºè	Khovsgol	1 051	6	31	642	241	76	46	9	
Òýí òèé	Khentii	641	2	24	363	142	51	52	7	
Ààððái -Òóé	Darkhan-Uul	740	2	39	402	159	64	66	8	
Òèääí àààðàð	Ulaanbaatar	7 460	3	25	379	4 584	1 440	499	475	55
Í ðòí í	Orkhon	635	1	27	385	115	54	45	8	
Äí àüñ:ì áýð	Govisumber	122	1	8	72	22	9	10		

19.11 Í ÁÑ ÁÀÐÑÁÍ Ò-Í ÈÈ ÒÌ Í, - ÕÝÈÀ Ò-ÐÄÝÑÝÍ ÇÍ Í ÕÈÈÍ Ò ^a Á×Í ^a Á×Í*, òçèñýýð
 19.11 LEADING CAUSES OF DEATHS*, by sex

^a Á-Í ÈÈ Áçýä ^a Í ÕÀ-10**	Diseases group according to ICD-10**	òçí èè òí í number of persons			
		2001		2002	
		Açää Total	ýí ýäðýè female	Açää Total	ýí ýäðýè female
Áçää	Total	15 999	6 893	14 933	6 417
çí ýýñ: Óòíí ù ýðäýèðèéí	of which: Diseases of the circulatory system	5 144	2 515	5 484	2 681
òí àðí èòí í í ù òá-èí	Neoplasms	3 045	1 363	3 202	1 402
Òãããàð	Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes	1 922	383	1 969	380
Áýððýè òí ðäéí àí àà áóñàà çàðèì ààáí ù	Diseases of the respiratory system	1 203	509	1 089	469
èàèèòãããí ù çð àãããããð	Diseases of the digestive system	1 220	533	1 174	519
Äí ùñàèùí	Certain infectious and parasitic diseases	426	174	417	175
òí àðí èòí í í ù òá-èí	Diseases of the genitourinary system	331	144	343	167
Õí í è èéí áýýð ýððòí èé òá-èí	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	488	205	475	204
Òºðº òí èðí ù (í àðéí àðàèù) çää ççñýð í ,ã	Diseases of the nervous system	226	114	260	108
Äí ðí í èèí ù òá-èí	Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanisms	35	18	37	20

* Í àñ áàðäèòíí çí í èèí ò èàèèàáí ùà àí è òá-í èé òºðççáýýð ÝÍ ß-í ù ì ýäýýáýýð àããã.

* Death leading causes by major diseases based on reports of the Ministry of Health.

** ^a Á-Í ÈÈ Í ÈÍ Í òèñúí àí àèèàé

** International classification diseases

19.12 Í ÒÈÕÑÛÍ ÝÍ ÁÝÁÁÝÈ (àì üä ò°ðñ°í 1000 òççðýä òóòàì ä), àèì ää, í èéñèýýð

19.12 INFANT MORTALITY RATE (per 1000 live births), by aimags and the Capital

Àèì ää, í èéñèýýð	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Áóí ääæ	Average	37.3	32.8	29.5	29.6
Àðòàí äæé	Arkhangai	27.8	25.3	20.8	21.3
Áäýí - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	26.8	20.3	29.8	34.4
Áäýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	46.8	38.5	33.4	40.1
Áóéääí	Bulgan	27.2	18.4	14.0	21.6
Äí äü-Äèòäé	Govi-Altai	41.5	37.6	33.9	30.7
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	27.4	28.7	27.0	27.4
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	43.8	43.2	41.4	39.0
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	23.9	23.9	15.6	24.7
Çääòàí	Zavkhan	39.6	29.9	30.1	36.7
^a ä°ðòàí äæé	Ovorkhangai	34.0	28.7	19.9	26.5
^a ì í °äí äü	Omnogovi	53.6	45.8	28.5	47.1
Ñçòääàòäð	Sukhbaatar	48.1	14.6	21.8	30.0
Ñýýýí äý	Selenge	29.4	18.2	18.8	22.1
Ò°ä	Tov	12.8	14.2	11.4	11.1
Óäñ	Uvs	45.7	28.2	27.0	28.3
Õí ää	Khovd	39.6	35.7	34.8	32.7
Õ°äñä°è	Khovsgol	40.1	38.2	27.1	29.4
Õýí òèé	Khentii	28.2	45.5	33.4	36.2
Ääðòàí -Óóè	Darkhan-Uul	40.1	34.0	36.1	20.0
Óéääí äààòäð	Ulaanbaatar	43.6	39.9	37.8	30.4
Î ðòí í	Orkhon	35.7	41.8	30.8	29.6
Äí äüñçì äýð	Govisumber	28.3	49.6	21.1	55.1

19.13 Ò°Ð° ÕÈÈÍ ÓÈÌ ÄÄÑ ÝÍ ÄÑÝÍ ÝÓÈÈÍ ÒÍ Î , àèì ää, í èéñèýýð
19.13 NUMBER OF MATERNAL DEATHS, by aimags and the Capital

Àèì ää, í èéñèýýð	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Äçää	Total	90	81	82	57
Àðòàí äæé	Arkhangai	6	4	8	2
Áäýí - ^a èäèé	Bayan-Olgii	9	11	6	4
Áäýí òí í äí ð	Bayankhongor	5	3	2	1
Áóéääí	Bulgan	1	1	-	-
Äí äü-Äèòäé	Govi-Altai	1	2	1	1
Äí ðí í äí äü	Dornogovi	2	1	-	2
Äí ðí í ä	Dornod	3	2	2	-
Äóí ääí äü	Dundgovi	2	1	1	-
Çääòàí	Zavkhan	3	3	8	4
^a ä°ðòàí äæé	Ovorkhangai	4	4	4	6
^a ì í °äí äü	Omnogovi	-	1	-	-
Ñçòääàòäð	Sukhbaatar	2	-	4	1
Ñýýýí äý	Selenge	3	4	1	3
Ò°ä	Tov	2	2	-	3
Óäñ	Uvs	7	2	9	3
Õí ää	Khovd	6	5	6	1
Õ°äñä°è	Khovsgol	6	4	4	1
Õýí òèé	Khentii	4	3	3	1
Ääðòàí -Óóè	Darkhan-Uul	3	2	3	-
Óéääí äààòäð	Ulaanbaatar	21	25	18	23
Î ðòí í	Orkhon	-	1	2	-
Äí äüñçì äýð	Govisumber	-	-	-	1

19.14 ҮҮӨАИ А - ҮҮНИ ҮӨХ - ҮҮ АЕЕИ ОИ И , аәи аа, і өөһөһөһө
19.14 ABORTIONS, by aimags and the Capital

Аәи аа, і өөһөһө	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Аәи аа	Total	9 200	11 837	12 056	9 977
Адоаи аәе	Arkhangai	75	90	65	104
Аәйи - а өөөө	Bayan-Olgii	194	358	201	162
Аәйи өи і аи ө	Bayankhongor	133	100	82	67
Аоөаәи	Bulgan	138	89	36	92
Аи аи - Аөоәе	Govi-Altai	355	237	210	249
Аи өи і аи аи	Dornogovi	269	379	441	394
Аи өи і а	Dornod	606	414	485	491
Аои аәи аи	Dundgovi	102	57	50	60
Чааоәи	Zavkhan	173	109	177	368
а өөдоәи аәе	Ovorkhangai	128	159	135	125
а и і өәи аи	Omnogovi	264	485	437	472
Н, оаааоөд	Sukhbaatar	66	53	64	84
Нөви ав	Selenge	481	147	112	97
Өөа	Tov	146	87	180	116
Өәи	Uvs	201	294	210	239
Өи аа	Khovd	258	149	216	300
Өөаәөө	Khovsgol	420	382	566	365
Өйи өөө	Khentii	492	456	407	286
Аәдоәи - Оөө	Darkhan-Uul	115	96	249	168
Өөәи аааоөд	Ulaanbaatar	4 359	7 241	7 159	5 339
И дои і	Orkhon	107	383	527	365
Аи аи, и авөд	Govisumber	118	72	47	34

* ҮҮИ Баи і үи і үәйүәйүд (ооәөөи үи і үөә, үәөөи ө ә, үөйи ооәәәәәәә, үө).
* Data from Ministry of Health (Does not include abortions in private hospitals).

19.15 ҮҮӨ - ӨИ ҮИ АЕЕИ НАЕААДҮИ ЧАДААЕ
19.15 NATIONAL HEALTH EXPENDITURES

		1999	2000	2001	2002
Өөһүи і үәәһүи	Total General				
өөһөөөи і өөө	Government budget				
чадөаәа, һәү өөә	expenditure, mln tog	364 693.9	429 653.1	489 730.5	536 549.3
- Үө, үөө и үи аәөи					
і өөө чадәәә	-Health expenditure	35 658.3	45 951.6	53 096.1	56 920.2
Өөһүи і үәәһүи	Percentage of health				
өөһөөөи чадәәәә	expenditure to total				
үд, үөө и үи аәөи	General Government				
чадәәәүи үөөүд ооәи	budget expenditure	9.8	10.7	10.8	10.6
И үө, үөө и үи аәи ө	Per capita				
чадәәәө, өөә	expenditure, tog	15 115.8	19 222.7	20 909.3	23 148.1

19.16 ӨӨНҮИ І ҮААНҮИ ӨАНАӨӨИ І ӨӨАИ ӨӨИ ӨАӨАИ АӨӨИ
- ӨӨХӨӨАҮҮИ ӨӨ И ДӨИ АИ , ЧАДААӨ

19.16 INCOME AND EXPENDITURE OF SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES FOR THE STATE BUDGET

	Һәү өөә mln. tog			
	1999	2000	2001	2002
И өөәи өөи өәәи өөөи	Total income of			
идөиәи-әүәә	social welfare			
өөһүи өөһөә	11 797.0	11 335.4	13 995.5	17 247.2
иди і і өдәөөөи өөһөә	11.3	1730.3*	17.3	22.3
Чадаәә	Expenditure			
өүөәүәүд	2 747.0	3 588.8	3 816.0	4 367.9
өүөәүи ә	6 358.0	5 968.9	7 495.5	9 506.5
әөдүйи һүи аи өи і				
әи адәәәи ү	1 834.3	2 269.4	3 563.6	4 254.1
ө, үөүә аәәдәи ү	2 852.3	2 866.7	3 297.6	4 343.7
өөүд ө, үөдәөөи	11.1	14.9	13.1	13.0
өи өөи ө, үөүә				
үдөөөүи аәәи ү	15.7	38.2	48.3	76.0
и үдәә ө, үөдәөөи				
әдөөөәәи ү	63.3	89.2	62.3	112.0
әәи ө әәә ө, үөө өө				
идөөөөәүи	0.5	1.5	1.9	3.5
и өи і ө, үөүәдөүө				
үдө, үөүәүи и өәи һи і	1 580.8	688.9	508.6	704.0

*- өөһөөөи үүөө
*- budget lending

19.17 Í ÈÈÀÌ ÈÈÍ ÒÀÈÀÌ ÆÈÈÍ ÒÝÒÀÝÌ Æ ÀÀÑÀÍ Ò-Í ÈÈ ÒÌ Í,
òýòàýì æèèí ò°ðè°°ð

19.17 NUMBER OF PERSONS WHO RECEIVED SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES,
by type

		Ì ÝÍ .ò¿Í thous.persons			
		1999	2000	2001	2002
À¿ää	Total	160.0*	110.5	129.1	129.4
æèðýì ñýí áí èí í	pregnancy and				
àì àðæñàì ù	delivery	47.8	46.0	50.6	49.3
ò¿¿òýà àñàðñàì ù	for caring children	42.6	31.5	53.9	57.1
èðýð ò¿¿òääèéí	for twin children	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3
°í +éí ò¿¿òýä	for adopted orphan				
¿ð+éýí àññí ù	children	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5
í ýðàé ò¿¿òääèéí					
àð+èèääàì ù	for infant	5.3	3.5	3.3	4.6
ääí ò àèà ò¿¿í èè	for single person's				
í ðøóèèùí	funeral	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.04
í èí í ò¿¿òýäòýé	for mothers having	63.7	28.7	20.6	17.5
ýðèèéí	many children				

Òàèèääð: * 1999 í í í í í Í èèàì èéí òàèàì æèèí òóóèèí à í ýí ýèò °°ð+è°èò í ðññí í òí é
òí èàì í òí èàì í ð òýòàýì æ ààñàì ò¿¿í èè òí í °°ð+è°ääñ°í àí èí í.

Note: * As a result of to the amendments made to Law on "Social welfare" in 1999
the number of persons receiving social welfare allowances has changed.

19.18 Í ÈÈÀÌ ÈÈÍ ÀÀÀÒÀÀÈÙÍ ÑÀÍ ÀÀÀÑ ÒÝÒÀÝÁÝÐ ÀÀÀÀ×ÈÀ,
Í ÈÀÍ ÑÍ Í ÒÝÒÀÝÁÝÐ, ÒÝÒÀÝÁÐÈÈÍ ÒªÐªÈ, ÒÀÌ ÐÀÀÀÑÀÍ Ò ÒÍ Í ÀÌ Í Ð, í í ù ýóýñò
19.18 PENSION PROVIDED BY THE SOCIAL INSURANCE FUND BY TYPE OF
PENSION AND BY INVOLVEMENT OF PENSIONERS, at the end of the year

		2001	2002
Òýòàýáýð àääà-äùí òí í, ì ýí . ò¿¿í	Number of pensioners, thousand persons	259.3	262.9
- ¿¿í ýýñ: ª í ª°ð í àññí ù	Of which: elders	181.4	183.6
Òàðèð àóóóóàèéí	disabled persons	35.6	37.6
Òýæýá-ýý àèñàñí ù	persons who lost foster	36.6	35.5
- Í Í Øª-í èé	industrial accidents and occupational diseases	5.7	6.2
Í èàñ ññí òýòàýäèèéí òýì æýý, ñàý òªª	Total allocated pension . mln toe	60 661.2	68 962.5
- ¿¿í ýýñ: ª í ª°ð í àññí ù	Of which: pension for elders	45 262.9	51 254.8
Òàðèð àóóóóàèéí	pension for disabled persons	6 324.5	7 476.0
Òýæýá-ýý àèñàñí ù	pension for persons who lost foster	7 006.2	7 804.4
- Í Í Øª-í èé	pension for industrial accidents and occupational diseases	2 067.6	2 427.3

*-Í Í Øª - - èèääýðèèéí í ññ è, ì ýðàýæýýñ òàèòääèèò °ª-í èé

ÀÝÌ Ò ÒÝÐÝÁ

CRIME

20. ÁYÌ Ò ÒYDÝÁ

2002 ííä í èèò 22555 áyì ò òyðyá á;ðòäyáänýí í ù 2001 ííííñ 4.7 òóàù áóòðñáí áàéíà. Í èèò áyì ò òyðäèéí 18.6 òóàù í ù ñí òòóóáààð ÿéäyáäæýý. Áyì ò òyðyá ÿéäyá-àèéí 70.4 òóàèéäàæèèä;è ò;ì ÿ;ñ ÿçyæ ààéíà.

Áyì ò òyðäèéí èèð;èyèòèéí òóàù:

1999 -89.0%

2000 -89.6%

2001 -90.1 %

2002 -85.5 % áàéíà.

2002 ííä í èèòäyý 11357 ò;í yè øèéòä;èñyí áàéíà.

Yð;èèéí òóòèù øéí y-èyáänýí òyé òí èáí äáí í óèñùí òyì æyýí ä á;ðòäyáänýí áyì ò òyðäèéí í yð ò°ð°è òðüäùí òààn í yéyá °òð-è°äñ°í.

Ò;í èè àì ù áèà. yð;è ì yí àèéí yñðyá áyì ò òyðyáð. áóñäùí àì èà òí ðèí òí ä ò;ðäyò, èðäyáèéí yðò +°è°ò, yð;è ì yí àèéí yñðyá áyì ò òyðyá áí èí í ò;í èèä ñáí ààòàè àèàð, áí èáí í ì æä;é àèàð òyðäèéá í yáòäyí í ðóóèñáí.

Ò;ì òyá áyð á;è. í èèáì èéí ñ ñòðòàòóóí ù yñðyá áyì ò òyðyáð. ò;è-éí àèéí òyðäèéá í ðóóèñáí.

àì +è°ò yðòèéí yñðyá áyì ò òyðyáð. áóñäùí yá ò°ð°í àèéá òéèäàèéáò, áóñäùí yá ò°ð°í àèéá áóèààð, áóñäùí yá ò°ð°í àèéá áyýðyì áyò, áóñäùí yá ò°ð°í àèéá çàèèèáí ì yóyæ àààð, áóñäùí yá ò°ð°í àèéá çààøèò, ÿðyáä;èyò áyì ò òyðäèéá òàì ðóóèñáí.

Áàéäàèèù òàì àààèàð æòðì ùí yñðyá áyì ò òyðyáð. ààè ò;èì ðèéí òyðäèéá òàì ðóóèñáí.

Í èèáì èéí à;òéä;é áàéèèùí yñðyá áyì ò òyðyáð. òàì òàéí áyì ò òyðäèéá í ðóóèñáí.

18 áà ò;ì yñ áyýø í àñí ù 10000 ò;í ä í í äáí ò á;ðòäyáänýí áyì ò òyðäèéí òí í ààðààòààá í èèò á;ðòäyáänýí áyì ò òyðäèéí òí í äí í ù yóí èé 18 áà ò;ì yñ áyýø í àñí ù ò;í àì à òàðüòóóèáí òí í òí í.

20. CRIME

In 2002, 22555 offences were registered, showing an decreases of 4.7 percent compared with the previous year. 18.6 percent of total offences were committed by drunkards and 70.4 percent of offenders were unemployed.

The crime rates:

1999 - 89.0%

2000 - 89.6%

2001 - 90.1%

2002 - 85.5%

In 2002, 11357 persons were sentenced.

The Crime indicators have been innovated and enriched in connection with change of Criminal Law.

Indicators like crime against human life, health, crime to cause others to commit suicide, violent crime such as attempted and negligent murder are being compiled in the bulletin;

Rape crime was included to the crime against children, family and social morality;

Crime against ownership right includes theft of property, robbery, snatch away others property, deceiving to obtain others property, illegally misuse others property and wasting;

Arson was included to crime against environmental protection.

Indecent assault was added to crime against social safety.

The number of committed offences per 10000 population aged 18 and over is a guotient of the number of crimes and number of people aged 18 and over at the beginning of the year.

20.1 А- ДОАҮААНЫИ АҮИ О ОҮДЯЕЕИ ОИ И
20.1 NUMBER OF OFFENCES COMMITTED

Оүдәәеі о°д°ө	Type of offences	1999	2000	2001	2002
АҮәә	Offences - Total	23 352	23 463	23 670	22 555
Едәүәеі аї ù, үдүүө	Violent crime				
і үі а үдө +°ө°өі өө үнөүә	Attempted murder	325	158	151	179
Аонәүә нәі ааоәө әөнәі	Negligent murder				
Аонәүә аї өәі іі өә; ө		368	394	17	25
әөнәі	Accident	-	-	466	931
Қї өә; ө о-дәө	Rape	376	361	353	382
О; +өі өөөі оүдүә	Offences against the health of individuals	1 727	1 628	1 467	1 559
Едәүі өө үдүүө	Indecent assault	2 498	2 809	2 799	2 643
і үі өөөі үнөүә	Robber	454	523	630	799
Оәі оәөі оүдүә	Property and other crime				
Аүүдүі	Theft of individual property	9 165	8 448	8 186	7 382
аї +өөі аї өі і	Theft of enterprise property	2 511	3 330	3 511	3 455
әонәә оүдүә	Arson	48	43	61	33
Едәүәөөі °і +өөі	Traffic crimes	1 401	1 497	1 474	1 321
дөөәө	Official position offences	216	196	253	206
Аө әдөөі і үәөөөі	Offences in the armv	124	114	134	105
°і +өөі дөөәө	Other	4 139	3 962	4 168	3 535
О°ө°өә°өі өө әрөөөүө	Number of offenders	20 779	20 352	21 100	19 445
әәөөөүі үнөүә	Of which: female	1 734	1 634	1 743	1 723
Аә ө; өі дөөі	Under the age of 17	1 570	1 466	1 678	1 703
Аөәі дөөәөүі	Death caused by offences	1 281	1 379	1 438	1 727
Оүдәөөі	Total amount of damage, mln.tog	24 206.9	23 259.9	34 640.4	23 980.2

20.2 О - ОҮҮД БӨ ОӨӨӨА - ЕНҮІ О - І ЕӨ ОІ І
20.2 NUMBER OF PERSONS SENTENCED

С; ; өүөө	Indicators	1999	2000	2001	2002
АҮәә	Total	14 255	14 234	13 581	11 357
С; і үүі:	Of which:				
Үі үәдөүө; үү; а	Females	1 016	1 005	1 088	859
16 ө; дөүө і әнї ү	Children under age of 16	857	990	1 034	983

Үө нөдәәә: Аүүә О; ; өөөі Оәі аүі дүөөүн
Source: Administration division, Supreme Court

20.3 А- ДОАҮААҢҮІ АҮИ О ОҮДЯЕЕІ ОІ І . аөі аә. і өөөөөөөөөө
20.3 NUMBER OF OFFENCES COMMITTED, by aimags and the Capital

Аөі аә. і өөөөөө	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
АҮәә	Total	23 352	23 463	23 670	22 555
Аддәі аәө	Arkhangai	450	394	384	352
Аәүі - а өәөө	Bayan-Olgii	272	253	275	232
Аәүі өі і аї д	Bayankhongor	396	415	478	464
Аөөәәі	Bulgan	429	413	530	452
Аї әү-Аөөәө	Govi-Altai	298	251	261	269
Аї өі і аї әү	Dornogovi	580	613	701	652
Аї өі і а	Dornod	815	927	756	567
Аөі аәі әү	Dundgovi	373	354	352	312
Сәәдәі	Zavkhan	374	441	479	406
а°өдәі аәө	Ovorkhangai	553	670	770	690
аї і °әі әү	Omnogovi	301	503	390	502
Н; дәәәдәд	Sukhbaatar	276	265	260	289
Нүөүі әү	Selenge	1 387	1 292	1 519	1 171
О°ө	Tov	826	917	915	887
Оән	Uvs	586	432	441	453
Ої аә	Khovd	453	438	453	502
О°әнәөө	Khovsgol	791	959	658	760
Ові дөө	Khentii	837	1 130	1 375	1 053
Аәддәі -Оөө	Darkhan-Uul	936	1 012	915	797
Оөәәі аәәдәд	Ulaanbaatar	10 656	10 360	10 469	10 718
І дөі і	Orkhon	659	587	515	510
Аї ән; і аүд	Govisumber	237	228	220	183
Аонәә*	Other*	867	609	554	334

Оәөөәд; * О°і °д сәі , Едәүі өө аәәәдәүі дүүәдөөі өәәәәәөөөі өәнәәө
а; дөәүәәнві І і і аї ө өөнүі өдәүәөөі дөөөөөі аї аәәә ; өөәнві өндә; ; а
Note: * Committed offences registered by the Police division of domestic railways
and airlines and offences committed by Mongolian citizens abroad.

20.4 ӨҮҮӨҮД БЕ ӨЕЕОАҮҮЕНҮІ ОҮІ ЕЕ ОІ І , әеі аә, і еенәеүөд
 20.4 NUMBER OF PERSONS SENTENCED, by aimags and the Capital

Аеі аә, і еенәеүө	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
А;әә	Total	14 255	14 234	13 581	11 357
Аддәі аәе	Arkhangai	388	350	297	200
Аәүі -а еәе	Bavan-Olgii	237	224	240	176
Аәүі өі і әі д	Bavankhongor	377	331	354	295
Аөеәі	Bulgan	410	438	409	267
Аі әу-Аеөәе	Govi-Altai	260	247	282	215
Әі ді і әі әу	Dornogovi	475	499	504	353
Әі ді і ә	Dornod	565	666	631	410
Аоі аәі әу	Dundgovi	282	266	235	185
Ғәдәі	Zavkhan	323	237	269	226
а а°ддәі аәе	Ovorkhangai	441	504	474	388
а і і °әі әу	Omngovi	247	289	274	273
Н;оәәәдәд	Sukhbaatar	219	207	185	208
Нвәүі әү	Selenge	945	986	890	787
Ө°ә	Tov	614	628	532	353
Өәң	Uvs	388	386	315	282
Өі аә	Khovd	390	330	480	327
Ө°әңә°ө	Khovsgol	365	388	313	396
Өүі өеө	Khentii	628	556	468	420
Аәддәі -Оөө	Darkhan-Uul	672	682	781	566
Өеәі аәәдәд	Ulaanbaatar	5 531	5 350	5 104	4 561
І ддәі і	Orkhon	374	511	445	380
Аі әүн; і әүд	Govisumber	124	159	99	89

20.5 18-ААН АҮҮӨ І АНІ У 10000 ОҮІ А І І ААІ О АҮДОАҮААНЫІ
 АҮІ Ө ӨҮДӘЕІ ОІ І
 20.5 NUMBER OF OFFENCES PER 10000 POPULATION OF AGE 18 AND
 ABOVE

Аеі аә, і еенәеүө	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Аоі аәә	Average	175	176	169	156
Аддәі аәе	Arkhangai	85	74	72	65
Аәүі -а еәе	Bavan-Oleii	58	54	57	47
Аәүі өі і әі д	Bavankhongor	87	92	104	96
Аөеәі	Bulgan	116	111	151	125
Аі әу-Аеөәе	Govi-Altai	75	63	68	69
Әі ді і әі әу	Dornogovi	204	215	249	226
Әі ді і ә	Dornod	200	228	179	135
Аоі аәі әу	Dundgovi	128	122	122	105
Ғәдәі	Zavkhan	65	76	92	80
а а°ддәі аәе	Ovorkhangai	87	105	120	112
а і і °әі әу	Omngovi	124	207	157	193
Н;оәәәдәд	Sukhbaatar	91	87	83	92
Нвәүі әү	Selenge	252	235	279	213
Ө°ә	Tov	142	158	163	156
Өәң	Uvs	123	91	96	101
Өі аә	Khovd	89	86	93	101
Ө°әңә°ө	Khovsgol	121	146	98	111
Өүі өеө	Khentii	209	282	350	266
Аәддәі -Оөө	Darkhan-Uul	164	184	184	146
Өеәі аәәдәд	Ulaanbaatar	276	248	211	212
І ддәі і	Orkhon	168	150	124	116
Аі әүн; і әүд	Govisumber	339	326	327	255

ААЕҮАӘҮ І Д×ЕІ

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT



21. NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

By 2002, special protected places cover 13.2% of the total territory of Mongolia. In total there are 50 special protected places covering 20.6 million hectares of land in the territory of 127 soums of 19 aimags and some areas in the territory of the capital city. In special protected places are 17.3% of forest resource land, 55% of water resource land and 40% of the land inhabited by rare and extinguishing animals.

Socio-ecological complex issues serves a basis for sustainable development all around the world. The issues include protection of atmosphere, land, land resources, forest, fauna, vegetation and proper and sensible use of natural resources. In addition, rehabilitation of natural land and resources, combatting desertification and droughts, mitigation of adverse effects of agricultural development and use of chemicals and radioactive substances, alleviation and disposal of waste and sound waste management make up the complex issues of socio-ecology.

Recent years have seen a visible change in the ecosystem of Mongolia with increasing desertification, soil erosion, depletion of water resources and biodiversity which in their turn have been related to significant change in the climate worldwide. During the last 62 years the average annual temperature in Mongolia has warmed by 1.56 degree and by 1.4-1.5 celsius degree in spring and autumn and by 0.3 celsius degree in summer.

Most of environment indicators like fauna resources and their change, environmental erosion and depletion, rehabilitation and waste are produced irregularly for they are being comprised of results of adhoc based census and surveys. Thus, the improvement should be made through substantial surveys and researchers.

In order to implement the objective of Statistical Law effective since 1997 Resolution 06 by the Chairman of the National Statistical Office and Resolution 04/10 jointly by the Chairman of the National Statistical Office and the Minister of Nature and Environment were issued in 1998 and 2000 respectively. The resolutions state on manual and questionnaire form with with official environmental statistics would be collected and produced. Using the manual and questionnaire form Land Administration Authority(LAA), Environment Protection Agency(EPA) and Mineral Resources Agency(MRA) collect the data from aimags and soums and send to the Ministry of Nature and Environment. The Ministry sends the annual report and data to the NSO by March 15 every year.

In 2000, the National Statistical Office and the Ministry of Nature and Environment implemented RETA-5860 project : Institutional Strengthening and Collection of Environment Statistics” with the financial support of ADB. Under the project a compendium of environment statistics in Mongolia was produced and disseminated. The compendium has many of the indicators which are included in this section.

21.1 ÁÀÀÀÐÛÍ ÒÀÌ Í ÁÐÀÒÓÐÛÍ ÆËËËËÍ ÁÓÍ ÁÁÆ, àéí àà, í èéñéýýð
21.1 ANNUAL AVERAGE TEMPERATURE, by aimag and the Capital

Àéí àééí òªà í èéñéýë	Aimags center the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Öýöýðëýã	Tsetserleg	1.5	0.7	1.6	2.7
Áàýí òí í àí ð	Bayanêhongor	1.1	0.1	1.1	1.0
ª èãéé	Olgii	1.8	0.9	1.4	1.5
Áóéãáí	Bulgan	0.5	-0.7	-0.3	0.4
Àéðàé	Altai	0.2	-0.9	-2.2	0.1
×í éð	Choir	1.7	0.9	1.7	1.7
Äãðòáí	Darêhan	0.8	-0.5	0.8	2.1
×í éáãéñáí	Choibalsan	2.0	1.6	1.2	2.0
Ñàéí çàí à	Sainshand	4.9	3.9	4.5	5.0
Ì áí àãéãí àü	Mandalgovi	3.1	2.0	2.7	2.8
Óéèãñòàé	Uliastai	-0.6	-2.2	1.4	-0.4
Ýðáýí ýò	Erdenet	3.1	0.8	1.1	2.2
Àðããéóýýð	Arvaikheer	2.6	1.4	2.5	3.0
Äàéáí çããããã	Dalanzadgad	5.4	5.4	4.1	6.4
Áãðóóí-Óðò	Baruun-Urt	1.9	1.2	1.2	2.5
Ñçðãããðãð	Sukhbaatar	2.1	1.1	0.7	1.9
Çóóí í í à	Zuunmod	-0.1	-0.7	-0.6	0.2
Óéããí àí ì	Ulaangom	-1.1	-2.8	-1.4	-1.4
Õí àã	Êhîvd	2.6	1.8	2.2	1.3
Ì °ð°í	Moron	0.9	0.4	0.2	0.6
ª í à°ðòããí	Ondorêhaan	0.9	0.4	-0.2	0.6
Óéããí áããòãð	Ulaanbaatar	0.0	-0.3	-0.2	0.3

21.2 Ì Í Í ÁÍ Ë ÓËÑÛÍ ÁÀÇÐÛÍ Í ÝÁÀÌ ÝË ÑÁÍ ÆËËÍ ÝÍ ÁÑÝÍ ÁÍ ÆËËÁË, ì ýí .ää 2000 í í

21.2 LAND CLASSIFICATION OF MONGOLIA, thous.hectares, 2000

Í èéð òàèààéí òýí æýý	Total area	156 411.6
Õ°á°° àè àðóéí ààçàð	Agricultural lands	130 541.1
Õí ò, òí ñáí í, áóñàà ñóóðèí ù ààçàð	Cities, villages and other settlements	416.4
Çàì , øðààì , ñçæýýí èé ààçàð	Transportation and network land	336.9
Í éí ñàí áçðèé ààçàð	Forest resources land	18 292.0
Óñí ù ñàí áçðèé ààçàð	Water resources land	1 667.4
Í °òð ààçàð	Reserve land	5 157.8

21.3 ÓÐÁÀÌ ËÛÍ ÁÌ ÛÄÐÀËËÛÍ ÕÝËÁÝÐ, 1989 í í

21.3 LIFE FORMS OF VASCULAR PLANTS, 1989

Àì ùäðàèúí òýéáýð	Life forms	Ççèèèéí òí í Number of species
Ì í àéí á, ñ°°àè°°á òðààì àè	Woody and shrub plants	348
òí ì í í á	Tall trees	17
òààààð ì í á, òí ì ñ°°á	Dwarf trees, hign shrubs	40
ñ°°á	Shrubs	146
ñ°°á°í ò°ð	Lowshrubs	48
çàðèì ààà ñ°°á°í ò°ð	Subshrubs, lower under	91
í ðí í í áí	Climbers	6
° àñè°á òðààì àè	Herbaceous plants	2095
í éí í í àñò	Perennial	1 765
í ýá, òí , ð í àñò	Annual, biennial	330

21.4 ÓÐÐÓÓÍ ÁÀÑÍ Õ Í ËËËÁÝÐ, ÓÐÐÓÓÍ ÁÀÑÓÁË ° ÁÐËËÍ ÕÌ Í , àéí áà, í èéñéýýð
21.4 NUMBER OF DAYS WITH RAINFALL, by aimag and the Capital

Áéí àééí ò°á í èéñéýé	Aimags center the Capital	Óóí áààñ / ñ ì -ýð/, °aðééí òí í Rainfall /mm/, by number of days							
		1999		2000		2001		2002	
		Í èééáýð Total	°aðééí òí í Days	Í èééáýð Total	°aðééí òí í Days	Í èééáýð Total	°aðééí òí í Days	Í èééáýð Total	°aðééí òí í Days
Õýðýðýá	Tsetserleg	360.1	120	284.8	128	288.1	132	226.4	115
Ááyí òí í áí ð	Bayanëhongor	309.6	67	114.4	65	101.3	60	143.7	58
° àèé	Olgii	100.3	72	99.7	76	102.6	81	83.3	81
Áóèääí	Bulgan	284.1	67	303.1	113	297.0	119	245.4	103
Àéðáé	Altai	228.9	70	141.6	81	133.0	72	108.3	66
×í éð	Choir	-	-	104.3	95	171.5	75	-	88
Ááððáí	Darëhan	289.3	72	363.7	111	310.1	104	282.1	122
×í éáàèñáí	Choibalsan	143.9	100	246.7	102	177.5	113	234.3	111
Ñáéí øáí á	Sainshand	125.3	52	147.2	70	93.2	58	109.8	56
Ì áí áàèáí áü	Mandalgovi	98.5	51	116.9	65	146.3	45	-	57
Óèèáíóáé	Uliastai	155.5	101	190.5	117	185.3	107	176.5	91
Ýðáyí ýð	Erdenet	396.2	141	371.8	123	305.6	118	246.1	121
Áðáàéöýýð	Arvaikheer	209.7	82	152.4	82	163.2	85	119.5	87
Áàéáí çááááá	Dalanzadgad	158.1	63	94.7	72	94.8	60	75.4	62
Ááðóóí -Óðò	Baruun-Urt	122.5	78	138.3	92	133.9	91	203.7	95
Ñçóááàðð	Sukhbaatar	235.9	101	420.1	96	312.1	113	233.7	111
Çóóí ì í á	Zuunmod	262.8	118	203.5	129	320.3	105	177	112
Óèááí áí í	Ulaangom	109.1	95	155.8	91	101.4	82	114.9	90
Õí áá	Ehivd	127.7	39	92.1	49	84.4	42	85.3	46
Ì °ð°í	Moron	232.5	25	241.2	101	264.7	110	170.9	96
° í á°ððááí	Ondorëhaan	251.0	84	190.7	97	183.3	86	237.8	99
Óèááí ááàððð	Ulaanbaatar	289.2	109	323	131	201.1	118	190.2	118

21.5 ӨАА ӨӨД
21.5 CLIMATE

Аеі аа, і еенейё	Aimags and the Capital	І еі і аеенейёі аоі ааа Multi year mean		
		Ооі ааа і і Precipitation mm	Өйі N ^o Temperature C ^o	
			1-д нәд January	7-д нәд July
Адоаі аае	Arkhangai	350.5	-14.9	14.3
Аәйі -а еәеё	Bayan-Olgii	115.5	-17.2	16.3
Аәйі оі і аі д	Bayankhongor	199.4	-18.3	16.2
Аоёәәі	Bulgan	344.2	-20.5	16.0
Аї әу-Аёоәе	Govi-Altai	204.1	-18.0	13.7
Аї дї і аї әу	Dornogovi	116.7	-17.8	22.8
Аї дї і а	Dornod	247.7	-20.5	19.9
Аоі ааі әу	Dundgovi	156.0	-17.5	18.7
Çаадоаі	Zavkhan	217.7	-22.6	15.0
а а°доаі аае	Ovorkhangai	245.2	-14.7	15.3
а і і °аї әу	Omnogovi	127.1	-14.9	21.1
Ñçоаадоадо	Sukhbaatar	201.8	-21.5	19.9
Ñйёйі әй	Selenge	289.7	-23.2	19.1
О°а	Tov	272.5	-20.4	15.6
Оан	Uvs	138.4	-32.3	19.0
Ої аа	Khovd	127.4	-24.4	18.5
Ө°анә°е	Khovsgol	236.9	-22.6	16.2
Өйі дөе	Khentii	259.4	-23.4	18.7
Өеәаі ааадоадо	Darkhan-Uul	258.5	-21.8	16.9
І доі і	Orkhon	363.8	-16.8	15.5
Аї әу, і аүд	Govisumber	196.5	-20.5	18.6

21.6 І ЕІ ӨҮЕІ ДЕЕІ ӨІ І оааа, дзегі үдө °доң°і
аеі аа, і еенейёүд

21.6 NUMBER OF FOREST FIRES, /by times/, by fire
affected aimag and Capital

Аеі аа, і еенейё	Aimags and the Capital	2000	2001	2002
Азәә	Total	264	130	323
Адоаі аае	Arkhangai	6	9.0	49
Аәйі -а еәеё	Bayan-Olgii	1	-	-
Аәйі оі і аі д	Bayankhongor	-	1.0	-
Аоёәәі	Bulgan	20	14.0	31
Аї дї і а	Dornod	29	17.0	4
Çаадоаі	Zavkhan	39	2.0	49
а а°доаі аае	Ovorkhangai	2	3.0	5
Ñçоаадоадо	Sukhbaatar	13	4.0	2
Ñйёйі әй	Selenge	38	30.0	34
О°а	Tov	11	5.0	14
Оан	Uvs	7	6.0	8
Ої аа	Khovd	1	3.0	-
Ө°анә°е	Khovsgol	30	12.0	71
Өйі дөе	Khentii	32	12.0	16
Аадоаі -Ооё	Darkhan-Uul	5	3.0	3
Өеәаі ааадоадо	Ulaanbaatar	30	4.0	35
І доі і	Orkhon	-	5	2

21.7 І ЕАІ І Ñ АҮЕӨАҮÑҮҮ І І АІ Ө ӨҮҮ АҮҮҮ і үі.і 3, і і а

21.7 FOREST HARVEST VOLUME, thous.m3, by aimags and the Capital

Аеі аа, і еенейё	Aimags and the Capital	1999	2000	2001	2002
Азәә	Total	464.4	568.7	609.9	568.3
Адоаі аае	Arkhangai	39.1	56.5	11	85.5
Аәйі -а еәеё	Bayan-Olgii	6.7	6.0	-	13.7
Аәйі оі і аі д	Bayankhongor	-	27.0	89.9	-
Аоёәәі	Bulgan	50.0	27.4	9.4	54.4
Аї әу-Аёоәе	Govi-Altai	7.0	-	0.8	1.9
Аї дї і а	Dornod	6.6	6.0	6.7	14.6
Аоі ааі әу	Dundgovi	-	-	-	-
Çаадоаі	Zavkhan	59.2	73.3	35.0	70.3
а а°доаі аае	Ovorkhangai	17.4	15.4	60.2	15.2
а і і °аї әу	Omnogovi	-	-	26.5	1.8
Ñйёйі әй	Selenge	95.5	43.7	107.0	56.7
О°а	Tov	24.2	37.2	22.1	29.4
Оан	Uvs	34.2	37.8	35.5	40.2
Ої аа	Khovd	4.5	4.3	5.0	-
Ө°анә°е	Khovsgol	107.1	143.9	126.9	130.1
Өйі дөе	Khentii	10.2	46.0	14.5	42.5
Аадоаі -Ооё	Darkhan-Uul	2.5	18.0	51.4	3.3
Өеәаі ааадоадо	Ulaanbaatar	-	24.2	7.6	8.1
І доі і	Orkhon	0.2	2.0	0.4	0.6

21.8 ААЭААЭЕЕІ ААБЭЭЕЕА ӨАІ АААЭАӨ, І а О°А І ÑҮДАҮҮӨ АДАА ӨҮҮ АҮҮҮ А

21.8 CAPITAL INVESTMENT FOR PROTECTION AND REHABILITATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES, 2000-2002

Адаа өйі ағйі еө д°д°е	Measurement	2000		2001		2002	
		ñäy ó°ä	óóäü	ñäy ó°ä	óóäü	ñäy ó°ä	óóäü
		mln.tog	percent	mln.tog	percent	mln.tog	percent
Азї	Total	1 305.2	100.0	1 527.6	100.0	1 600.6	100
Үзї үүн:	Of which						
Ааеәәеү өаі аааеәө адоа өйі ағйі	Protection of nature	30.0	2.3	2.5	0.2	222.8	13.9
Өоңаә өаі аааеәөәөәә аааадо і ооәеі	Protection of special	189.2	14.5	198.1	13.0	227.7	14.2
өаі аааеәө	protected areas						
І аеәөәәө	Forestation	620.0	47.9	600.0	39.3	560.0	35.2
Ааадоуі д°дң і °д°і ñçдәүгөө	Rehabilitation of the soil	-	-	215.0	14.0	590.1	36.8

21.9 ÁÓÓÉÍ ÇÍ ÐÈÓÈÁÈÓÁÀÐ 2003 Í Í Á ÁÁÍ ÁÓ, ÁÀÐÈÓ ÁÁÍ ÓÓÐÇÍ ÀÌ ÛÒÍ Ò Í Í ÒÝÍ ÁÈÝÍ ÈÈ ÁÝÝÁ ÓÐÇÁÁÀÐ, àèí àààð

21.9 MAXIMUM LIMIT OF HUNTING WILD ANIMALS FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSE, 2003, by aimags

Àèí àà, àèí àààð	Aimags and the Capital	Óàààí çýð	Óaðàààà	Çàààí	Áàòàé	Áí ð à°ð°ñ	Òñ, í àí àà, í é, òýððéí òóáóó	Ýí ýà, òýðñ
		White-tailed gazelle	Mormot	Fish	Wild pig	Roebuck	Birds of marsh, forest and steppe and waterfowl	Fox and steppe fox
Áçää	Total	4 200	104 000	21 000	312	504	1 620	200
Àððáí ààé	Arkhangai	-	14 000	3 700	12	90	-	-
Áàýí - ^a èàéé	Bayan-Olgii	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	200
Áàýí òí í àí ð	Bayankhongor	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-
Áóèääí	Bulgan	-	4 000	1 700	40	60	300	-
Áí àü-Àèòàé	Govi-Altai	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-
Áí ðí í àí àü	Dornogovi	200	200	-	-	-	-	-
Áí ðí í à	Dornod	2 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-
Áóí àáí àü	Dundgovi	200	500	-	-	-	-	-
Çààðáí	Zavkhan	-	18 000	3 000	40	80	-	-
^a í í °áí àü	Omnogovi	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ñçóáààòàð	Sukhbaatar	800	2 100	-	-	-	-	-
Ñýéýí àý	Selenge	-	-	4 000	50	40	1 170	-
Ò°à	Tov	-	5 000	600	50	90	50	-
Óàñ	Uvs	-	5 100	-	-	24	-	-
Óí àä	Khovd	-	9 000	5 000	-	-	100	-
Ó°àñà°é	Khovsgol	-	8 000	1 100	70	80	-	-
Õýí òèé	Khentii	500	12 000	1 900	40	40	-	-
Ààððáí -Óóé	Darkhan-Uul	-	100	-	10	-	-	-
Óèàáí àààòàð	Ulaanbaatar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Í ðòí í	Orkhon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Áí àüñçí àýð	Govisumber	300	-	-	-	-	-	-

21.10 Ì Í Í ÁÍ È Í ÐÍ Ò ÁÝÝÁ, ÁÍ Í Á ÓÐÁÀÌ È ÒÍ ÇÝÈÈÈÈÍ ÁÝÐÝÈÁÝÖÝÝÍ, 1998

21.10 COMPOSITION OF VASCULAR AND LOWER PLANTS OF MONGOLIA, 1998

Áí àèèèè	Classification	Í àí à Family	Ò°ð°é Genera	Ççéé Species
Áýýà óðààí àé	Vascular plants	128	662	2823
Õ°àä	Moss	59	191	445
Óàä	Lichen	53	175	930
Ì °°à	Fungi	28	136	900
Çàí àä	Algae	76	221	1236

22. ÄÝËÖÈÉÍ ÕªÄÆÈÈÉÍ -Ç- -ËÝÈÖ- -Ä

Ýí ý á ç è ä é é í ç ç ç è ý è ò è ä Ä ý è ö è í Ä á í è í ä ä ñ ä ä ð ä ä ñ ä í "Ä ý è ö è é í ò ð ä æ è è é í ç ç ç è ý è ò"-è é í 2002 í í ù ý ì ò ä ý è ý ñ ä ä ñ ä í ä í è í í .

Ýí ý á ç è ä é é í ç ç ç è ý è ò ç ç ä ä ý è ö è é ä ý ý ð è è ö ý ð ä ö ì ä ä ð è è ö ç í à ì ù í à ì ü ä ð ä è ù í ò ð è ò ä ä æ ä è ü ä ð ä ð ö è í ä . Ý ä ä ý ð ç ç ç è ý è ò ç ç ä ä í ü í ý ä ö ç í ä í í ä ä í ö í ð è í ä í ä í è í í ö ý ð ä è ý ý ð è ö ö ä ö ì è á í í ä ç è + ä ý ñ ý í ä ð ò í ð è è ò ð è ò ä ä æ ä è ü ä ð ä ð ö è í ä : ý ä ö ö ä í è í ä ñ ä ì è ä ç è , ò ä - è í ý ì ä ý ä ö ý è ç ý ð ä ý ñ ä í ä è í í í ä ñ ä è ä ä ä ä ä ä è í ä .

Ö ç í à ì , ä ä ç ä ð í ö ä ä , í è è ö ä ä ð ä ä è ö ä ý ñ ý í ç ç ç è ý è ò ç ç ä ä í ü ý ä è é í ç ä ñ ä è é í ò ð ä æ è è é í ò ä ð ö ç ð ý ä ö ý í æ è ä + ç ç ç è ý è ò ç ç ä ä ð ì . Ö ç í à ì , ä ä ç ä ð í ö ä ä , - í ä ý ñ í è é í è è ö ì ð è í ä í (- Í Í)-í í ð è è ý ð è è é ý ä ä ý ä í ð è í ä í , í ò í Ä í ö ì í ä ù í í è è ö ä ç ö ý ä ä ý ö ç ç í (Ä Í Ä)-ý ð è è ý ð è è é ý ä ä ý ä á ò ä ò ä ç ç ç è ý è ò è ä ä æ è è ö ä ä í è í í æ í è ä í ä í ä . Ö è ñ í ð í ù í ö ä ä ä ä ý ä ñ ä ý ð è é í ä ä ä ä ð ä ö ö í ü ö ñ ä í ä ì ð è ä ä ç ä ð ä í è í í ä ä è ä è ö ý í ä è ñ è é í ö ñ ä í ñ ö ä ä è ä ä ä ä ö ä ä í ä . È é í ä í ö ä ä ä ä ý ä ñ ä ý ð è é í ä ä ä ä ð ä ö ö í ü ö ñ í ù ä í í ð è è ò ä è ä ä è ä í ð ö ö è ä ö ä ç è , í è è ö í ö ä ä ä ä ý ä ñ ä ý ð è ä è ä è ö ý í ä è ñ è é í ý ð ä è é í ä ä ç ä ð í ö ä è è ä í ð ö ö è ñ í ä ä ð ý è ä ä ä ö ä è . Ä ä ç ä ð í ö ä è é í ö ý í æ ý ý í ü ý ä è é í ç ä ñ ä ä ä ö ü Ö Ä Ä-í ç è è ä ä ý ð è ý è è é í + ä ä ä ä ð è , ä ä è ä ä è ü í ð - è í ä ç ç ç è ä ä ö è ö ç í è è ç è è ä æ è è ä ä ä ä ä í ü í ò è ò è è è è ä ä ð ä ð ö è è ä ä ä + ö ä è ç ç ç è ý è ò ð ì .

- Í Í ä í è í í í ý ä ö ç í ä í í í ä ä í ö - Í Í -ü ä ö ä ä è ä ä í ä ä ä ö + ä ä ä ä ð ü ä ä è ä è ä í í è í í ö è ñ ü í ä í è è ä ð ö ð ä ç ç ç è ý í ö ì í ö ñ í ç ç ç è ý è ò ð ì .

Ñ ö ð ä ö ö è ü ä ö ä ì ð ä ä ä ä è ö ü í ö ç ä è è í (ö ý ä ý ð) , í ý è ö ñ ü í ý í ä ý ä ý è ä í è í í ö ç ç ç ä è é í í ä ñ ä ä ð ä è ö ç ý ð ý ä í ü 21 ä ç ä ý ð ç ö ó í ü ò ð ä æ è è é í ñ ö ð ä ö ä è è ä ö ì ä í ð ö ì è é í ä + ö ö ä è ç ç ç è ý è ò ì ò í . Í ý ä ö ç í ä í í ä ä í ö ö ö ä è é í ö ý ð ä è ý ý ý è è ò ñ ò è ö í ü ý ä è é í ç ä ñ ä è é í ò ð ä æ è è ä í ò è ò è ò ä + ç ç ç è ý è ò ì ò í . Ä ä ö ö ð è ü í ä ö ö ð ä è ö ü í ö ç ä è è í , í ð è í ä ù í ö ö ä ä ä ð è è ä è ö ý ñ ä ý è ö ý ð ä è ý ý ö ì , ð ü í ö ì í ð í í ä ù í ö ì è ä í í ä Ä æ ä í è é í è í ä ä è ñ ý ð ö ì í ö ñ í ä ä è í ä .

Ýí ý á ç è ý ä ö ç ç ç è ý è ñ ý í ö ð ö ö ä ä ö ä ä í ü + è ä ö ä í ä è ä ä ü í ç ç ç è ý è ò í ü ñ ç ç è è é í 32 æ è è è é í ö ö ð ö ä ä ö ü í è è ä ý ì , ý ä è é í ç ä ñ ä è é í ç í ä ñ ý í ç ç ç è ý è ð è é í ò ð - è ò è è è ä ä ð ä ð ö è ñ ä í ç ç ç è ý è ò ð ì . È ö ý í ð è ö ì ð è í è ä í è ä ä ö í ä æ ö ö ä í ü ä ð ò í ð è è + è ä ö ä í ä è ä ä ü ä ö ì ä í ð ö ì è è ä í ä í è í ä + ý è ä í ä ö ý ä ý ä è é í ç ä ñ ä è é í ç ç ç è ý è ò ç ç ä ä æ è è è è é í ò ð - è ò è è é í ö ý è ä ý è ç è ý ý ñ è ä è ö ä ä è ä ä í ý è ä ä ä ö ä è ä ä è ä è ä í è í í .

Ö ý í ä ý ä è ý ä ý ý í è è ö ä è è ä ä ð :

- w æ è ä í ý ñ ý í ä ö í ä ä æ
- s ý í ä è é í è è è ä ý ð ç ç ä
- t í ð è ä ä ñ í í í ý ä ý è è è è ä í ò ð ä ö ì í ö ñ í ä ç í
- m í ä è ä è í



ÄÝËÖÈÉÍ

ÕªÄÆÈÈÉÍ -Ç- -ËÝÈÖ- -Ä

WORLD

DEVELOPMENT INDICATORS



22. WORLD DEVELOPMENT INDICATORS

The indicators of this section is taken from the “World Development Indicators 2002”, World Bank Publication.

The indicators in this section provide an overview of the conditions in which more than 6 billion people of the world live. Although, not perfectly correlated with income and consumption per capita, they tend to tell a common story on average, the residents of poor countries have fewer amenities, lack basic skills, and suffer higher rates of illness, and consequently, live shorter lives.

Population, land area, income and output are basic measures of the size of an economy. Therefore, population, land area, income – as measured by gross national income (GNI) – and output – as measured by gross domestic product (GDP) – are used through the world as development indicators to normalize other indicators. Surface area of a country includes inland bodies of water and inland waterways. In other words surface area exclude offshore territorial waters, but includes coastal areas bordering with ocean and seas.

Land area is particularly important for understanding the agricultural capacity of an economy and th effect of human activity on the environment.

The table also shows GNI and GNI per capita estimates that are converted into international dollars using purchasing power parities (PPPs).

The net enrollment ratio, infant and child mortality rates are included in teh set of monitoring indicators identified in strategies in the 21st century. The growth of private consumption per capita is included here as an indicator of the effect of economic development. The rate of poverty reduction and distribution of income or consumption, is measured by Gini index.

The long-term trends shown in this section provide a view of the relative rates of change of key social and economic indicators over the past 32 years. Like all averages, they reflect the general tendency, but may disguise considerable year-to-year variation, especially in economic indicators.

Explanation of symbols:

w weighted averages

s simple totals

t averages include gapfilled estimates for missing data

m median values

22.1 Í ÈÉÄÌ ÈÉÍ -Ç-ËÿËË

22.1 SOCIAL INDICATORS

ÄÿËË	Region	1000 äì üä ð°ð°ëð°ä í î ääí ò í ÿëönüí ýí äÿääÿë Infant mortality rate per 1000 live births		5 ð¿ððÿëð í äñí ü 1000 ð¿¿ðäÿä í î ääí ò í äñ ääðäëð under-five mortality rate per 1000	
		1980	2001	1980	2000
ÄÿÍ	Total	78w	56w	121w	81w
Ç¿¿í Äçè äí ëí í	East Asia & Pacific	53	34	79	44
Í î òí í ääëäë	Europe & Central Asia	43	30	..	36
Ääðí î , Õªä Äçè	Latin America & the Caribbean	61	28	84	34
Ëäðëí Äì äðëë, Ëäðëä	Middle East & North Africa	94	44	134	54
Ë éððë Äí ðí î ä äí ëí í	South Asia	115	71	176	99
Õí éä Äððëë	Sub-Saharan Africa	118	105	192	171
ä í î °ä Äçè					
Äÿä Ñäðäðüí Äððëë					

(ð¿ñí ÿäð 22.1-èéí ¿ðäÿëäÿëë - Tab 22.1 continuation)

ÄÿËË	Region	Ääää ñððäððëüä ñððäëðääñää (çí ðëð í äñí ü ä¿ÿÿäð ÿçÿÿ %) Gross primary school enrollment (% of relevant age group)		Äóí ä ñððäððëüä ñððäëðääñää (çí ðëð í äñí ü ä¿ÿÿäð ÿçÿÿ %) Gross secondary school enrollment (% of relevant age group)	
		1980	2000c	1980	2000c
ÄÿÍ	Total	97w	102w	49w	67w
Ç¿¿í Äçè äí ëí í	East Asia & Pacific	111	106	43	61
Í î òí í ääëäë	Europe & Central Asia	99	94	86	88
Ääðí î , Õªä Äçè	Latin America & the Caribbean	105	130	42	86
Ëäðëí Äì äðëë, Ëäðëä	Middle East & North Africa	87	95	42	76
Ë éððë Äí ðí î ä äí ëí í	South Asia	77	98	27	48
Õí éä Äððëë	Sub-Saharan Africa	80	86	15	27
ä í î °ä Äçè					
Äÿä Ñäðäðüí Äððëë					

22.2 ÄÍ Ä-Ä ŸÏËËËË ÕŸŸÄËËŸËË ËË ŸËËËË ÕÏÄÛ, ä¿Ë Ì öðääð
22.2 PERCENTAGE SHARE OF FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE TO GDP, by region

Table with 5 columns: Region, Household final consumption expenditure % of GDP (1990, 2001), General government final consumption expenditure % of GDP (1990, 2001). Rows include Total, East Asia & Pacific, Europe & Central Asia, Latin America & the Caribbean, Middle East & North Africa, South Asia, Sub-Saharan Africa, Europe EMU.

22.3 Í ÈËËË Ö-Í ÄÍ ÄÍ ÈÍ Í Í ŸÄÄÏ . ÄÍ ÈÈÄÄÄÄÄÄ ÄÄÄÄ^a ÄËËËËËË
ÏŸŸÄËËŸŸÏËË Ö-Í ÄÍ , ö^aäæææ äóé ä¿Ë Ì öðää
22.3 TOTAL POPULATION. POPULATION LIVING ON LESS THAN \$ 1 A DAY.
in developing regions

Table with 5 columns: Region, Population million (1980, 2001), Population below \$ 1 a day (1980, 1998). Rows include Total, East Asia & Pacific, Europe & Central Asia, Latin America & the Caribbean, Middle East & North Africa, South Asia, Sub-Saharan Africa.

22.4 ÄÄÄÄÄ, Ä- ÕŸŸÄÄŸË - Ì ÈÈ ÄÄÄÄÄÄ ÄÄÄÄÄÄÄÄÄÄ
22.4 GROWTH OF MERCHANDISE TRADE

Table with 6 columns: Country, Export value average annual % growth (1980-90, 1990-00), Import value average annual % growth (1980-90, 1990-00). Rows include Albania, Algeria, Angola, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Central African Rep., Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Congo, Dem. Rep., Congo, Rep., Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Czech Republic, Denmark.

(Ö;ñí vâð 22.4-èéí ;ðäYææYè - Tab. 22.4 continuation)

1	2	3	4	5	6
AI Aí í èí èèáí Oèñ	Dominican	-2.1	4.9	3.3	14.4
Yéääáí ð	Ecuador	-0.4	6.8	-1.3	7.8
AAI Aæèí àò	Egypt, Arab Rep	-3.4	3.7	12.6	4.7
Yèü Næèääáí ð	El Salvador	-4.6	10.1	2.4	11.1
Yðèòðáà	Eritrea	..	..	..	..
Yñòí í èª	Estoniaª	..	20.3	..	23.2
Yòèí í è	Ethiopia	-1.1	11.5	4.3	7.9
Öèí èYí äª	Finlandª	7.4	7.6	6.9	4.8
Öðáí òª	Franceª	7.5	4.2	6.5	3.4
Äááí í	Gabon	-3.9	3.3	1.1	3.3
Ààí àè	Gambia, The	0.0	-7.4	2.5	1.4
Açðæ	Georgia	..	..	..	..
Äáðí àíª	Germanyª	9.2	3.9	7.1	3.4
Àáí à	Ghana	-2.7	8.8	-0.4	9.6
Äðæª	Greeceª	5.8	3.0	6.6	4.5
Äääòáí àèà	Guatemala	-2.2	10.0	0.6	11.0
Aæí áé	Guinea	4.0	2.8	9.7	-0.2
Aæí áé-Aèññàò	Guinea-Bissau	4.2	13.6	5.2	-2.6
Àæèè	Haiti	-1.2	3.9	-2.9	14.4
Aí í äòðáñ	Honduras	1.6	7.3	0.6	13.9
Óí äáðª	Hungaryª	1.4	12.7	0.1	13.5
Yí yòöyá	India	7.3	9.5	4.2	10.1
Eí äí í aç	Indonesia	-0.9	8.1	2.6	2.7
Eñèáí úí AI Eðáí	Iran, Islamic Rep	7.2	1.2	0.2	-6.5
Eðæ	Iraq	-4.0	29.4	-2.2	10.3
Èðèáí äª	Irelandª	12.8	13.5	7.0	11.0
Èçðàèèª	Israelª	..	..	..	..
Èòàèèª	Italyª	8.7	4.6	6.9	3.2
ßí æéèà	Jamaica	1.1	2.2	2.8	6.8
ßí í íª	Japanª	8.9	4.1	5.1	4.6
Éí ðááí	Jordan	6.2	6.6	-1.9	5.0
Èácàèñòáíª	Kazakhstanª	..	12.8	2.9	..
Eáí è	Kenya	-1.1	6.3	1.7	6.0
AI ANAO	Korea, Dem. Rep	..	..	..	..
AI NO	Korea, Rep	15.0	10.1	11.9	7.1
Eóääéò	Kuwait	-7.7	16.1	-4.1	5.5
Áí Èèðæç Öèñª	Kyrgyz Republicª	..	6.5	..	7.8
AI Èáí ñ Adà Öèñ*	Lao PDRª	11.0	15.4	6.6	12.7
Èäòàèª	Latviaª	..	11.6	..	19.8
Eèááí	Lebanon	-5.6	4.1	-5.5	8.9
Eañí òí	Lesotho	3.7	12.5	3.5	0.6
EèæèY	Libya	-7.3	-2.2	-4.4	1.8
Èèòääª	Lithuaniaª	..	9.3	..	14.4

(Ö;ñí vâð 22.4-èéí ;ðäYææYè - Tab. 22.4 continuation)

1	2	3	4	5	6
I àèääí íª	Macedonia, FYRª	..	2.8	..	6.4
I àääáñèàð	Madagascar	-0.9	-2.9	-1.7	0.2
I àèèèè	Malawi	2.0	1.0	3.3	0.1
I àèàéç	Malaysia	8.6	12.2	7.7	9.5
I àèè	Mali	6.0	6.9	4.3	1.7
I àäðèòáí è	Mauritania	8.0	2.5	-1.8	-1.6
I àäðèèèèè	Mauritius	14.4	3.5	12.9	3.8
I àèñèè	Mexico	5.9	16.1	6.4	14.2
I í èääªª	Moldoviaª	..	9.1	..	11.8
I í í äí è	Mongolia	5.0	-1.7	5.0	0.8
I àðí èèí	Morocco	6.2	7.4	3.6	5.5
I í çáí àèè	Mozambique	-9.6	9.6	0.1	1.2
I üYí í àð	Myanmar	-7.6	14.4	-4.7	22.6
I àí èáèª	Namibiaª	..	0.9	..	4.0
I äí àèª	Nepalª	8.1	10.7	6.9	9.3
I èääèáí äª	Netherlandsª	4.6	5.5	4.4	5.4
Øèí Y Çæáí äª	New Zealandª	6.2	3.8	5.4	5.6
I èèðääòá	Nicaragua	-5.8	10.2	-3.1	11.5
I èääð	Niger	-5.4	0.0	-3.5	0.0
I èääðè	Nigeria	-8.4	3.2	-15.6	2.8
I í ðääèª	Norwayª	5.3	4.9	6.2	3.8
I í äí	Oman	3.3	5.3	0.7	6.1
I àèèñòáí	Pakistan	8.1	4.3	3.0	3.3
I äí àí	Panama	-0.5	9.4	-3.6	8.7
I äí óá Øèí Y Àæí áé	Papua New Guinea	4.9	3.1	1.3	-1.0
I àðääáé	Paraguay	11.6	1.7	4.2	5.5
I àðò	Peru	-1.5	8.9	1.3	10.8
Oèèèí Y èí	Philippines	3.9	18.8	2.9	12.0
I í èüøª	Polandª	1.4	9.9	-3.2	18.3
I í ðòóääª	Portugalª	15.1	5.2	10.3	5.1
I óYðòí ðèèí	Puerto Rico	..	..	..	..
Ðòí úíª	Romaniaª	-4.0	8.5	-3.8	6.8
I Óª	Russian Federationª	..	9.7	..	4.1
Ðòáí äà	Rwanda	-0.3	-3.5	3.3	-1.2
Nàòáúí Adàá	Saudi Arabia	-13.4	3.1	-6.1	0.8
Náí áääè	Senegal	3.5	4.0	1.4	3.6
Nüáððá Èáí í á	Sierra Leone	-2.4	-29.5	-8.7	-4.2
Nèí äáí óð	Singapore	9.9	9.9	8.0	7.8
Áí Nèí äæ Öèñª	Slovak Republicª	..	10.2	..	11.1
Nèí äáí èª	Sloveniaª	..	8.2	..	9.3
ª í í øª Äòðèèª	South Africaª	0.7	2.5	-1.3	5.8
Èñí äí èª	Spainª	10.8	8.6	10.6	6.1
Øðè Èáí è	Sri Lanka	5.4	11.3	2.2	9.6

(Û;ñí ÿäo 22.4-ëéí ;ðävëæëÿë - Tab. 22.4 continuation)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Nóääí	Sudan	-2.5	14.0	-6.4	9.9
Øääªª	Swedenª	8.0	6.0	6.7	4.5
Øääëöäðëª	Switzerlandª	9.5	2.6	8.8	1.9
AAI Nèðë	Syrian Arab Republic	2.4	1.3	-8.5	4.2
Oääæëëëñòäí	Tajikistan	..	..	..	..
Òäí çäí è	Tanzania	-4.2	6.3	-0.5	0.1
Oàëëäí ä	Thailand	14.0	10.5	12.7	5.0
Õí äí	Togo	1.1	6.6	2.0	5.5
Õðëí ëääª Õí äääí	Trinidad and Tobago	-9.4	7.3	-12.3	11.3
Oóí ëñ	Tunisia	3.5	6.0	2.7	5.2
Oóðë	Turkey	14.0	8.9	9.3	10.2
Oóðëí äí ëñòäí	Turkmenistan	..	..	..	..
Oääí ää	Uganda	-4.0	15.4	4.5	21.3
Óëðäéíª	Ukraineª	..	7.4	..	9.1
AI Ûí ëðäo Õëñ	United Arab Emirates	-0.8	4.0	0.7	11.2
Ëõ Äðëoäí èª	United Kingdomª	5.9	5.4	8.5	5.4
Äí Õª	United Statesª	5.7	7.3	8.2	9.5
Oðääªªª	Uruguay	4.5	5.2	-1.2	10.1
Oçääëëëñòäí	Uzbekistan	..	..	..	..
Ääí äñóÿë	Venezuela, RB	-4.4	5.5	-3.2	5.3
Äüäoí äí	Vietnam	..	..	..	..
Ääðoóí ÿðÿª, Äaçª	West Bank and Gaza	..	..	..	..
Äí Èäí äí Õëñª	Yemen, Repª	..	22.7	..	-1.0
Ð äí ñëää, (Näðª, Í í í ò.)	Yugoslavia, FR	..	..	..	..
Çäí äëÿ	Zambia	0.9	-2.0	0.0	-1.6
Çëí äääªªª	Zimbabwe	2.9	2.7	-0.5	0.0

a Í ëí í òëñüí ääëðoüí ñäí äëéí Í ëí í òëñüí ðªñäëéí ñoäoëñëëëéí í ÿäÿÿëëéí ñäí äääñ äääª.

b Èðëñäí äóðä í ðí í ä

c 1990 í í ä OÄÍ AO í ÿäÿÿóÿÿñª òí íª ðõ ðí í ðäí ääðí ä

d 1998 í í í í ñª òí íª ðõ ðí í í ü Õí éo Äoðëëëéí äääëëéí ðí ëäí í í ä ðäí ääðí ä (Äí ðñäí, Èäñí õí, Í äí ëä, Õí éo Äoðëë äí ëí í Nääçëäí ä), ðäðëí 1998 í í í í ñª ðí éo ðí í í ÿäÿÿ çªäðª ðí íª ðª Äoðëëo ðäí ääðí ä.

x Oäéääí ü, Äí OAO-üí í ÿäÿÿ í ðí í.

a Data are from the International Monetary Fund's International Financial Statistics database.

b Includes Luxembourg

c Data prior to 1990 refer to the Federal Republic of Germany before unification.

d Data prior to 1998 refer to the South African Customs Union (Botswana, Lethoso, Namibia, South Africa, and Swaziland); those after January 1998 refer to South Africa only.

x Data for Taiwan, China

22.5 ÇÛÿË, OONEAI È

22.5 AID DEPENDENCY

Oëñí ðí í	Country	Aëääí, ñí ü çÿÿë, ðoñëäí æ ñäÿ äí ëë.		Í õÿí äí í ääí o çÿÿë, ðoñëäí æ äí ëë.	
		Net official development assistance or official aid \$ millions		Aid per capita \$	
		1996	2001	1996	2001
1	2	3	4	5	6
Aëääí è	Albania	228	269	72	85
Aëæëð	Algeria	304	182	11	6
Äí äí è	Angola	473	268	40	20
Äðäí ðëí	Argentina	135	151	4	4
Äðí äí è	Armenia	293	212	78	56
Aäñðäëë	Australia				
Aäñðë	Austria				
Äçäðäëëäëäí	Azerbaijan	96	226	12	28
Ääí äëäääo	Bangladesh	1 236	1 024	10	8
Ääëäðóñ	Belarus	77	39	8	4
Aäëüäë	Belgium				
Ääí ëí	Benin	288	273	51	42
Äí ëëäë	Bolivia	832	729	110	86
Äí ñí ëä, Ääððäí äëí ä	Bosnia & Herzegovina	845	639	239	157
Äí ðñäí ä	Botswana	75	29	48	17
Äðäçëë	Brazil	288	349	2	2
Äí ëääð	Bulgaria	182	346	22	43
Äoðëëí ä Õäñí	Burkina Faso	420	389	41	34
Äóðóí äë	Burundi	111	131	18	19
Èäí äí äë	Cambodia	422	409	38	33
Èäí äðóí	Cameroon	412	398	30	26
Èäí ää	Canada				
Õªª Äoðëëëéí ÄÍ Õ	Central African Rep.	170	76	49	20
xää	Chad	296	179	43	23
xëëë	Chile	196	58	14	4
ÄÍ OAO	China	2 646	1 460	2	1
Äí í ä Èí í ä, ÄÍ OAO	Hong Kong, China	13	4	2	1
Èí ëóí äë	Colombia	189	380	5	9
ÄÍ Ä Èí í äí Õëñ	Congo, Dem.Rep.	166	251	4	5
ÄÍ Èí í äí Õëñ	Congo, Rep	429	75	160	24
Èí ñoä ðëëä	Costa Rica	-10	2	-3	1
Çäí ü Bñäí Ûðÿª	Cote d'Ivoire	965	187	67	11
Õí ðääo	Croatia	133	113	29	26
Èóää	Cuba	57	51	5	5
ÄÍ xäo Õëñ	Czech Republic	129	314	12	31

(Ö;ñí yãð 22.5-èéí ; ðäyææyë - Tab. 22.5 continuation)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Àáí è	Denmark				
AI Áíí èí èéáí Oëñ	Dominican	100	105	13	12
Yéáááí ð	Ecuador	253	171	22	13
AAI Áæí áó	Egypt, Arab Rep	2 199	1 255	37	19
Yëü Näèáááí ð	El Salvador	302	234	52	37
Yðèöðáá	Eritrea	159	280	43	67
Ýñóí í è	Estonia	59	69	42	50
Yðèí í è	Ethiopia	818	1 080	14	16
Öèí èyí ä	Finland				
Óðáí ö	France				
Äááí í	Gabon	127	9	114	7
Äàí àè	Gambia, The	37	51	32	38
Ä; ðæ	Georgia	310	290	57	55
Äáðí áí	Germany				
Äáí à	Ghana	651	652	37	33
Äðæ	Greece				
Äááðáí àèá	Guatemala	194	225	19	19
Äáèí áé	Guinea	299	272	44	36
Äáèí áé-Äèññáó	Guinea-Bissau	181	59	164	48
Äàèòè	Haiti	370	166	50	20
Äí í áóðáñ	Honduras	359	678	62	103
Óí ááð	Hungary	204	418	20	41
Yí yóóyá	India	1 897	1 705	2	2
Eí áí í áç	Indonesia	1 123	1 501	6	7
Eñèáí úí ÁÍ Èðáí	Iran, Islamic Rep	169	115	3	2
Èðáè	Iraq	348	122	16	5
Èðèáí á	Ireland				
Èçðáèè	Israel	2 217	172	389	27
Eóáèè	Italy				
ßí àééá	Jamaica	58	54	23	21
ßí í í	Japan				
Éí ðááí	Jordan	507	432	117	86
Èaçáðñóáí	Kazakhstan	125	148	8	10
Èáí è	Kenya	597	453	22	15
ÁÍ ÁÑÁÓ	Korea, Dem. Rep	26	119	1	5
ÁÍ ÑÓ	Korea, Rep	- 149	- 111	- 3	- 2
Èóááéó	Kuwait	3	4	1	2
ÁÍ Èèðáèç Óèñ	Kyrkvz Republic	231	188	50	38
ÁÍ Èáí ñ Áðá Óèñ	Lao PDR	332	243	69	45
Èèöáá	Latvia	72	106	29	45
Èèááí	Lebanon	232	241	57	55
Èáñí òí	Lesotho	104	54	55	26
Èèáéy	Libya	8	10	2	2

(Ö;ñí yãð 22.5-èéí ; ðäyææyë - Tab. 22.5 continuation)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Eèöðáí è	Lithuania	91	130	25	37
I àèááí í	Macedonia, FYR	106	248	53	121
Ì ááááñèáð	Madagascar	357	354	26	22
I àèèáè	Malawi	492	402	52	38
I àèáéç	Malaysia	- 457	27	- 22	1
I àèè	Mali	491	350	50	32
Ì ááðèòáí è	Mauritania	272	262	116	95
Ì ááðèèèèè	Mauritius	20	22	17	18
Ì àèñèè	Mexico	287	75	3	1
Ì í èááá	Moldovia	36	119	8	28
Ì í í áí è	Mongolia	201	212	87	88
Ì áðí èèí	Morocco	650	517	24	18
Ì í çáí áèè	Mozambique	888	935	55	52
Ì ýyí í áð	Myanmar	43	127	1	3
Ì áí èáè	Namibia	188	109	116	61
Í áí àè	Nepal	391	388	19	16
Í èááðèáí á	Netherlands				
Ø èí y Çæáí á	New Zealand				
Í èèáðááóá	Nicaragua	934	928	205	178
Í èááð	Niger	255	249	27	22
Í èááðè	Nigeria	190	185	2	1
Í í ðáááè	Norway				
Ì í áí	Oman	62	2	28	1
Í àèñòáí	Pakistan	884	1 938	7	14
Ì áí àí	Panama	49	28	18	10
Ý áí óá Ø èí y Ááèí áé	Papua New Guinea	381	203	82	39
Ý áðááááé	Paraguay	89	61	18	11
Ý áðó	Peru	329	451	14	17
Øèèèí í èí	Philippines	901	577	13	7
Ý í èüø	Poland	1 167	966	30	25
Ý í ðóóááè	Portugal				
Ý óyðóí ðèèí	Puerto Rico				
Ðóí úí	Romania	233	648	10	29
Í ÓÓ	Russian Federation	1 282	1 110	9	8
Ðóáí áá	Rwanda	467	291	69	33
Ñáóáúí Áðáá	Saudi Arabia	23	27	1	1
Náí áááè	Senegal	580	419	68	43
Ñüáððá Èáí í á	Sierra Leone	184	334	40	65
Ñèí ááí óð	Singapore	15	1	4	0
ÁÍ Nèí ááè Óèñ	Slovak Republic	98	164	18	30
Nèí ááí è	Slovenia	82	126	41	63
ª í í °á Áóðèè	South Africa	364	428	9	10
Èñí áí è	Spain				

(Ë; ñí ÿäö 22.5-ëëí ; ðäÿëæëÿë - Tab. 22.5 continuation)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Ø ðë Èäí ë	Sri Lanka	487	330	28	18
Nóäái	Sudan	220	172	8	5
Ø ääá	Sweden				
Ø ääëöäðë	Switzerland				
AAI Nèðë	Syrian Arab Republic	219	153	15	9
Oääæëëëñöái	Tajikistan	103	159	17	25
Òäí çái ë	Tanzania	877	1 233	29	36
Oäéëäí ä	Thailand	830	281	14	5
Òí äí	Togo	157	47	39	10
Òðëí èäää Òí äääí	Trinidad and Tobago	17	- 2	13	- 1
Òóí ëñ	Tunisia	124	378	14	39
Óóðë	Turkey	238	167	4	3
Óóðëí áí ëñöái	Turkmenistan	24	72	5	13
Óäái ää	Uganda	676	783	34	34
Óëðäéí	Ukraine	398	519	8	11
Äí ÿí èðäö Õëñ	United Arab Emirates	7	3	3	1
Ëö Äðëöái ë	United Kingdom				
Äí Ö	United States				
Óðääääé	Uruguay	35	15	11	5
Óçääëëñöái	Uzbekistan	88	153	4	6
Äái äñöÿë	Venezuela, RB	38	45	2	2
Äüäóí äí	Vietnam	939	1 435	13	18
Ääðöóí ÿðÿä, Ääçä	West Bank and Gaza	550	865	218	280
Äí Èäí áí Õëñ	Yemen, Rep	247	426	16	24
Ð äí ñëää, (Ñäðä, Ì í í ð.)*	Yugoslavia, FR(Serb.)*	70	1 306	7	123
Çäí äëÿ	Zambia	610	374	66	36
Çëí äääää	Zimbabwe	371	159	32	12
Äÿëðëé	World	62 264s	58 224s	11 w	10 w
Ääää íðëíäí	Low income	25 309	25 342	11	10
Äóí äää íðëíäí	Middle income	21 799	20 284	9	8
Äóí ääääí äí í äóðð	Lower middle income	17 598	16 086	9	7
Äóí ääääí äÿÿÿäçð	Upper middle income	3 532	3 672	7	7
Ääää, äóí ä íðëíäí	Low & middle income	59 015	57 217	12	11
Ç; ;í Äçë, Ì í ðí í Ääëäé	East Asia & Pacific	8 040	7 394	5	4
Ääðí í, Öª Äçë	Europe & Central Asia	8 670	9 783	18	21
Èäðëí Äí äðëë, Èäðëá	Latin America % Carib.	7 446	5 992	15	11
Ì éððë Äí ðí í ä, Òí éä Äóððë	Middle East & N.Africa	5 956	4 838	22	16
ä í í ä Äçë	South Asia	5 169	5 871	4	4
Äÿä-Ñäðäðüí Äóðëé	Sub-Saharan Africa	16 552	13 933	28	21
ª í äªð íðëíäí	High income	3 249	1 027	4	1
Ääðí í, ÄÖÖ	Europe EMU				

* Ð äí ñëääüí ðí éäí í í ä í ðë ääëñäí òëñöäüä í ðëí äüí ööðäéí äçëäçÿä í ðöëää.
 * Aid to the states of the former Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia that is not otherwise specified is included in regional and income group aggregates.

22.6 YAEËË ÇANAËËË ÖAD Ö ðÿÿ
 22.6 SIZE OF ECONOMY

Oëñ í ðí í	Countries	O;í äí	Aaçäð	O;í äí üí	GNI	
		Popu- lation	Surface area í ÿí. ëí	Population density í äí ö ö;í äí people	öÿðäóí \$	äæð ÿçëç;çë- äÿë
		mln 2001	thous. km ² 2001	per km ² 2001	bln \$ 2001b	rank 2001
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Äëääí ë	Albania	3	29	115	4.2	119
Äëæëð	Algeria	31	2 382	13	51.0	48
Äí äí ë	Angola	14	1 247	11	7	102
Äðäái ðëí	Argentina	37	2 780	14	2 60	17
Äðí äí ë	Armenia	4	30	135	2	143
Ääñöðäëë	Australia	19	7 741	3	385.9	15
Ääñöðë	Austria	8	84	98	194.7	21
Äçäðääéäçäí	Azerbaijan	8	87	94	5.3	111
Ääí äëäääç	Banladesh	133	144	1 024	48.6	51
Ääëäðñ	Belarus	10	208	48	12.9	81
Ääëüäë	Belgium	10	31	313	245.3	19
Ääí ëí	Benin	6	113	58	2.4	142
Äí ëëäë	Bolivia	9	1 099	8	8.1	96
Äí ñí èä, Ääðöäí ä.	Bosnia & Herzegovina	4	51	80	5.0	114
Äí öñäí ä	Botswana	2	582	3	5.3	112
Äðäçëé	Brazil	172	8 547	20	528.9	11
Äí ëääð	Bulgaria	8	111	73	13.2	79
Äóðëëí ä Öäñí	Burkina Faso	12	274	42	2.5	141
Äóðóí äë	Burundi	7	28	270	0.7	178
Èäí äí äæ	Cambodia	12	181	69	3.3	131
Èäí äðóí	Cameroon	15	475	33	8.7	91
Èäí ää	Canada	31	9 971	3	681.6	8
Öª Äóðëëëëí Äí Ö	Central African Rep.	4	623	6	1	170
× ää	Chad	8	1 284	6	1.6	154
× ëëë	Chile	15	757	21	70.6	43
Äí ÖAO	China	1 272	9 598	136	1 131.2	6
Äí í ä Èí í ä, Äí ÖAO	Hong Kong, China	7	..	..	170.3	23
Èí ëóí äë	Colombia	43	1 139	41	81.6	40
Äí Ä Èí í äí Öëñ	Congo, Dem.Rep.	52	2 345	23	4.2	122
Äí Èí í äí Öëñ	Congo, Rep.	3	342	9	2.0	146
Èí ñöä ðëëä	Costa Rica	4	51	76	15.7	74
Çäí ü Ññäí ÿðÿä	Cote d'Ivoire	16	322	52	10.3	85
Öí ðääö	Croatia	4	57	78	19.9	64
Èóáä	Cuba	11	111	102	..	..
Äí × äö Öëñ	Czech Republic	10	79	132	54.3	45
Ääí ë	Denmark	5	43	126	164	25
Äí Äí í ëí ëäáí Öëñ	Dominican Republic	9	49	176	19	68
ÿëäääí ð	Ecuador	13	284	47	14	77

(ò; ñi yào 22.6-èéí ; ðávèæéyè - Tab 22.6 continuation)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
AAI Aæi äo	Egypt, Arab Rep.	65	1 001	65	99.6	37
Yëu Næååäi ð	El Salvador	6	21	309	13	80
Yðeoðåå	Eritrea	4	118	42	0.7	179
Yñoi í e	Estonia	1	45	32	5.3	110
Yoeí í e	Ethiopia	66	1 104	66	6.7	103
Oèi èvi ä	Finland	5	338	17	123.4	29
Oðai ö	France	59	552	108	1380.7h	5
Aåai í	Gabon	1	268	5	4	125
Aåi æe	Gambia, The	1	11	134	0.4	191
Ä; ðæ	Georgia	5	70	76	3.1	136
Äåði ái	Germany	82	357	231	1939.6	3
Äai á	Ghana	20	239	87	5.7	109
Äðæ	Greece	11	132	82	12.1	31
Äååoi åèå	Guatemala	12	109	108	19.6	65
Äæi æe	Guinea	8	246	31	3.1	135
Äæi æe-Äèñåó	Guinea-Bissau	1	36	44	0.2	203
Äæèè	Haiti	8	28	295	3.9	126
Äí í åóðån	Honduras	7	112	59	5.9	106
Öí ååð	Hungary	10	93	110	49.2	50
Yí yóðå	India	1 032	3 287	347	477.4	12
Èí åí í æ	Indonesia	209	1 905	115	144.7	28
Èñèåí úí ÁÍ Èðåí	Iran, Islamic Rep.	65	1 648	39	108.7	35
Èðæ	Iraq	24	438	54	87.7	39
Èðèåí ä	Ireland	4	70	56	87.7	39
Èçðæè	Israel	6	21	309	106.6	36
Èòæèè	Italy	58	301	197	1123.8	7
Bi æéåå	Jamaica	3	11	239	7.3	100
Bi í í	Japan	127	378	349	4523.3	2
Èí ðååí	Jordan	5	89	57	8.8	90
Èæçæèñòåí	Kazakhstan	15	2725	6	20.1	62
Èåí è	Kenya	31	580	54	10.7	84
ÁÍ ANAO	Korea, Dem. Rep.	22	121	186	..	..
ÁÍ NO	Korea Rep.	47	99	480	447.6	13
Èóåéó	Kuwait	2	18	115	37.4	54
ÁÍ Èèðæç Öèñ	Kurrgyz Republic	5	200	26	1.4	158
ÁÍ Èåí ñ Adå Öèñ	Lao PDR	5	237	23	1.6	153
Èåðæ	Latvia	2	65	38	7.6	98
Èèååí	Lebanon	4	10	429	17.6	69
Èåñí öí	Lesotho	2	30	68	1.1	166
Èèæèv	Libya	5	1 760	3	..	..
Èèðåå	Lithuania	3	65	54	11.7	82
Í æèåí í	Macedonia, FYR	2	26	80	3.5	130
Í ååååñèåð	Madagascar	16	587	27	4.2	120
Í æèæè	Malawi	11	118	112	1.7	151
Í æèæç	Malaysia	24	330	72	79.3	42
Í æèè	Mali	11	1 240	9	2.5	139
Í ååðèòåí è	Mauritania	3	1 026	3	1	169
Í ååðèèèè	Mauritius	1	2	591	4.6	117
Í æèèèè	Mexico	99	1 958	52	550.2	10
Í í èååå	Moldova	4	34	130	1.5	156
Í í í åí è	Mongolia	2	1 564	2	1	172

(ò; ñi yào 22.6-èéí ; ðávèæéyè - Tab 22.6 continuation)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Í åðí èèí	Morocco	29	447	65	34.7	57
Í í çåí æèè	Mozambique	18	802	23	3.8	127
Í úyí í åð	Myanmar	48	677	73	..	..
Í åí ææ	Namibia	2	824	2	3.5	129
Í åí æè	Nepal	24	147	165	5.8	108
Í èååðèåí ä	Netherlands	16	42	473	390.3	14
Ö èí ý Çæèåí ä	New Zealand	4	271	14	51.0	49
Í èèåðååóå	Nicaragua	5	130	43	..	148
Í èååð	Niger	11	1 267	9	2.0	147
Í èååðè	Nigeria	130	924	143	37.1	55
Í í ðååæ	Norway	5	324	15	160.8	27
Í í åí	Oman	2	310	8	..	..
Í æèèòåí	Pakistan	141	796	183	60.0	44
Í åí æè	Panama	3	76	39	9.5	87
Ý åí óå Ö èí ý Åæèí æè	Papua New Guinea	5	463	12	3.0	137
Í åðåååé	Paraguay	6	407	14	7.6	99
Ý åðð	Peru	26	1 285	21	52.2	47
Ö èèèí ý èí	Philippines	78	300	263	80.8	41
Ý í èüç	Poland	39	323	127	163.6	26
Ý í ðòóåæ	Portugal	10	92	110	109.3	34
Í ýððí ðèèí	Puerto Rico	4	9	433	42.1	52
Ðóí úí	Romania	22	238	97	38.6	53
Í ÖÖ	Russian Federation	145	17 075	9	253.4	18
Ðòåí åå	Rwanda	9	26	352	1.9	149
Ñåóåúí Adåå	Saudi Arabia	21	2150	10	181.1	22
Ñåí åååé	Senegal	10	197	51	4.7	115
Ñüåððå Èåí í å	Sierra Leone	5	72	72	0.7	177
Ñèí ååí óð	Singapore	4	1	6772	88.8	38
ÁÍ Ñèí ååè Öèñ	Slovak Republic	5	49	112	20.3	61
Ñèí ååí è	Slovenia	2	20	99	19.4	66
ª í í ºå Adðèè	South Africa	43	1 221	35	121.9	30
Èåí åí è	Spain	41	506	82	588.0	9
Öðè Èåí è	Sri Lanka	19	66	290	16.4	73
Ñåååí	Sudan	32	2 506	13	10.7	83
Ö ååå	Sweden	9	450	22	225.9	20
Ö ååèóåðè	Switzerland	7	41	183	277.2	16
AAÍ Ñèðè	Syrian Arab Republic	17	185	90	17.3	71
Öååèèèèñòåí	Tajikistan	6	143	44	1.1	165
Öåí çåí è	Tanzania	34	945	39	9.4k	88
Öæèèåí ä	Thailand	61	513	120	118.5	32
Öí åí	Togo	5	57	86	1.3	159
Öðèí èååå Öí åååí	Trinidad and Tobago	1	5	255	7.8	97
Öóí èñ	Tunisia	10	164	62	20.0	63
Öððè	Turkey	66	775	86	167.3	24
Öðèí åí èñòåí	Turkmenistan	5	488	12	5.1	113
Öååí åå	Uganda	23	241	116	5.9	107
Öèðåéí	Ukraine	49	604	85	35.2	56
ÁÍ Ýí èðåó Öèñ	United Arab Emirates	3	84	36	..	..
Èð Adèòåí è	United Kingdom	59	243	244	1 476.8	4
ÁÍ Ö	United States	285	9 629	31	9 780.8	1
Öðååååé	Uruguay	3	176	19	19.2	67

(ò;ní yáo 22.6-èéí ;ðävéæéyè - Tab 22.6 continuation)

1	2	8	9	10	11	12
AAI Aæí äö	Egypt, Arab Rep.	1 530	116	232	3 560	131
Yèu Naæääí ö	El Salvador	2 040	101	33	5 160	107
Yðèòðäa	Eritrea	160	199	4	1 030	189
Yñöí í è	Estonia	3 870	79	13	9 650	71
Yöéí í è	Ethiopia	100	206	53	800	198
Oèí èyí ä	Finland	23 780	19	125	24 030	28
Oðáí ö	France	22730h	23	1 425	24 080	27
Aääí í	Gabon	3 160	88	7	5 190	105
Aäí äé	Gambia, The	320	176	3e	2010e	160
A,ðæ	Georgia	590	150	14	2 580	148
Aäðí áí	Germany	23 560	20	2 078	25 240	21
Aää á	Ghana	290	179	43e	2170e	157
Aðæ	Greece	11 430	47	186	17 520	47
Aääòäí äèä	Guatemala	1 680	112	51	4 380	120
Aæí äé	Guinea	410	165	14	1 900	164
Aæí äé-Aèññáo	Guinea-Bissau	160	199	1	890	193
Aæèè	Haiti	480	160	15e	1870e	166
Aí í äóðän	Honduras	900	137	18	2 760	144
Oí ääð	Hungary	4 830	71	122	11 990	59
Yí yöýä	India	460	162	2 913	2 820	143
Eí äí í äç	Indonesia	690	145	591	2 830	142
Eñèäí üí AI Eðáí	Iran, Islamic Rep.	1 680	112	383	5 940	98
Eðæ	Iraq	..g	..	..	..	..
Eðèäí ä	Ireland	22 850	22	104	27 170	14
Eçðæé	Israel	16 750	35	125	19 630	40
Eðæè	Italy	19 390	30	1 422	24 530	25
ßí äéèä	Jamaica	2 800	93	9	3 490	133
ßí í í	Japan	35 610	5	3 246	25 550	20
Eí ðäáí	Jordan	1 750	108	20	3 880	128
Eäçæñòäí	Kazakhstan	1 350	120	92	6 150	94
Eäí è	Kenya	350	174	30	970	190
AI ANAO	Korea, Dem. Rep.	..d	..	..	..	..
AI NO	Korea Rep.	9 460	54	713	15 060	54
Eóääéö	Kuwait	18 270	31	44	21 530	35
AI Eèðæç Oèñ	Krgyz Republic	280	182	13	2 630	147
AI Eäí ñ Adä Oèñ	Lao PDR	300	178	8e	1540e	175
Eäðæ	Latvia	3 230	86	18	7 760	82
Eèääí	Lebanon	4 010	77	19	4 400	119
Eäní öí	Lesotho	530	156	6e	2980e	139
Eèäéy	Libya	..i	..	..	..	..
Eèòää	Lithuania	3 350	83	29	8 350	78
I äèääí í	Macedonia, FYR	1 690	111	12	6 040	97
I äääänèäð	Madagascar	260	187	13	820	197
I äèèäé	Malawi	160	199	6	560	206
I äèäéç	Malaysia	3 330	84	188	7 910	81
I äèè	Mali	230	191	9	770	200
I ääðèäí è	Mauritania	360	172	5	1 940	162
I ääðèèèè	Mauritius	3 830	80	12	9 860	70
I äèñè	Mexico	5 530	69	820	8 240	80
I í èäää	Moldova	400	167	10	2 300	154
I í í äí è	Mongolia	400	167	4	1 710	170

(ò;ní yáo 22.6-èéí ;ðävéæéyè - Tab 22.6 continuation)

1	2	8	9	10	11	12
I äðí èéí	Morocco	1 190	128	102	3 500	132
I í çäí äèè	Mozambique	210	194	19e	1050e	188
I üyí í äð	Myanmar	..d	..	..	..	..
I äí èäé	Namibia	1 960	104	13e	7,410e	85
I äí äè	Nepal	250	190	32	1 360	180
I èääðèäí ä	Netherlands	24 330	16	439	27 390	13
Øéí y Çæäí ä	New Zealand	13 250	44	70	18 250	43
I èèäðääöä	Nicaragua	..	171	..	..	158
I èääð	Niger	180	197	10e	880e	194
I èääðè	Nigeria	280	179	102	790	199
I í ðäääè	Norway	35 630	4	132	29 340	7
I í äí	Oman	..i	..	..	..	..
I äèèñòäí	Pakistan	420	164	263	1 860	167
I äí äí	Panama	3 260	85	16e	5440e	104
I äí öä Øéí y Aæí äé	Papua New Guinea	580	152	13e	2450e	149
I äðäääè	Paraguay	1 350	120	29e	5180e	106
I äðö	Peru	1 980	103	118	4 470	117
Oèèèí í èí	Philippines	1 030	132	319	4 070	125
I í èüö	Poland	4 230	75	362	9 370	73
I í ðöóääè	Portugal	10 900	51	178	17 710	46
I óyðöí ðèèí	Puerto Rico	10,950j	50	69	18 090	44
Ðöí üí	Romania	1 720	110	130	5 780	101
I ÖÖ	Russian Federation	1 750	108	995	6 880	87
Ðöáí ää	Rwanda	220	192	11	1 240	183
Náöáüí Adäá	Saudi Arabia	8 460	57	284	13 290	56
Näí äääè	Senegal	490	159	14	1 480	176
Nüäððä Eäí í ä	Sierra Leone	140	203	2	460	208
Nèí ääí öð	Singapore	21 500	26	94	22 850	32
AI Nèí ääè Oèñ	Slovak Republic	3 760	81	64	11 780	60
Nèí ääí è	Slovenia	9 760	52	34	17 060	49
ªí í ªä Aððèè	South Africa	2 820	92	472e	10,910e	64
Eñí äí è	Spain	14 300	41	816	19 860	39
Øðè Eäí è	Sri Lanka	880	140	61	3 260	134
Nóääí	Sudan	340	175	56	1 750	169
Ø äää	Sweden	25 400	12	212	23 800	29
Ø äæèðäðè	Switzerland	38 330	3	224	30 970	5
AAI Nèðè	Syrian Arab Republic	1 040	131	52	3 160	136
Oääæèèèñòäí	Taiikistan	180	197	7	1 140	184
Oäí çäí è	Tanzania	270k	184	18	520	207
Oäèèäí ä	Thailand	1 940	105	381	6 230	93
Oí äí	Togo	270	184	8	1 620	172
Oðèí èäää Oí äääí	Trinidad and Tobago	5 960	66	11	8 620	77
Oóí èñ	Tunisia	2 070	100	59	6 090	96
Oððè	Turkey	2 530	95	386	5 830	100
Oððèí äí èñòäí	Turkmenistan	950	134	23	4 240	124
Oääí ää	Uganda	260	187	33e	1460e	177
Oððäéí	Ukraine	720	143	210	4 270	123
AI Yí èðäð Oèñ	United Arab Emirates	..l	..	..	..	..
Eö Adèòäí è	United Kingdom	25 120	14	1 431	24 340	26
AI Ö	United States	34 280	7	9 781	34 280	3
Oðääääè	Uruguay	5 710	68	28	8 250	79

(ò;ní vâò 22.6-èèí ; ðäyææyè - Tab 22.6 continuation)

1	2	8	9	10	11	12
Òçààèènoái	Uzbekistan	550	155	60	2410	152
Aái anóyè	Venezuela	4760	72	138	5590	102
Auaói àì	Vietnam	410	165	164	2070	159
Ààðóí ýðyá, Ààçà	West Bank and Gaza	1350	120	..	..	129
Al Èai àì Oèñ	Yemen, Rep.	450	163	13	730	202
Ð àì nèää	Yugoslavia FR	930	136	..	..	..
Çai àèy	Zambia	320	176	8	750	201
Çèì áàááá	Zimbabwe	480	160	28	2220	156
Àyèòèè	World	5 120 w		45 183 t	7 370 w	
Àááà ì ðèì àì	Low income	430	5494	2190		
Aói àáàè ì ðèì àì	Middle income	1860		14373	5390	
Aói àáàà àì ì áóòð	Lower middle income	1230		10178	4700	
Aói àáàà àyýáççð	Upper middle income	4550		4282	8500	
Àááà, aói à ì ðèì àì	Low & middle income	1160		19823	3830	
Ç; ; í Acè, Ì ì ì òí í Ààèàè	East Asia & Pacific	900		6899	3790	
Àáòí, Oª Acè	Europe & Central Asia	1970		2998	6320	
Eaðèí Àì àðèè, Eaðèà	Latin America & Carib.	3580		3613	6900	
Ì èðòè Àì ðí ì à, Oì Èà Àòðèè	Middle East & N. Africa	2220		1631	5430	
À ì òª Acè	South Asia	450		3535	2570	
Àyá-Nàòðáúí, Àòðèè	Sub-Saharan Africa	460		1178	1750	
À ì áò ì ðèì àì	High income	26510		25506	26650	
Àáòí ì, AOO	Europe EMU	20670		7298	23800	

- a. Òòààèàáí áàáò -áàáàð; òí àì ðòí èéí èòùà òàð.
- b. Àyèòèè Àai èí ù Àòèàñúí àðáúà òyðyáèyá.
- c. Òòò òí òí ì ì à à; ðàvanyáèé òèèèèò òªªèªª òòñàááááá; è àí èí ì.
- d. Àááà ì ðèì àì ì ð òí òí òí ì. (745S-ì ì ì áááá)
- e. Ðààðàññà ; ì àyñèyñí òí òí òí ; Àòñàá ì ì ì èí ì òèñúí çyðyáð; èyèòèèà òóòù àì èàí ì òí òí òí ì òyèèé òí òí òí ì.
- f. Òàèèàí ù, Ì àeai, Àì ì èí ì áúà ì ðòèèàí. f. - Ì Á ì ù Áí Á-ýyð
- g. Aói àeààñ áááà ì ðèì àì ì ð òí òí òí ì. (\$746-\$2,975)
- h. - Ì Ì àí èí ì ì yá ò; ì à ì ì ááà ò - Ì Ì - ùí òí òí òí ì à Òðai òúí Àeaeí ae, Ááááèòí, Ì àðèè èè àí èí ì Ðùbì ì ì úà ì ðòèèàí.
- i. Aói àeààñ àyýò ì ðèì àì ì ð òí òí òí ì (\$2,976-\$9,205)
- j. à ì òª æèèçç; àèéí òí ì ì àyýð ; ì àyñèyñí ì àyññí à; ì à òí òí òí à áói ààèààñ àyýáççð ì ðèì àì òí è ì ðí òòáúà ì ðòèèàí.
- k. Ýí ýð; òí ì ì ì ù çªªòª Òai çai ù yò ààçàðàè òí èàí ì òí è. Ì Èò ì ðèì àì ì ð òí òí òí ì. (\$9,206 àà ò; ì ýñ èò)

- a. PPP is purchasing power parity; see Definitions.
- b. Calculated using the World Bank Atlas method.
- c. The estimate does not account for recent refugee flows.
- d. Estimated to be low income (\$ 745 or less).
- e. The estimate is based on regression; others are extrapolated from the latest Comparison Program benchmark estimates.
- f. Includes Taiwan, China; Macao, China; and Hong Kong, China.
- g. Estimated to be lower middle income (\$ 746 - \$2,975).
- h. GNI and GNI per capita estimates include the French overseas departments of French Guiana, Guadelope, Martinique, and Reunion.
- i. Estimated to be upper middle income (\$2,976 - \$9,205).
- k. Included in the aggregates for upper-middle-income economies on the basis of earlier data.
- k. Data refer to mainland Tanzania only.
- l. Estimated to be high income (\$9,206 or more).

22.7 AI UAEEDAAAI U Oª AØI EE -Ç--EYEO
22.7 QUALITY OF LIFE

Oèñ ì ðí	Countries	Aói aae ì àñèàèò		O; ; ðàèèí ò; ì ì òyæ-èéí òí ì ì àì è	Aðeoi oyàðèèí àeaeòeai è ààð òai áááàñàí ò; ì àì, %			
		Life expectancy at birth			Prevalence of child malnutrition		Access to improved sanitation facilities	
		Male years	Female years	5-ààñ àì ì ç ì àñí ù ò; ; ðayá yçèyò òòáú	% of children under 5		òí òúí	òªªòªèèí
		2001	2001	2001	1990	2000	1990	2000
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Àéáái è	Albania	72	76	14	..	99	..	85
Àèàèð	Algeria	69	72	6	..	99	..	81
Àì àì è	Angola	45	48	..	..	70	..	30
Aðáai ðèí	Argentina	71	78	..	..	87	..	47
Aðì àì è	Armenia	71	78	3	..	..	..	..
Ààñòðàèè	Australia	76	82	..	100	100	100	100
Ààñòðè	Austria	76	81	..	100	100	100	100
Àçàðáàèèàèì	Azerbaijan	62	69	17	..	90	..	70
Aai àèááàç	Bangladesh	61	62	48	81	71	31	41
Àèàðòñ	Belarus	62	74	..	..	..	..	..
Àèèyàè	Belgium	75	82	..	..	..	..	..
Aai èí	Benin	51	55	23	46	46	6	6
Àì èèèè	Bolivia	61	65	8	73	86	26	42
Àì ì ì èà, Ààðòáái à.	Bosnia & Herzegovina	71	76	4	..	..	..	..
Àì òñàáì à	Botswana	39	38	13	87	88	41	43
Àðàçèè	Brazil	64	72	..	82	84	38	43
Àì èàð	Bulgaria	68	75	..	..	100	..	100
Àòðèè ì à Òàñì	Burkina Faso	43	44	34	..	39	..	27
Aòðòí àè	Burundi	41	42	45	65	68	89	90
Èai àì àè	Cambodia	52	55	45	..	56	..	10
Èai àðòí	Cameroon	48	50	22	97	92	64	66
Èai àà	Canada	76	82	..	100	100	99	99
Oªª Àòðèèèèèí Áí Ó	Central African Rep.	42	43	..	38	38	16	16
×àà	Chad	47	50	28	70	81	4	13
×èèè	Chile	73	79	1	98	96	92	97
Áí ÓÀÓ	China	69	72	10	57	68	18	24
Àì ì à Èì ì à, Àì ÓÀÓ	Hong Kong, China	77	83	..	..	..	..	..
Èì èòí àè	Colombia	69	75	7	96	96	55	56
Àì À Èì ì àì Oèñ	Congo, Dem.Rep.	45	46	..	..	54	..	6
Áí Èì ì àì Oèñ	Congo, Rep.	49	54	..	..	14	..	..
Èì ì òà Ðèèà	Costa Rica	75	80	..	..	89	..	97
Çai ù Bñai Ýðyá	Cote d'Ivoire	45	46	21	70	71	29	35
Óì ðààò	Croatia	69	78	..	..	..	..	..
Eòáá	Cuba	75	79	..	..	99	..	95
Áí ×àò Oèñ	Czech Republic	72	78	..	..	..	..	..
Àai è	Denmark	74	79	..	..	..	..	..
Àì Àì ì èì èèai Oèñ	Dominican Republic	65	70	5	70	70	60	60
Yèáááí ð	Ecuador	69	72	14	88	92	49	74
ÀÀì Ààèì àò	Egypt, Arab Rep.	67	70	4	96	100	79	96
Yèù Nàèáááí ð	El Salvador	67	73	12	87	89	62	76

(õ:ñi vao 22.7-ëëi :ðäÛËËËËËË - Tab 22.7 continuation)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Yöëðäa	Eritrea	50	52	..	..	66	..	1
Ûñöi í è	Estonia	65	76	..	..	93	..	..
Yöëi í è	Ethiopia	41	43	47	24	33	6	7
Öëi ëÛi ä	Finland	75	82	..	100	100	100	100
Oðái ö	France	76	83	..	..	..	..	..
Aääi í	Gabon	52	54	12	..	55	..	43
Äái äë	Gambia, The	52	55	17	..	41	..	35
A;ðä	Georgia	69	77	3	..	100	..	99
Ääði äi	Germany	75	81	..	..	..	..	..
Äái ä	Ghana	55	57	25	56	74	64	70
Aðäë	Greece	75	81	..	..	..	..	..
Äääöái äëä	Guatemala	62	68	24	82	83	62	79
Ääëi äë	Guinea	46	47	33	94	94	41	41
Ääëi äë-Äëññäö	Guinea-Bissau	44	47	25	87	95	33	44
Ääëðë	Haiti	50	55	17	33	50	19	16
Äi í äöðän	Honduras	63	69	17	88	93	41	55
Öi ääð	Hungary	67	76	..	100	100	98	98
Ûi ýöüÛä	India	62	64	..	44	61	6	15
Ëi äi í äç	Indonesia	65	68	25	66	69	38	46
Ëñëäi Ûi Äi Ëðäi	Iran, Islamic Rep.	68	70	11	..	86	..	79
Ëðäë	Iraq	61	63	..	..	93	..	31
Ëðëäi ä	Ireland	74	79	..	..	..	..	..
Ëçðäëë	Israel	77	81	..	..	..	..	..
Ëöäëë	Italy	75	82	..	..	..	..	..
Ëi äëëä	Jamaica	74	78	4	99	99	99	99
Ëi í i	Japan	78	85	..	..	..	..	..
Ëi ðäái	Jordan	70	73	..	100	100	95	98
Ëäçäëñöái	Kazakhstan	58	68	4	..	100	..	98
Ëäi è	Kenya	46	47	22	91	96	77	82
Äi ANAO	Korea, Dem.Rep.	60	63	28	..	99	..	100
Äi NO	Korea Rep.	70	77	..	..	76	..	4
Ëöäëö	Kuwait	75	79	..	..	..	..	..
Äi Ëðäëç Öëñ	Kuwait Republic	62	70	..	..	100	..	100
Äi Ëäi ñ Äðä Öëñ	Lao PDR	53	55	40	..	67	..	19
Ëäöäë	Latvia	65	76	..	..	..	..	..
Ëëäái	Lebanon	69	72	..	..	100	..	87
Ëäñi öi	Lesotho	43	44	18	..	72	..	40
ËëäëÛ	Libya	70	74	..	97	97	96	96
Ëëöää	Lithuania	68	78	..	..	..	..	..
I äëäái í	Macedonia, FYR	71	75	6	..	..	..	..
I ääääñëäð	Madagascar	54	57	..	70	70	25	30
I äëëäë	Malawi	38	39	25	96	96	70	70
I äëäëç	Malaysia	70	75	..	..	..	..	98
I äëë	Mali	40	43	..	95	93	62	58
I ääëðäöëi è	Mauritania	49	53	32	44	44	19	19
I ääëëëëë	Mauritius	69	76	..	100	100	100	99
I äëñëë	Mexico	70	76	8	87	88	26	34
I í ëäää	Moldova	64	71	..	..	100	..	98
I í i äi è	Mongolia	64	67	13	..	46	..	2

(õ:ñi vao 22.7-ëëi :ðäÛËËËËËË - Tab 22.7 continuation)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
I äöi ëëi	Morocco	66	70	..	88	86	31	44
I í çäi äëë	Mozambique	41	43	..	..	68	..	26
I üÛi í äð	Myanmar	54	60	..	..	84	..	57
I äi ëäë	Namibia	44	44	..	84	96	14	17
I äi äë	Nepal	60	59	48	69	73	15	22
I ëääðëäi ä	Netherlands	75	81	..	100	100	100	100
Öëi ý Çäëäi ä	New Zealand	76	81	..	..	..	..	..
I ëëäðäöä	Nicaragua	66	71	12	97	95	53	72
I ëääð	Niger	44	48	40	71	79	4	5
I ëääðë	Nigeria	45	47	31	69	66	44	45
I í ðäääë	Norway	76	81	..	100	..	..	..
I í äi	Oman	72	75	..	98	98	61	61
I äëëñöái	Pakistan	62	65	..	77	95	17	43
I äi äi	Panama	72	77	..	..	99	..	83
I äi öä Öëi ý Ääëi äë	Papua New Guinea	56	58	..	92	92	80	80
I äðäääë	Paraguay	68	73	..	96	94	91	93
I äðö	Peru	67	72	7	77	79	21	49
Öëëëi ý ëi	Philippines	68	72	32	85	93	63	69
I í ëüö	Poland	69	78	..	..	..	..	..
I í ðööäë	Portugal	73	79	..	..	..	..	..
Û öÿðöi ðëëi	Puerto Rico	72	81	..	..	..	..	..
ðöi Ûi	Romania	66	74	..	..	86	..	10
Í Ö Ö	Russian Federation	59	72	..	..	..	..	..
ðöäi ää	Rwanda	39	40	24	..	12	..	8
ÑäöäÛi Äðää	Saudi Arabia	71	75	..	..	100	..	100
Ñäi äääë	Senegal	51	54	18	86	94	38	48
Ñiäððä Ëäi í ä	Sierra Leone	36	39	27	..	88	..	53
Ñëi ääi öð	Singapore	76	80	..	..	100	..	..
Äi Ñëi ääë Öëñ	Slovak Republic	69	77	..	..	100	..	100
Ñëi ääi è	Slovenia	72	79	..	100	..	..	..
ªi í ºä Äöðëë	South Africa	46	48	..	93	93	80	80
Ëñi äi è	Spain	75	82	..	..	..	..	..
Öðë Ëäi è	Sri Lanka	71	76	33	94	97	82	93
Ñöäái	Sudan	57	59	11	87	87	48	48
Ö äää	Sweden	78	82	..	100	100	100	100
Ö ääëöäðë	Switzerland	77	83	..	100	100	100	100
ÄÄi Ñëðë	Syrian Arab Republic	68	72	..	..	98	..	81
Öääëëëëñöái	Tajikistan	64	70	..	..	97	..	88
Öäi çäi è	Tanzania	43	44	29	84	99	84	86
Öäëäi ä	Thailand	67	71	..	95	96	75	96
Öi äi	Togo	48	51	25	71	69	24	17
Öðëi ëäää Öi äääi	Trinidad & Tobago	70	75	..	..	..	..	..
Ööi ëñ	Tunisia	70	74	4	96	96	48	62
Ööðë	Turkey	67	72	8	97	97	70	70
Ööðëi äi ëñöái	Turkmenistan	61	69	12	..	..	..	..
Öäái ää	Uganda	43	43	23	..	93	..	77
Öëðäëi	Ukraine	63	74	3	..	100	..	98
Äi Ûi ëðäö Öëñ	United Arab Emirates	74	77	..	..	..	..	..
Ëö Äðëöäi è	United Kingdom	75	80	..	100	100	100	100
Äi Ö	United States	75	81	..	100	100	100	100
Öðääääë	Uruguay	71	79	..	..	95	..	85
Öçääëëñöái	Uzbekistan	64	71	..	..	97	..	85
Ääi äñöÛë	Venezuela	71	77	4	..	71	..	48
Äüäöi äi	Vietnam	67	72	34	52	82	23	38

(Ë;ñí ÿäö 22.7-ëéí ;ðäÿëæÿé - Tab 22.7 continuation)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Àäððí ÿðÿ, Àæà	West Bank & Gaza	70	75	..	..	..	..	..
Áí Èäí áí Õëñ	Yemen, Rep.	56	58	..	69	89	21	21
Ð äí ñëää	Yugoslavia, FR (Serb, Mon)	70	75	2	..	100	..	99
Çäí äéÿ	Zambia	37	38	..	86	99	48	64
Çëí äääää	Zimbabwe	40	39	13	70	71	50	57
Äÿëðëé	World	65w	69w	..w	75 w	81 w	27 w	37 w
Äää ïðëíäí	Low income	58	60	..	58	72	20	31
Äóíää ïðëíäí	Middle income	67	72	..	75	81	29	40
Äóí äääñ äí ïäóðð	Lower middle income	67	71	10	70	80	28	39
Äóí äääñ äÿÿäççð	Upper middle income	68	75	..	86	87	41	57
Äää, äóí ä ïðëíäí	Low & middle income	63	66	..	68	78	24	35
Çççí Àçë,								
Í ïí ðí Ì Äæäé	East Asia & Pacific	67	71	15	61	72	24	34
Ääðí ï, Õª Äçë	Europe & Central Asia	64	73	..	..	..	..	..
Èäðëí Äí äðëé,								
Èäðëä	Latin America & Carib.	67	74	..	85	86	41	52
Í éððë Äí ðí ä,								
Õí éä Äððëé	Middle East & N. Africa	67	70	..	..	94	..	72
ªí ïª Äçë	South Asia	62	63	..	52	66	11	21
Äÿä-Ñäðäðí Äððëé	Sub-Saharan Africa	45	47	..	75	76	45	45
ªíªð ïðëíäí	High income	75	81	..	..	..	..	..

(Ë;ñí ÿäö 22.7-ëéí ;ðäÿëæÿé - Tab 22.7 continuation)

Oëñ ïðí	Countries	Oÿäðð òñäðð äí äääñäí ð;í äí, % Access to improved water source	Í äñäí ä ð;ðÿñäëéí äë-ëä ;ñÿäð ;ë ðäééäääëð Adult illiteracy rate		Oÿäÿëÿí éé ;í ééí èí ääëñ Consumer price index
			% of people 15 and above		
			ÿðÿäðÿé Male	ÿí ÿäðÿé Female		average annual % growth
1	2	10	11	12	13
Àëääí è	Albania	97	8	22	24.2
Àëæèð	Algeria	89	23	42	15.5
Áí äí è	Angola	38	..	..	633.2
Àðäí ðëí	Argentina	..	3	3	7.4
Àðí äí è	Armenia	..	1	2	55.8
Àäñðäëé	Australia	100	..	..	2.2
Àäñðë ä	Austria a	100	..	..	2.2
Àçäðäæäæäí	Azerbaijan	78	..	..	134.5
Ääí äëäääç	Bangladesh	97	50	69	5.1
Äæäððñ	Belarus	100	0*	0*	294.7
Äæüäë	Belgium	..	..	..	1.9
Ääí èí	Benin	63	47	75	7.9
Äí èëé	Bolivia	83	8	20	8.1
Äí ñí èä, Ääððääí ä.	Bosnia & Herzegovina	..	..	..	..
Äí òñäí ä	Botswana	95	25	19	10.0
Äðäçéé	Brazil	87	13	13	161.6
Äí èääð	Bulgaria	100	1	2	105.3
Äððëéí ä Õäñí	Burkina Faso	42	65	85	5.2
Äððí äë	Burundi	78	43	58	15.9
Èäí äí äæ	Cambodia	30	20	42	5.3
Èäí äðí	Cameroon	58	20	35	5.9
Èäí ää	Canada	100	..	..	1.7
Õª Äððëéëéí Äí Õ	Central African Rep.	70	39	63	4.9
×ää	Chad	27	47	64	7.9
×ëëé	Chile	93	4	4	8.3
Äí ÕÄÓ	China	75	7	21	7.6
Äí ï ä Èí ä, Äí ÕÄÓ	Hong Kong, China	..	3	10	4.9
Èí éóí äé	Colombia	91	8	8	19.5
Äí Ä Èí äí Õëñ	Congo, Dem. Rep.	45	26	48	813.4
Äí Èí äí Õëñ	Congo, Rep.	51	12	24	8.5
Èí ñòä Dëèä	Costa Rica	95	4	4	15.1
Çäí ü ßñäí ÿðÿä	Cote d'Ivoire	81	40	62	6.7
Õí äääð	Croatia	..	1	3	72.1
Èóää	Cuba	91	3	3	..
Äí ×äð Õëñ	Czech Republic	..	..	..	7.3
Ääí è	Denmark	100	..	..	2.1
Äí Äí ï èí èëäí Õëñ	Dominican Republic	86	16	16	8.5
ÿëäääí ð	Ecuador	85	7	10	38.7
ÄÄí Äæëí äð	Egypt, Arab Rep.	97	33	55	8.1
ÿëü Ñäëäääí ð	El Salvador	77	18	23	7.8

(ò:ñí vāò 22.7-èéí ; ðāvēæēvē - Tab 22.7 continuation)

1	2	10	11	12	13
Yðèððáá	Eritrea	46	32	54	..
Yñòí í è	Estonia	..	0*	0*	18.9
Yðèí í è	Ethiopia	24	52	68	4.7
Oèí èyí à	Finland	100	..	..	1.6
Oðáí ò	France	..	..	..	1.6
Áááí í	Gabon	86	..	..	4.6
Áàí àé	Gambia, The	62	55	69	4.0
À;ðæ	Georgia	79	..	..	20.6
Äàðí àí	Germany	..	..	..	2.2
Ááí à	Ghana	73	19	35	28.1
Áðæ	Greece	..	1	4	8.3
Äáàòàí àèà	Guatemala	92	23	38	9.7
Áàéí àé	Guinea	48	..	..	..
Áàéí àé-Áèññàò	Guinea-Bissau	56	45	75	30.6
Áàèðè	Haiti	46	47	51	20.8
Áí í àòðàñ	Honduras	88	25	24	18.0
Oí ààð	Hungary	99	1	1	19.2
Ýí ýòòyá	India	84	31	54	8.7
Èí àí í àç	Indonesia	78	8	17	13.9
Èñèàí ùí Áí Èðàí	Iran, Islamic Rep.	92	16	30	24.7
Èðàé	Iraq	85	45	76	..
Èðèáí à	Ireland	..	..	..	2.4
Èçðàèé	Israel	..	3	7	8.9
Èòàèé	Italy	..	1	2	3.5
Ìì àéèà	Jamaica	92	17	9	21.4
Ìí í í	Japan	..	..	..	0.6
Èí ðàáí	Jordan	96	5	15	3.3
Èàçàèñòàí	Kazakhstan	91	0*	1	54.8
Èáí è	Kenya	57	11	23	14.5
Áí ÁÑÀ Ó	Korea, Dem. Rep.	100	..	..	..
Áí ÑÓ	Korea Rep.	92	1	3	4.9
Èòàéó	Kuwait	..	16	20	2.0
Áí Èèðàèç Óèñ	Kyrgyz Republic	77	..	..	21.2
Áí Èáí ñ Áðà Óèñ	Lao PDR	37	23	46	29.8
Èàòàé	Latvia	..	0*	0*	25.0
Èèááí	Lebanon	100	8	19	..
Èàñí òí	Lesotho	78	27	6	8.8
Èèáèy	Libya	72	9	31	..
Èèòàà	Lithuania	67	0*	0*	27.0
Ì àèááí í	Macedonia, FYR	..	..	..	8.0
Ì áàáàñèàð	Madagascar	47	26	39	17.5
Ì àèèàé	Malawi	57	25	52	33.5
Ì àèàéc	Malaysia	..	8	16	3.4
Ì àèé	Mali	65	63	83	4.8
Ì ààèðàòèí è	Mauritania	37	49	69	5.9
Ì ààðèèéé	Mauritius	100	12	18	6.7
Ì àèñèé	Mexico	88	7	11	18.6
Ì í èááá	Moldova	92	0*	2	19.3
Ì í í àí è	Mongolia	60	1	2	39.0

(ò:ñí vāò 22.7-èéí ; ðāvēæēvē - Tab 22.7 continuation)

1	2	10	11	12	13
Ì àðí èéí	Morocco	80	37	63	3.5
Ì í çàí àèè	Mozambique	57	39	70	28.8
Ì ùyí í àð	Myanmar	72	11	19	25.0
Ì àí èàè	Namibia	77	17	18	9.5
Ì àí àé	Nepal	88	39	75	8.1
Ì èáàðèàí à	Netherlands	100	..	..	2.4
Ø èí ý Çàèáí à	New Zealand	..	..	..	1.8
Ì èèàðáàòà	Nicaragua	77	33	33	35.1
Ì èáàð	Niger	59	76	91	5.7
Ì èáàðè	Nigeria	62	27	42	30.0
Ì í ðáààè	Norway	100	..	..	2.2
Ì í àí	Oman	39	19	36	0.0
Ì èèñòàí	Pakistan	90	42	71	9.1
Ì àí àí	Panama	90	7	9	1.1
Ì àí óà Ø èí ý Áàèí àé	Papua New Guinea	42	29	42	9.7
Ì àðáàáàé	Paraguay	78	5	8	12.5
Ì àðó	Peru	80	5	14	23.8
Ø èèèí ý èí	Philippines	86	5	5	8.0
Ì í èüç	Poland	..	0*	0*	23.1
Ì í ðóóáàé	Portugal	..	5	10	4.3
Ì óyðòí ðèèí	Puerto Rico	..	6	6	..
ðòí ùí	Romania	58	1	3	92.8
Ì ÓÓ	Russian Federation	99	0*	1	85.9
ðòáí àà	Rwanda	41	26	38	14.7
Ñàòáúí Áðáá	Saudi Arabia	95	16	32	0.8
Ñáí áààé	Senegal	78	52	71	5.0
Ñúàððà Èáí í á	Sierra Leone	57	..	..	27.0
Ñèí ááí óð	Singapore	100	4	11	1.6
Áí Ñèí áàé Óèñ	Slovak Republic	100	..	..	8.5
Ñèí ááí è	Slovenia	100	0*	0*	22.0
ª í í ºª Áððèé	South Africa	86	14	15	8.3
Èñí àí è	Spain	..	1	3	3.7
Øðè Èáí è	Sri Lanka	77	5	11	9.9
Ñòááí	Sudan	75	30	52	66.8
Ø ááá	Sweden	100	..	..	1.8
Ø áàéòáðè	Switzerland	100	..	..	1.5
ÁÁí Ñèðè	Syrian Arab Republic	80	11	38	5.9
Òááæèèèñòàí	Tajikistan	60	0*	1	..
Òáí çàí è	Tanzania	68	15	32	19.3
Òàéèáí à	Thailand	84	3	6	4.6
Òí àñ	Togo	54	27	56	7.8
Øðèí èááá Òí áááí	Trinidad & Tobago	90	1	2	5.7
Òóí èñ	Tunisia	80	18	38	4.2
Òóðè	Turkey	82	6	23	77.9
Òóðèí àí èñòàí	Turkmenistan	..	..	..	..
Òááí àà	Uganda	52	22	42	9.5
Òèðàéí	Ukraine	98	0*	0*	200.4
Áí Ýí èðàò Óèñ	United Arab Emirates	..	25	20	..
Èò Áðèòàí è	United Kingdom	100	..	..	2.8
Áí Ó	United States	100	..	..	2.7
Òðááááé	Uruguay	98	3	2	30.2
Òçááèèñòàí	Uzbekistan	85	0*	1	..
Ááí àñóyè	Venezuela	83	7	8	45.9
Áúàòí àí	Vietnam	77	5	9	3.2

(ò, ñì ýäò 22.7-ëéí ç ðäýëæëýë - Tab 22.7 continuation)

		10	11	12	13
Áàðóí ýõýä, Áaçà	West Bank & Gaza	..	..	..	..
Áí Èàì áí Òëñ	Yemen, Rep.	69	32	73	32.6
Ð äì ñëää	Yugoslavia, FR (Serb.Mor.	98	..	..	..
Çàì àéý	Zambia	64	14	27	80.8
Çèì áääää	Zimbabwe	83	7	15	31.8
Äýëðëë	World	81 w	..w	..w	..
Áää ä ðëíäí	Low income	76	28	46	..
Äóí äää ðëíäí	Middle income	82	9	18	..
Äóí äääñ äí ðáóð	Lower middle income	80	9	20	..
Äóí äääñ äýýäçð	Upper middle income	88	8	10	..
Áää, äóí ä ðëíäí	Low & middle income	79	17	30	..
Çççí Äçë,					
Í ñì òí Ì Áääèä	East Asia & Pacific	76	7	19	..
Áäðí ò, Òª Äçë	Europe & Central Asia	91	1	4	..
Èäðëí Äì äðëë,					
Èäðëä	Latin America & Carib.	86	10	12	..
Í éðëë Äí ðí Ì ä,					
Òí éä Äòðëë	Middle East & N. Africa	88	25	46	..
ª ðí òª Äçë	South Asia	84	34	56	..
Äýä-Ñäðäðçí Äòðëë	Sub-Saharan Africa	58	30	46	..
ª ðí òª ðëíäí	High income	..	..	..	..

* 0.5-ään ääää òí Ì

* Less than 0.5

22.8 Oª AÆÆÆÆËËËËËË - Ç - ËÝËË
22.8 DEVELOPMENT PROGRESS

Oëñ ðí í	Countries	Còðáóòëüä ñòðäëóääñäüí òýäð ðäðüóää Net Primary Enrollment Ratio				Ï ýëäñäüí ýí äýäýë Infant Mortality rate	
		òäì ðäääääë çí ðëó í äñí ü äçýäð ýçýëó ðóäü % of relevant age group				1000 àì üä òª ðª èòª ä per 1,000 live births	
		Äí óäì òäòì ü Primary		Äóí ä òäòì ü Secondary			
		1980	2000*	1980	2000*	1980	2001
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Aëääí è	Albania	..	98	..	74	47	23
Aëäëð	Algeria	81	98	31	62	94	39
Áí äí è	Angola	..	37	..	..	158	154
Äðääí ðëí	Arerentina	..	107	..	79	33	16
Äðí äí è	Armenia	..	69	..	64	48	31
Aäñðäëë	Australia	100	96	70	90	11	6
Aäñððë	Austria	87	91	..	89	14	5
Äçðäáéäæäí	Azerbaijan	..	91	..	78	76	77
Ääí äëäääø	Banladesh	..	89	..	43	129	51
Ääëðóñ	Belarus	..	108	..	76	21	17
Aäëüäë	Belgium	97	101	..	..	12	5
Ääí èí	Benin	..	70	..	17	127	94
Äí èëäë	Bolivia	79	97	16	68	112	60
Äí ñí èä, Ääðöääí ðí è	Bosnia & Herzegovina	..	..	..	..	31	15
Äí òñääí ä	Botswana	76	84	14	70	62	80
Äðaçëë	Brazil	80	97	14	71	70	31
Äí èääð	Bulearia	96	94	73	88	20	14
Äòðëëí ä Òäñ	Burkina Faso	15	36	..	8	140	104
Äòðóí äë	Burundi	20	54	..	..	116	114
Èäì äí äæ	Cambodia	..	95	..	17	110	97
Èäì äðóí	Cameroon	..	..	15	..	105	96
Èäí ää	Canada	..	99	..	98	10	5
Òª Äòðëëëëí Äí Ò	Central African Rep.	56	55	..	..	121	115
× ää	Chad	..	58	..	8	124	117
× èëë	Chile	..	89	..	75	32	10
Äí ÒÄÏ	China	..	93	..	..	42	31
Äí í ä Èí í ä, Äí ÒÄÏ	Hong Kong, China	95	..	61	..	11	3
Èí èòí äë	Colombia	..	89	..	57	40	19
Äí Ä Èí í äí Òëñ	Congo, Dem.Rep.	..	33	..	12	130	129
Äí Èí í äí Òëñ	Congo, Rep.	96	..	..	..	88	81
Èí ñöä ðëëä	Costa Rica	89	91	39	49	19	9
Çääí ü Òñäí Ýðýä	Cote d'Ivoire	..	64	..	..	114	102
Ïí ðääò	Croatia	..	..	..	..	21	7
Èóää	Cuba	95	97	..	82	20	7
Äí × äò Òëñ	Czech Republic	..	90	..	..	16	4
Ääí è	Denmark	95	99	88	89	8	4
Äí Äí ðí èí èëäí	Dominican Repub.	..	93	..	40	71	41
Ýëäääí ð	Ecuador	..	99	..	48	64	24
ÄÄÏ Ääëí äò	Egypt, Arab Rep.	..	93	..	79	119	35
Ýëü Ñäëäääí ð	El Salvador	..	81	..	39	84	33

(ö; ní yáo 22.8-ëéí ; ðävëæëýë - Tab 22.8 continuation)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Yöëöðáá	Eritrea	..	41	..	22	112	72
Yñoi í è	Estonia	..	98	..	83	17	11
Yöëí í è	Ethiopia	..	47	..	13	143	116
Oëí èýí ä	Finland	..	100	..	95	8	4
Oðáí ö	France	100	100	79	92	10	4
Aááí í	Gabon	..	88	..	..	68	60
Aäí äé	Gambia, The	50	69	..	35	144	91
Ä; ðæ	Georgia	..	95	..	73	35	24
Aäðí äí	Germanv	..	87	..	88	12	4
Aäí ä	Ghana	..	58	..	31	92	57
Äðäé	Greece	96	97	..	87	18	5
Aäðòáí äéä	Guatemala	59	84	13	26	97	43
Aäéí äé	Guinea	..	47	..	12	175	109
Aäéí äé-Äëíñàò	Guinea-Bissau	47	54	3	..	173	130
Aäèòè	Haiti	38	..	..	..	132	79
Äí í äòðàn	Honduras	78	88	..	..	75	31
Óí äàð	Hungarv	95	90	..	87	23	8
Yí yóýä	India	..	..	..	..	113	67
Eí äí í äç	Indonesia	88	92	..	48	79	33
Eñèäí üí Äí Eðäí	Iran, Islamic Rep.	..	74	..	..	92	35
Eðäé	Iraq	99	93	47	33	63	107
Èðéáí ä	Ireland	90	90	78	..	11	6
Eçðäéé	Isreal	..	101	..	88	16	6
Èðäéè	Italv	..	100	..	91	15	4
Æäí äéèä	Jamaica	96	95	64	74	28	17
Bí í í	Japan	100	101	93	101	8	3
Eí ðäáí	Jordan	73	94	53	76	52	27
Eäçäñòáí	Kazakhstan	..	89	..	83	50	81
Eäí è	Kenya	91	69	..	23	73	78
Äí ANAO	Korea, Dem. Rep.	..	..	..	..	32	42
Äí NO	Korea Rep.	100	99	70	91	16	5
Eóäáéó	Kuwait	85	66	..	50	27	9
Äí Eèðäèç Öëñ	Kurevz Republic	..	82	..	..	90	52
Äí Eäí ñ Äðä Öëñ	Lao PDR	..	81	..	30	135	87
Eàðäé	Latvia	..	92	..	74	20	17
Eéäáí	Lebanon	..	74	..	70	38	28
Eäní öí	Lesotho	67	78	13	21	115	91
Eéäéý	Libva	..	..	62	..	55	16
Eèðäá	Lithuana	..	95	..	89	20	8
Í äéäáí í	Macedonia, FYR	..	92	..	81	54	22
Í ääänèäð	Madagascar	..	68	..	11	106	84
Í äééäé	Malawi	43	101	..	25	157	114
Í äéäéç	Malavsia	..	98	..	70	31	8
Í äéè	Mali	20	43	..	..	171	141
Í ääðéòáí è	Mauritania	..	64	..	14	118	120
Í ääðéééé	Mauritius	79	95	..	64	33	17
Í äëñéé	Mexico	..	103	..	60	56	24
Í í èäáá	Moldova	..	78	..	68	41	27

(ö; ní yáo 22.8-ëéí ; ðävëæëýë - Tab 22.8 continuation)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Í í äí è	Mongolia	..	89	..	58	97	61
Í äðí èéí	Morocco	62	78	20	30	99	39
Í í çäí äéè	Mozambique	36	54	..	9	140	125
Í ñýáí í äð	Myanmar	..	83	..	37	94	77
Í äí èäé	Namibia	..	82	..	38	84	55
Í äí äé	Nepal	..	72	..	..	133	66
Í èääðéáí ä	Netherlands	93	100	81	90	9	5
Øéí ý Çäéáí ä	New Zealand	..	99	81	92	13	6
Í èéäðäáòä	Nicaragua	70	81	22	36	85	36
Í èääð	Niger	21	30	4	5	191	156
Í èääðè	Nigeria	..	..	..	..	117	110
Í í ðäáäé	Norwav	98	101	84	95	8	4
Í í äí	Oman	43	65	10	59	41	12
Ý äéèñòáí	Pakistan	..	66	..	..	105	83
Í äí äí	Panama	89	100	46	62	34	19
Í äí óä Øéí ý Ääéí äé	Papua New Guinea	..	84	..	21	79	70
Ý äðäáäé	Paraguay	89	92	..	47	46	26
Í äðó	Peru	86	104	..	61	81	30
Öèèèí í èí	Philippines	94	93	45	53	65	29
Í í èüø	Poland	98	98	70	91	26	8
Í í ðöóäé	Portugal	98	..	..	85	24	5
Í óýððí ðééí	Puerto Rico	..	..	..	..	19	10
ðòí üí	Romania	..	93	..	80	29	19
Í ÖÖ	Russian Feder.	..	..	..	..	22	18
ðóáí ää	Rwanda	59	97	..	..	130	96
Ñäóäüí Äðäá	Saudi Arabia	49	58	21	51	65	23
Ñáí ääé	Senegal	37	63	..	..	128	79
Ñüäððä Eäí í ä	Sierra Leone	..	..	..	26	192	182
Ñéí ääí öð	Singapore	99	..	..	..	12	3
Äí Ñéí ääé Öëñ	Slovak Republic	..	89	..	75	21	8
Ñéí ääí è	Slovenia	..	93	..	..	15	4
ª í í ºä Äððèé	South Africa	..	89	..	57	65	56
Eñí äí è	Spain	100	102	74	94	12	4
Øðè Eäí é	Sri Lanca	..	97	..	..	35	17
Ñóááí	Sudan	..	46	..	..	86	65
Ø ääá	Sweden	..	102	..	96	7	3
Ø ääéöäðè	Switzerland	79	99	78	88	9	5
ÄÄí Ñèðè	Syrian Arab Repub.	89	96	39	39	54	23
Öäáæéèèñòáí	Tajikistan	..	103	..	76	..	91
Öáí çäí è	Tanzania	68	47	..	5	106	104
Öäééáí ä	Thailand	..	85	..	..	45	24
Öí äí	Togo	87	92	..	23	106	79
Öðéí èäáä Öí ääáí	Trinidad & Tobago	90	92	..	71	35	17
Öóí èñ	Tunisia	82	99	23	70	72	21
Öóðè	Turkey	..	..	..	..	103	36
Öóðèí äí èñòáí	Turkmenistan	..	..	..	..	67	69
Öäáí ää	Uganda	..	109	..	12	108	79
Öèðéí	Ukraine	..	72	..	..	22	17
Äí Yí èðäò Öëñ	United Arab Emirates	74	87	..	67	23	8
Èó Äðéòáí è	United Kingdom	97	99	79	94	12	6

(Ûñí ÿäò 22.8-ëéí çðäÿæëÿë - Tab 22.8 continuation)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
ÁÍ Ó	United States	..	95	..	88	13	7
Óðááááé	Uruguay	..	90	..	70	37	14
Óçááèèòáí	Uzbekistan	..	..	..	..	47	52
Ááí áñóÿë	Venezuela	82	88	14	50	34	19
Áüäóí àì	Vietnam	95	95	..	62	50	30
Áäðóí ÿðÿ, Áaçà	West Bank & Gaza	..	..	..	..	..	21
ÁÍ Ëáí áí Óëñ	Yemen, Rep.	..	67	..	37	135	79
Ð áí ñëää	Yugoslavia, FR (Serb, Mont)	..	...	..	..	33	17
Çáí áëÿ	Zambia	77	66	..	19	92	112
Çëí ááááá	Zimbabwe	..	80	..	40	69	76
ÄÛËÖË	World	..w	..w	..w	..w	78 w	56 w
Áááá íðëíáí	Low income	..	..	..	..	109	80
Áóí áááë íðëíáí	Middle income	..	93	..	..	55	31
Áóí áááñ áí í áóóð	Lower middle income	..	92	..	..	55	33
Áóí áááñ äÿÿá:ð	Upper middle income	..	96	..	69	52	23
Áááá, áóí ä íðëíáí	Low & middle income	..	..	..	..	86	61
Çìçí Äçë,							
Í ïí ðíí Ääëé	East Asia & Pacific	..	93	..	..	53	34
Áäðí, Õª Äçë	Europe & Central Asia	..	..	..	..	43	30
Ëäðéí Äí äðëë, Ëäðéá	Latin America & Carib.	..	97	..	64	61	28
Í éððë Áí ðí í ä,							
Õí éä Áððëë	Middle East & N. Africa	..	82	..	..	94	44
ªí íª Äçë	South Asia	..	..	..	..	115	71
Äÿá-Ñäçäðíí Áððëë	Sub-Saharan Africa	..	..	..	..	118	105
ªí äªð íðëíáí	High income	..	98	..	92	12	5

* ÿäëéí çáñäëéí ðáí òíí äæëëëääáí ù ääëáóéëää (OECD) áí ëíí ÄÛËÖËÍ Áí ëí äñðí ëíí Çìçí:ÿÿëó:çìä (AA-) í ðí óáúí ðí í ï ÿÿÿ í ù óüü+ëëñáí äáëäëäð äáëëääñáí áí ëí í.

* Data are provisional for Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development and World Education Indicators (WEI) countries.

(Ûñí ÿäò 22.8-ëéí çðäÿæëÿë - Tab 22.8 continuation)

Oëñ í ðíí	Countries	5-áñ áí í ç í áñí ù ðççðäëéí í áñ ääðäëò Under-5 mortality rate		ÿðëéí ÿí äÿáäëëéí ðäðüðáá Maternal mortality ratio	Oí áí ù ðÿÿð óñí ù ðáí àáí æ
		100,000 àí üä ðªðªëªª per 1,000 live births		Oçí àí üí ðáí ðáááäëòüí ðáüü % of population	
		1980	2001	1990-99b	2000
1	2	9	10	11	12
Áëááí è	Albania	57	25	..	97
Áëæëð	Algeria	134	49	220	89
Áí áí è	Angola	265	260	..	38
Áðááí ðëí	Argentina	38	19	38	..
Áðí áí è	Armenia	..	35	35	..
Áäñðäëë	Australia	13	6	..	100
Áäñðë	Austria	17	5	..	100
Áçäðááëäæáí	Azerbaijan	107	96	43	78
Ááí äëáááç	Bangladesh	205	77	440	97
Áäëäðñ	Belarus	26	20	28	100
Áäëüäë	Belgium	15	6	..	..
Ááí èí	Benin	214	158	500	63
Áí èëäë	Bolivia	170	77	390	83
Áí ñí èä, Áäðóááí í è	Bosnia & Herzegovina	..	18	10	..
Áí òñááí ä	Botswana	84	110	330	95
Áðäçëë	Brazil	92	36	160	87
Áí èäáð	Bulgaria	25	16	15	100
Áððëéí ä Óáñí	Burkina Faso	247	197	..	42
Áóðóí äë	Burundi	195	190	..	78
Ëáí áí äæ	Cambodia	190	138	470	30
Ëáí äðóí	Cameroon	173	155	430	58
Ëáí äá	Canada	13	7	..	100
Õªª Áððëëëéí ÁÍ Ó	Central African Rep.	189	180	1100	70
×áá	Chad	225	200	830	27
×ëëë	Chile	39	12	20	93
ÁÍ ÓÄÓ	China	64	39	55	75
Áí í ä Ëí í ä, ÁÍ ÓÄÓ	Hong Kong, China	..	..	..	..
Ëí èóí äë	Colombia	56	23	80	91
ÁÍ Ä Ëí í äí Óëñ	Congo, Dem. Rep.	210	205	..	45
ÁÍ Ëí í äí Óëñ	Congo, Rep.	125	108	..	51
Ëí ñòà ðëèà	Costa Rica	26	11	29	95
Çáí ù Ñáíáí ÿðÿ	Cote d'Ivoire	172	175	600	81
Õí ðááò	Croatia	23	8	6	..
Ëóáá	Cuba	22	9	27	91
ÁÍ ×áð Óëñ	Czech Republic	19	5	9	..
Ááí è	Denmark	10	4	10	100
ÁÍ Áí í èí èëáí	Dominican Repub.	92	47	230	86
ÿëáááí ð	Ecuador	98	30	160	85
ÁÁÍ Áäëí äò	Egypt, Arab Rep.	175	41	170	97
ÿëü Ñäëááí ð	El Salvador	120	39	120	77

(ò;ní vâð 22.8-ëéí ;ðäyëæëyë - Tab 22.8 continuation)

1	2	9	10	11	12
Yðeððää	Eritrea	200	111	1 000	46
Yñoi í è	Estonia	25	12	50	..
Yøei ý è	Ethiopia	213	172	..	24
Öei ýyi ä	Finland	9	5	6	100
Öðái ö	France	14	6	10	..
Äáái í	Gabon	105	90	600	86
Äài äè	Gambia, The	231	126	..	62
Ä, ðæ	Georgia	43	29	70	79
Ääði ái	Germany	16	5	8	..
Äái ä	Ghana	157	100	210	73
Äðæ	Greece	23	5	1	..
Äáðoi äèä	Guatemala	139	58	190	92
Äæí æ	Guinea	300	169	670	48
Äæí æ-Äèññáo	Guinea-Bissau	290	211	910	56
Äæøè	Haiti	195	123	..	46
Äí í áððáñ	Honduras	103	38	110	88
Óí áäð	Hungary	26	9	15	99
Ýí ýøýä	India	173	93	410	84
Ëí äí í æ	Indonesia	125	45	450	78
Ëñèäí ùí ÄÍ Èðái	Iran, Islamic Rep.	130	42	37	92
Èðæ	Iraq	83	133	..	85
Èðéái ä	Ireland	14	6	6	..
Ëçðæèè	Isreal	19	6	5	..
Ëðæèè	Italy	17	6	7	..
Æài äééä	Jamaica	34	20	120	92
ßí í í	Japan	10	5	8	..
Ëí ðáái	Jordan	67	33	41	96
Ëæçæññoiái	Kazakhstan	60	99	70	91
Ëái è	Kenya	115	122	590	57
ÄÍ ÄÑÄÓ	Korea, Dem. Rep.	43	55	110	100
ÄÍ ÑÓ	Korea Rep.	18	5	20	92
Ëðáæó	Kuwait	35	10	5	..
ÄÍ Èððæç Öèñ	Kurgyz Republic	115	61	65	77
ÄÍ Èái ñ Äðä Öèñ	Lao PDR	200	100	650	37
Ëðáèè	Latvia	26	21	45	..
Ëèáái	Lebanon	44	32	100	100
Ëáñí òí	Lesotho	168	132	..	78
Ëèáèy	Libya	70	19	75	72
Ëèðää	Lithuania	24	9	18	67
Ë äéáái í	Macedonia, FYR	69	26	3	..
Ë äááñèäð	Madagascar	175	136	490	47
Ë äèèèè	Malawi	265	183	620	57
Ë äèæç	Malaysia	42	8	39	..
Ë äèè	Mali	295	231	580	65
Ë ääðèoi è	Mauritania	175	183	550	37
Ë ääðèèèè	Mauritius	40	19	50	100
Ë äèñèè	Mexico	74	29	55	88
Ë í èááä	Moldova	53	32	42	92

(ò;ní vâð 22.8-ëéí ;ðäyëæëyë - Tab 22.8 continuation)

1	2	9	10	11	12
Í í í äí è	Mongolia	140	76	150	60
Í äðí èèí	Morocco	144	44	230	80
Í í çài äèè	Mozambique	230	197	1100	57
Í ùyái í äð	Myanmar	134	109	230	72
Í àí èæè	Namibia	114	67	230	77
Í äí èè	Nepal	195	91	..	88
Í èääðéái ä	Netherlands	11	6	7	100
Øèí ý Çæèái ä	New Zealand	16	6	15	..
Í èèäðááóä	Nicaragua	120	43	150	77
Í èääð	Niger	320	265	590	59
Í èääðè	Nigeria	196	183	700	62
Í í ðááæè	Norway	11	4	6	100
Í í äí	Oman	95	13	19	39
Í äèèñòái	Pakistan	157	109	..	90
Í äí äí	Panama	46	25	70	90
Í äí óä Øèí ý Äæèí æ	Papua New Guinea	108	94	370	42
Í äðááäè	Paraguay	61	30	190	78
Í äðó	Peru	126	39	270	80
Öèèèí ý èí	Philippines	81	38	170	86
Í í èüø	Poland	29	9	8	..
Í í ðòóáæè	Portugal	31	6	8	..
Í óyðóí ðèèí	Puerto Rico	..	..	..	..
ðoi úí	Romania	36	21	41	58
Í ÖÓ	Russian Federation	..	21	50	99
ðoi ää	Rwanda	219	183	..	41
ÑáoáÇí Äðáá	Saudi Arabia	85	28	..	95
Ñái äáèè	Senegal	218	138	560	78
Ñüäððä Èái í ä	Sierra Leone	336	316	..	57
Ñèí äái óð	Singapore	13	4	6	100
ÄÍ Ñèí äæè Öèñ	Slovak Republic	23	9	9	100
Ñèí äái è	Slovenia	18	5	11	100
ªí í ºä Äððèè	South Africa	90	71	..	86
Èñí äí è	Spain	16	6	6	..
Øðè Èái è	Sri Lanka	48	19	60	77
Ñóái	Sudan	142	107	500	75
Øááä	Sweden	8	3	5	100
Øááèøäðè	Switzerland	11	6	5	100
ÄÄÍ Ñèðè	Svrian Arab Repub.	73	28	110	80
Òääæèèèñòái	Taiikistan	..	116	65	60
Òái çài è	Tanzania	175	165	530	68
Òæéái ä	Thailand	58	28	44	84
Òí äí	Toeo	175	141	480	54
Òðèí èäää Òí äáái	Trinidad & Tobago	40	20	..	90
Òoi èñ	Tunisia	100	27	70	80
Òððè	Turkev	133	43	130	82
Òððèí äí èñòái	Turkmenistan	133	87	65	..
Òáái ää	Uganda	180	124	510	52
Òèðæí	Ukraine	27	20	27	98
ÄÍ Ýí èðáo Öèñ	United Arab Emirates	27	9	3	..
Èð Äðèðái è	United Kingdom	14	7	7	100

(Öçñí ýäö 22.8-èéí çðäýææëýè - Tab 22.8 continuation)

1	2	9	10	11	12
ÄÍ Ó	United States	15	8	8	100
Óðååååé	Uruguay	42	16	26	98
Óçååèèðåí	Uzbekistan	62	68	21	85
Äåí åñóýè	Venezuela	42	22	60	83
Äüåðí àì	Vietnam	70	38	160	77
Äåððóí ýðýå, Äàçà	West Bank & Gaza	..	25	..	..
ÄÍ Èåí åí Óèñ	Yemen, Rep.	205	107	350	69
Ð åññèåå	Yugoslavia, FR (Serb, Mo)	..	19	10	98
Çåì åèý	Zambia	149	202	650	64
Çèì ååååå	Zimbabwe	108	123	400	83
Äýèðèé	World	121w	81w	..	81w
Äååå ìðèíåñ	Low income	171	121	..	76
Äóí ååå ìðèíåñ	Middle income	80	38	..	82
Äóí åååñ åí ìåóðð	Lower middle income	83	41	..	80
Äóí åååñ åýýåççð	Upper middle income	68	27	..	88
Äååå, åóí å ìðèíåñ	Low & middle income	132	88	..	79
Çççí Äçè,					
Í ìí ðíí Äåèåé	East Asia & Pacific	79	44	..	76
Äåðñí, Òª Äçè	Europe & Central Asia	..	38	..	91
Èåðèí Äì åðèè, Èåðèå	Latin America & Carib.	84	34	..	86
Í èððè Äí ðíí å,					
Óí èå Äððèè	Middle East & N. Africa	134	54	..	88
åí ìª Äçè	South Asia	176	99	..	84
Äýå-Ñåðåðçí Äððèè	Sub-Saharan Africa	192	171	..	58
ªíªð ìðèíåñ	High income	15	7	..	..

Ýì ððåýèèèåå ì ýåðåýæ, ðýåèýèå Printing design by:
åýèðåýñýí :

Ä.Î þóí
Ä.Äåðåóýí

D.Oyun
G.Batbuyan